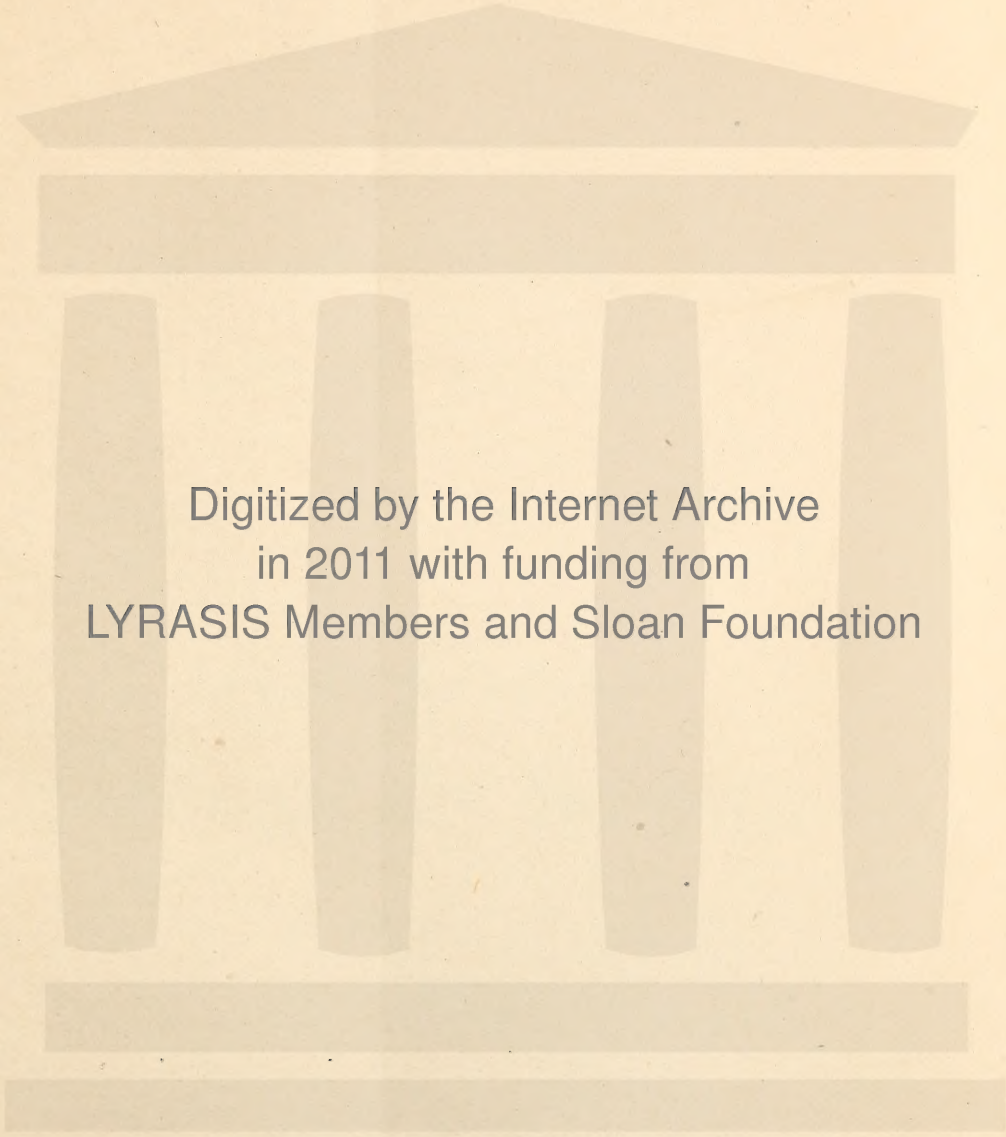
PITTSBURGH THEOLOGICAL
SEMINARY LIBRARY



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2011 with funding from
LYRASIS Members and Sloan Foundation

http://www.archive.org/details/annualcatalogue190010alle

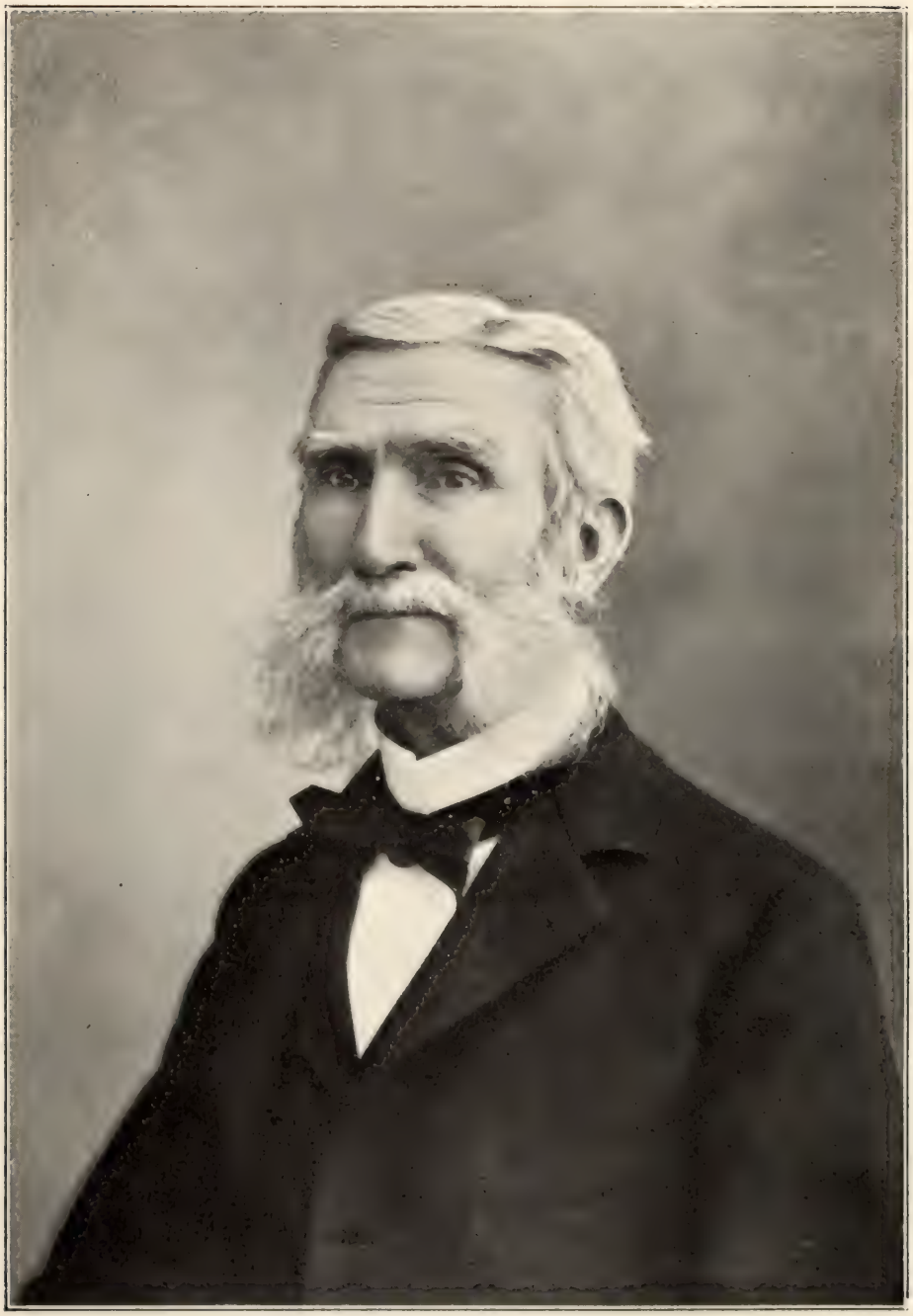
ARCHIVES
BV4070
A42
1900/01-
1909/10
c.1

Seventy-Sixth Annual Catalogue

of the

Allegheny Theological Seminary

1901



THOMAS McCANCE.

(See page 28.)

Seventy-Sixth

Annual Catalogue

of the

Allegheny Theological Seminary

of the

United Presbyterian Church
of North America

1900-1901

Published 15th May, 1901

Murdoch-Kerr Press
Pittsburgh

THE SEMINARY is under the control of the First Synod of the West and the Synods of New York, Ohio, and Pittsburgh. Its immediate management is committed to a Board of Directors and a Board of Trustees. The Board of Directors consists of six ministers and three elders from each Synod, serving for a term of three years, one-third being elected each year. This Board has the general control of the Seminary, subject to the authority of the Synods, appoints the trustees, and provides funds for the institution. The Board of Trustees is the corporate body which holds and manages the real estate and the funds of the Seminary. It consists of nine members, three being appointed annually to serve for a term of three years. The term and the course of study are determined by the General Assembly.

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

THE FIRST SYNOD OF THE WEST

END OF TERM

The REV. W. R. WILSON, Allegheny, Penn..... 1901
The REV. W. I. WISHART, Allegheny, Penn..... 1901
ELDER J. N. SMITH, Allegheny, Penn..... 1901
The REV. R. G. FERGUSON, D. D., New Wilmington, Penn..... 1902
The REV. J. C. WILSON, D. D., Erie, Penn..... 1902
ELDER JAMES W. GROVE, Allegheny, Penn..... 1902
The REV. W. H. MCMILLAN, D. D , Allegheny, Penn..... 1903
The REV. A. G. WALLACE, D. D., Sewickley, Penn..... 1903
*ELDER THOMAS MCCANCE, Allegheny, Penn..... 1903

THE SYNOD OF NEW YORK

The REV. A. B. GILFILLAN, Peoria, N. Y..... 1901
The REV. JAMES PARKER, PH. D., Jersey City, N. J..... 1901
ELDER JAMES WALKER, Philadelphia, Penn..... 1901
The REV. H. G. MCVEY, Lawrence, Mass..... 1902
The REV. G. M. WILEY, West Hebron, N. Y..... 1902
ELDER HUGH CANT, Galt, Ontario, Canada..... 1902
The REV. R. E. STEWART, Albany, N. Y..... 1903
The REV. H. H. WALLACE, New York, N. Y..... 1903
ELDER J. C. MCCRACKEN, Philadelphia, Penn..... 1903

THE SYNOD OF OHIO

The REV. THOMAS BALPH, D. D., St. Clairsville, Ohio..... 1901
The REV. JESSE JOHNSON, D. D., New Concord, Ohio..... 1901
ELDER H. A. THOMPSON, Salineville, Ohio..... 1901
The REV. J. C. TAGGART, D. D., East Liverpool, Ohio..... 1902
The REV. WILLIAM H. VINCENT, D. D., Detroit, Mich..... 1902
ELDER W. J. W. COWDEN, Wheeling, W. Va..... 1902
The REV. W. H. MCFARLAND, D. D., Cambridge, Ohio..... 1903
The REV. J. W. MARTIN, D. D., Millersburg, Ohio..... 1903
ELDER ROBERT B. MAXWELL, Mansfield, Ohio..... 1903

*Died March 8, 1901.

THE SYNOD OF PITTSBURGH

	END OF TERM
The REV. W. B. SMILEY, D. D., Canonsburg, Penn.	1901
The REV. J. M. WALLACE, D. D., Pittsburgh, Penn.	1901
ELDER R. E. STEWART, Esq., Braddock, Penn.	1901
The REV. D. W. CARSON, D. D., South Burgettstown, Penn.	1902
The REV. JAMES GIVEN, Rochester Mills, Penn.	1902
ELDER JOHN D. GILL, Esq., Greensburg, Penn.	1902
The REV. J. C. BOYD, D. D., Mt. Lebanon, Penn.	1903
The REV. J. K. MCCLURKIN, D. D., Pittsburgh, Penn.	1903
ELDER WILLIAM MARTIN, Canonsburg, Penn.	1903

The Officers of the Board of Directors

President, The REV. J. W. MARTIN, D. D., Millersburg, Ohio.
Vice-President, The REV. J. C. WILSON, D. D., Erie, Penn.
Secretary, The REV. W. H. MCMILLAN, D. D., Allegheny, Penn.

The Committee of General Management

The REV. W. H. MCMILLAN, D. D. — The REV. J. K. MCCLURKIN, D. D.
The REV. W. B. SMILEY, D. D. — R. E. STEWART, Esq.
PROF. J. N. SMITH.

The Committee on Beneficiary Funds

The REV. J. C. BOYD, D. D. — The REV. W. R. WILSON.
MR. JAMES W. GROVE.

The Committee on Senior Sermons

The REV. J. M. WALLACE, D. D. — The REV. A. G. WALLACE, D. D.
The REV. J. K. MCCLURKIN, D. D. — The REV. W. R. WILSON.
The REV. W. H. MCMILLAN, D. D. — The REV. J. C. BOYD, D. D.
The REV. W. B. SMILEY, D. D. — PROF. J. N. SMITH.
R. E. STEWART, Esq.

The Committee on New Building

R. E. STEWART, Esq. — PROF. J. N. SMITH.
The REV. W. H. MCMILLAN, D. D.

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

	END OF TERM
The REV. WM. J. REID, D. D., Pittsburgh, Penn	1901
MR. SAMUEL MCKNIGHT, Allegheny, Penn	1901
R. E. STEWART, Esq., Braddock, Penn	1901
The REV. D. F. MCGILL, D. D., Allegheny, Penn	1902
*MR. JOHN M. MCCANCE, Pittsburgh, Penn	1902
†MR. W. J. SAWYER, Allegheny, Penn	1902
The REV. D. M. URE, D. D., Allegheny, Penn	1903
MR. S. L. MCHENRY, Allegheny, Penn	1903
MR. H. W. MCKEE, Pittsburgh, Penn	1903

The Officers of the Board of Trustees

President, The REV. WM. J. REID, D. D., Pittsburgh, Penn.
Vice-President, The REV. D. F. MCGILL, D. D., Allegheny, Penn.
Secretary, MR. H. W. MCKEE, Pittsburgh, Penn.
Financial Secretary and Treasurer, The REV. D. M. URE, D. D., 1017 Western Avenue, Allegheny, Penn.

The Committee on Finance

R. E. STEWART, Esq. MR. SAMUEL MCKNIGHT.
MR. H. W. MCKEE.

The Committee on Seminary Premises

The REV. D. F. MCGILL, D. D. MR. S. L. MCHENRY.
MR. SAMUEL MCKNIGHT.

The Committee on New Building

†MR. W. J. SAWYER. R. E. STEWART, Esq. The REV. D. M. URE, D. D
*MR. JOHN M. MCCANCE.

The Auditing Committee

MR. S. L. MCHENRY. MR. SAMUEL MCKNIGHT.

*Died October 9, 1900.
†Died December 12, 1900.

THE FACULTY

The REV. DAVID A. MCCLENAHAN, D. D.
Professor of Old Testament Literature and Criticism

The REV. JAMES A. GRIER, D. D., LL. D.
Professor of Didactic and Polemic Theology
Temporary Professor of Homiletics

The REV. JOHN MCNAUGHER, D. D.
Professor of New Testament Literature and Criticism

The REV. JOHN A. WILSON, D. D.
Professor of Ecclesiastical History and Church Government
Temporary Professor of Pastoral Theology

The Officers of the Faculty

PRESIDENT

The REV. JAMES A. GRIER, D. D., LL. D.
Thomas Avenue, Bellevue, Penn.

SECRETARY

The REV. D. A. MCCLENAHAN, D. D.
Cor. Maple and McIntyre Aves., Allegheny, Penn.

REGISTRAR

The REV. JOHN MCNAUGHER, D. D.
Cor. Lafayette Avenue and Osgood Street, Allegheny, Penn.

LIBRARIAN

The REV. JOHN A. WILSON, D. D.
230 Fairmount Ave., Pittsburgh, Penn.

THE COURSE OF SPECIAL LECTURES

For the Session of 1901–1902

In addition to the regular Seminary curriculum, addresses on various themes are given to the students, from time to time, by prominent ministers and others. The list for the ensuing year is found below.

1. A REVIEW OF THE TRIAL OF JESUS:
   A. M. Brown, Esq., Pittsburgh, Penn.

2. WHAT A MINISTER SHOULD KNOW ABOUT LAW:
   Andrew S. Miller, Esq., Pittsburgh, Penn.

3. THE PIETISTIC MOVEMENT IN GERMANY:
   The Rev. J. R. J. Milligan, Allegheny, Penn.

4. THE APOLOGETIC VALUE OF PAUL'S CONVERSION:
   The Rev. George W. Robinson, Allegheny, Penn.

5. MINISTERIAL SUCCESS:
   The Rev. J. P. Sankey, D. D., Rochester, N. Y.

6. THE ERSKINES AND THEIR THEOLOGY:
   The Rev. W. I. Wishart, Allegheny, Penn.

The Corresponding Secretaries of the Missionary Boards will deliver addresses during the year on subjects pertaining to the mission work of the Church. The list follows.

The REV. W. W. BARR, D. D., of Philadelphia, Penn., Cor. Sec. of Board of Foreign Missions.

The REV. ALEXANDER GILCHRIST, D. D., Pittsburgh, Penn., Cor. Sec. of Board of Home Missions.

The REV. A. G. WALLACE, D. D., Sewickley, Penn., Cor. Sec. of Board of Church Extension.

The REV. J. W. WITHERSPOON, D. D., Allegheny, Penn., Cor. Sec. of Board of Freedmen's Missions.

THE CATALOGUE OF STUDENTS

For the Session of 1900–1901

SENIOR CLASS

Name and Residence	College	Date of Graduation	Presbytery
JOHN ELMER BARR Kammerer, Penn.	Wash. and Jeff.	1898	Chartiers
EMIL JAMES BLACK New Florence, Penn.	Westminster	1898	Conemaugh
JOHN ULYSSES BRUSH Walton. Kans.	Cooper Memorial	1898	Arkansas Valley
ROBERT ELMER COOPER New Wilmington, Penn.	Westminster	1898	Butler
DAVID MILTON DAVIS Locust Grove, Ohio	Univ. of Nebr.	1897	Beaver Valley
FRANK ALVIN DUMM Parnassus, Penn.	Grove City	1898	Kiskiminetas
WILLIAM ORRIS FISHER Rose Point, Penn.	Muskingum	1898	Beaver Valley
WILLIAM STEWART GLASS Beaver Falls, Penn.	Geneva	1900	Monongahela
CHESTER WINFIELD KELLOGG Tarkio, Mo.	Tarkio	1898	Allegheny
FRANCIS SCOTT MCBRIDE Pinehill, Ohio	Muskingum	1898	Steubenville
JOHN WALLACE MCCLENAHAN Allegheny, Penn.	Tarkio	1895	Allegheny
EDWIN MCCLINTOCK Monmouth, Ill.	Monmouth	1898	Monmouth
EDWIN GRAY MCKIBBIN Buena Vista, N. Y.	Muskingum	1897	Frankfort
THOMAS HENRY MELVILLE, Colgate, Wis.	Tarkio	1897	Wisconsin
FRANK MELVILLE MILLER College Springs, Iowa	Amity	1896	College Springs
*DAVID GLENN MOORE Washington, Penn.	Wash. and Jeff.	....	Chartiers
JOHN HERBERT MORTON Allegheny, Penn.	Geneva	1896	Allegheny

*Irregular.

Name and Residence	College	Date of Graduation	Presbytery
JOHN ALVIN ORR Cedarville, Ohio	Univ. of Penn.	1898	Philadelphia
LUTHER KNOX PEACOCK Hickory, Penn.	Westminster	1898	Chartiers
ORVILLE ANDERSON PETTY New Athens, Ohio	Muskingum	1898	Wheeling
*ROBERT FOSTER ROBINSON Ben Avon, Penn.	Princeton	....	Allegheny
JAMES STEWART WILSON, Rose Point, Penn.	Muskingum	1898	Butler
VAHRAM KRIKOR YACOUBIAN Cairo, Egypt	Beirut, Syria	1897	Allegheny
MIDDLE CLASS			
WATSON SAMUEL BOYCE Sardis, N. C.	Erskine	1897	Allegheny
JAMES HOWARD BOYD Mt. Lebanon, Penn.	W. U. Penn.	1899	Monongahela
SAMUEL BROWN Greenwich, N. Y.	Williams	1899	Argyle
JOSEPH McKEE CALDWELL Indiana, Penn.	Ind. St. Nor.	....	Conemaugh
ROBERT ROSS CALDWELL Smyrna, S. C.	Monmouth	....	Monongahela
WALTER GIBSON COMIN College Springs, Iowa	Amity	1899	College Springs
JACOB SHANOR DAGUE Topeka, Kans.	Washburn	1898	Kansas City
FLOYD EUGENE DORRIS Albany, Oregon	Monmouth	1899	Monongahela
WILLIAM JOSEPH ENGLE Green Garden, Penn.	Geneva	1898	Frankfort
JAMES MARKLE FERGUSON New Wilmington, Penn.	Westminster	1897	Mercer
ERNEST GALLAGHER FORRESTER Allegheny, Penn.	Western Univ.	1895	Allegheny
WILLIAM MCCLELLAND FRENCH Iantha, Mo.	Wash. and Jeff.	1899	Chartiers
THOMAS ATCHISON GIBSON Millbrook, Penn.	Grove City	1898	Butler

*Irregular

Name and Residence	College	Date of Graduation	Presbytery
WILLIAM FORRESTER GRAHAM Tarkio, Mo.	Tarkio	1897	College Springs
JOHN ALEXANDER GREGG Allegheny, Penn.	Muskingum	....	Allegheny
CHARLES FREDERICK HOFFMAN Evans City, Penn.	Westminster	1899	Allegheny
WILLIAM DURWARD HOWIE Garnett, Kans.	Monmouth	1899	Allegheny
SAMUEL ELLIOTT IRVINE Albany, Oregon	Monmouth	1899	Monongahela
LEWIS ALFRED KERR Americus, Kans.	Cooper Memorial	1899	Garnett
WILLIAM NELSON LEEPER Darlington, Penn.	Muskingum	1897	Beaver Valley
DAVID AMBROSE LITTELL Pittsburgh, Penn.	Westminster	1899	Monongahela
WILBERT HICKMAN MC PEAK Canonsburg, Penn.	Westminster	1899	Chartiers
WALTER MCDONALD MACKEY Wooster, Ohio	Wooster Univ.	1898	Mansfield
ROBERT BRICE MILLER Sardis, N. C.	Erskine	1898	Allegheny
DELL MCVEY MONTGOMERY Washington, Iowa	Monmouth	1899	Keokuk
CLARENCE AMANDER POLLOCK Lincoln, Nebr.	Univ. of Nebr.	1899	Pawnee
GEORGE HUGH SEVILLE Bellevue, Penn.	Westminster	1898	Allegheny
WALTER JAMISON STEWART Homestead, Penn.	Westminster	1899	Monongahela
ROBERT MCINTOSH STURGEON Elderton, Penn.	Muskingum	1898	Conemaugh
BENJAMIN FRANKLIN WHITE Hickory Grove, S. C.	Erskine	....	Monongahela

JUNIOR CLASS

ALBERT HENRY BALDINGER Allegheny, Penn.	Westminster	1900	Allegheny
ROBERT CALVIN BETTS Lewisville, S. C.	Erskine	1898	Westmoreland

Name and Residence	College	Date of Graduation	Presbytery
HUBERT CLEAR CHAMBERS East Liverpool, Ohio	Westminster	1899	Steubenville
ROBERT PARKS COOKE New Athens, Ohio	Franklin	1900	Wheeling
WALTER JENKINS HOGUE Shepherdstown, Ohio	Franklin	1900	Wheeling
WILLIAM MCCLURE HUGHES New Athens, Ohio	Franklin	1900	Wheeling
SCOTT AIKEN MCCOLLAM York Furnace, Penn.	Westminster	1900	Big Spring
JOHN CALVIN MCCONAUGHY New Concord, Ohio	Muskingum	1900	Muskingum
WILLIAM ROBERT MCMUNN Washington, Ohio	Muskingum	1900	Muskingum
GEORGE ERNEST RAITT Newburgh, N. Y.	Union	1900	Cleveland
JAMES GRANT REANEY Claysville, Penn.	Franklin	1900	Wheeling
ARTHUR MAY REED Washington, Penn.	Muskingum	1898	Chartiers
JAMES FRANK REED Thornville, Ohio	Muskingum	1900	Muskingum
FRANCIS JOSEPH SCOTT Middle Lancaster, Penn.	Franklin	1900	Beaver Valley
ROBERT WILLIAM WALKER, New Bedford, Penn.	Westminster	1898	Allegheny
JOHN WALTER WATSON Fairpoint, Ohio	Franklin	1900	Wheeling
HARRY EDWARD WHITMYRE Mars, Penn.	Geneva	1898	Butler
CHARLES HENRY WILLIAMSON Wellsville, Ohio	Westminster	1900	Steubenville
WILLIAM WISHART WILLIS Cambridge, Ohio	Muskingum	1900	Muskingum
CLARENCE LEROY WRIGHT Pittsburgh, Penn.	Yale	....	Pgh.Con.F.M.Ch
UNCLASSED			
ALEXANDER MCCRACKEN Elliott, Penn.	Greenville	....	Monongahela

SUMMARY

Senior Class	23
Middle Class	30
Junior Class	20
Unclassed	1
Total	74

The students are from the following institutions:

Amity College, Iowa	2
Cooper Memorial College, Kansas	2
Erskine College, South Carolina	4
Franklin College, Ohio	6
Geneva College, Pennsylvania	4
Greenville College, Illinois	1
Grove City College, Pennsylvania	2
Indiana State Normal, Pennsylvania	1
Monmouth College, Illinois	6
Muskingum College, Ohio	13
Nebraska University, Nebraska	2
Princeton University, New Jersey	1
Syrian Protestant College, Beirut, Syria	1
Tarkio College, Missouri	4
Union College, New York	1
University of Pennsylvania	1
Washburn College, Kansas	1
Washington and Jefferson College, Pennsylvania	3
Western University, Pennsylvania	2
Westminster College, Pennsylvania	14
Williams College, Massachusetts	1
Wooster University, Ohio	1
Yale University, Connecticut	1

In reference to locality the students are distributed as follows:

Egypt	1
Illinois	1
Iowa	3
Kansas	4
Missouri	3
Nebraska	1
New York	3
North Carolina	2
Ohio	15
Oregon	2
Pennsylvania	35
South Carolina	3
Wisconsin	1

THE TERM AND COURSE OF STUDY

1. The term of study is three annual sessions, of eight months each, beginning on the first Wednesday of October, and ending on the third Wednesday of May.

2. The course of study in each department is divided into three sections, which are followed in their order so as to complete the regular course in three years.

3. A competent instructor in voice culture is usually engaged each year.

OUTLINE OF STUDY

For the Session of 1901-1902

SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY

The attention of the classes will be directed especially to the following subjects, viz.: The Mediatorial Office of Christ; the Atonement; Christ's Intercession; the Mediatorial Kingship of Christ; Effectual Calling; Regeneration; Faith; Union of Believers with Christ; Repentance; the Law; Justification; Adoption and the Order of Grace; Sanctification; Perseverance of the Saints; Death, and the State of the Soul thereafter; the Resurrection; the Second Advent and General Judgment; Heaven and Hell; the Sacraments of Baptism and the Lord's Supper, and related topics.

Instruction is given by means of text-book and of lectures, Hodge's Outlines in Theology being the basis of study. Attention will be given to the Distinctive Doctrines of the United Presbyterian Church.

THE HISTORY OF DOCTRINE

The Senior and Middle Classes will have the equivalent of one hour a week in this study during the term. Shedd's text-book will be used.

OLD TESTAMENT LITERATURE AND CRITICISM

JUNIOR CLASS—The following work is required of this class: The learning of the language and the acquisition of a working vocabulary; the fifty lessons in Harper's Introductory Method and Manual, based on Genesis I-VIII; a more rapid reading of Genesis IX-XXV and a part of Exodus; and a study of the Hebrew Feasts. The syntax of the Hebrew verb will also command attention.

MIDDLE CLASS—Certain chapters from Kings will be read critically. Special attention will be given to the study of the Hebrew Psalter. The Books of the Pentateuch, Job, Proverbs, Song of Songs, Ecclesiastes, and Lamentations will be studied from the English Bible. These courses will be supplemented with lectures on Old Testament Literature.

The authorship and the documentary theory of the Pentateuch and other critical subjects will be treated in lectures.

SENIOR CLASS—Selected portions from the Prophets will be studied in Hebrew. A survey of Old Testament history will be made, covering a period dating from the division of the Kingdom to the Exile. Particular attention will be given to Israel's relations to other nations as revealed by the monuments and contemporaneous history. Joel, Amos, Obadiah, Jonah, Micah, Isaiah, Nahum, Habakkuk, Zephaniah, Jeremiah, Haggai, Zechariah, and Malachi will be studied from the English Bible. This work will be supplemented with lectures on Old Testament Literature.

Each member of this Class will be expected to give a special exegesis of some assigned passage.

The Old Testament Canon will be treated by lectures.

NEW TESTAMENT LITERATURE AND CRITICISM

JUNIOR CLASS—The Gospel according to Mark will be studied exegetically in the Greek text, accompanied with a harmony of the Gospels. There will be a rapid critical reading in the Greek of the Gospel according to John and the Epistles of James and Peter.

The Gospels according to Matthew, Luke, and John will be reviewed briefly in the English Bible.

Lectures will be delivered on General Introduction to the New Testament and Gospels. Special Introduction to each of the Gospels will be studied with the aid of a suitable text-book.

The Students of this Class will be made acquainted with the science of Textual Criticism as applied to the New Testament.

MIDDLE AND SENIOR CLASSES—The Epistle to the Hebrews and the First Epistle of John will be the subject of exegetical study.

MIDDLE CLASS—There will be an exegetical analysis in English of the Acts and the Pauline Epistles, together with a critical examination of selected passages in the same group of writings. In New Testament Literature the subject for study will be the Special Introduction to the Acts and the Pauline Epistles. Instruction will be given by lectures on the formation and History of the Canon of the New Testament. An exegetical paper on an assigned passage will be expected from each student in this Class.

SENIOR CLASS—There will be an outline review in English of the Catholic Epistles and the Apocalypse, together with selected critical studies. In New Testament Literature the subject for study will be the Special Introduction to the Catholic Epistles and the Apocalypse. Biblical Hermeneutics will constitute a special course of study in this class, the principles of interpretation in practice being especially emphasized.

ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY

Fisher's History of the Christian Church will be used as a text-book. The Junior Class will study the Ancient Era, the Middle Class the Medieval Era, and the Senior Class the Modern Era. The course will be interspersed with lectures on some of the principal epochs and actors.

HOMILETICS

The Junior Class will study Phelps' *Theory of Preaching* throughout the year. The Junior and Middle Classes will have, during a large part of the session, weekly exercises in the outlining of sermons. All students will preach before the Faculty and students upon texts previously assigned. The final sermons of

the Senior Class are delivered subject to the criticism and judgment of a Committee appointed by the Board of Directors.

PASTORAL THEOLOGY

By the use of a text-book and by frequent lectures the Senior Class will be instructed in Pastoral Theology. The whole field of pastoral work will be covered. Special attention will be given to the following subjects: The Organization and Equipment of the Sabbath-School; The Preparation of Sabbath-School Teachers; Methods of Teaching; the Pastor's Place in the Sabbath-School; Personal Work in the Inquiry Room and elsewhere; The Minister in his Study, in Pastoral Visitation, in Prayer-meeting, in Revivals; The Minister's Difficulties, Temptations, and Trials.

EXPERIMENTAL RELIGION

The Junior Class will receive weekly instruction upon this important subject during one-half the year. A text-book will be employed.

CHURCH GOVERNMENT

Our books of Government and Discipline will be studied, and lectures will be given on the general subject of Presbyterian Order, Discipline, and Law.

CHRISTIAN MISSIONS

During one-half of the year the Senior Class will receive instruction on this subject. Returned missionaries and others competent to speak upon the topic will be introduced to the entire Seminary as opportunity may offer.

The full course of study provides for instruction in the following additional branches, viz.: Apologetics, Elocution, and Natural Theology.

GENERAL INFORMATION

STUDENTS

1. Any person wishing to enter the Seminary as a student shall present to the Faculty satisfactory testimonials of his church membership and piety, of his prudent deportment, and of his suitableness as a candidate for the ministry.

2. Students from other Theological Seminaries will be admitted on presenting certificates of good standing and regular dismission.

3. Students from other evangelical denominations will be admitted to the Seminary on the conditions specified in article 6 below, provided that they present certificates of membership in some Christian Church, and are approved as candidates for the ministry according to the usage of the denomination to which they belong.

4. In all ordinary cases applicants for admission to the Seminary must either be college graduates, or must present evidence that they have accomplished an equivalent amount of preliminary work.

5. Every student intending to enter the ministry of the United Presbyterian Church shall be under the care of some Presbytery before entering the Seminary, or as soon after as may be possible.

6. Before being admitted to the privileges of the Seminary every student shall, in the presence of the Faculty, subscribe a declaration to the effect that while he is a student in the Seminary he will regularly, punctually, and diligently attend upon all the instructions of the Professors, promptly comply with all lawful requisitions of the Faculty, and be subject to their authority; that he will honestly conform to all the regulations of the Seminary, and that he will not propagate any opinions in opposition to the Standards of the United Presbyterian Church.

THE SEMINARY BUILDING

The United Presbyterian Church possesses one of the most handsome, commodious, and well appointed theological halls in the land. It is located on the corner of North Avenue and Buena Vista Street, and overlooks the beautiful North Side park. On the first floor are the large Pressly chapel, the library, the reading-room, the parlor, the Faculty's study, the gymnasium, and the janitor's home. On the second floor are four class-rooms of ample proportions, the offices, the students' waiting-room, the museum, and a few dormitory apartments. The third, fourth, and fifth floors are given over to dormitory uses. In order to allow the students freedom of choice, according to their preferences, the dormitory rooms are arranged as follows: There are thirty-three single rooms; there are sixteen suites of double rooms, in which two men will occupy a study and bedroom in common; there are seventeen suites of three rooms, in which two men will have a study in common and two single bedrooms adjoining. All of the rooms are well lighted, and on each floor there are trunk-rooms, bathrooms, lavatories, and closets. The gymnasium is large and thoroughly equipped. Adjoining it there are wash-rooms and baths, fitted with all modern appliances. The entire building is heated by hot water, insuring a comfortable and equable temperature in cold weather. The class-rooms, the chapel, the reading-room, and the gymnasium are ventilated by the fan system, whereby a constant supply of fresh air is secured.

DORMITORY REGULATIONS

Printed rules governing the use of the dormitory are placed in the students' rooms and in the lavatories. Strict obedience to these rules is required.

The Seminary provides furniture, all bedding, including sheets and pillow cases, towels for the lavatories, and soap for these and the students' rooms. Students will furnish towels for their own rooms and provide for the laundering of these. All the other laundry work for the dormitory will be looked after by the Seminary. To cover the expense connected with these provisions, a laundry fee of $4.50 for the term will be charged for each single

bed-room, and $6.00 for each double bed-room, this last amount to be equally divided between the occupants. The fee is payable to the Treasurer of the Seminary at the opening of the session.

First and second year students have the privilege of retaining rooms for the next year, provided they notify the Secretary of the Faculty of their intention before the close of the session. Those longest in attendance have the first choice; those who have been in attendance an equal length of time will choose in the alphabetical order of their names. All new applicants will have a choice of the remaining rooms according to the order in which their written applications are received. The assignment will be made on the first day of the session.

Graduate students will have rooms assigned them, provided the regular students do not occupy all the rooms of the dormitory.

No student will be allowed to occupy rooms in the building during the summer vacation without obtaining permission from the committee in charge. The rates of rental for each room occupied during vacation will be $5.00 per month when a student rooms alone, and $8.00 when two students arrange to room together. These same rates will be charged proportionately when any room is occupied for two weeks. For the two weeks succeeding the close of the session and the two weeks preceding the opening of the session all students will have the free use of their rooms. During the summer vacation the laundry fee for each student will be fifty cents per month.

When coming to the city, students should have their trunks sent to the Seminary, corner North Avenue and Buena Vista Street, and placed in the care of the janitor, Mr. Charters Montgomery.

THE DORMITORY COMMITTEE

With the purpose of contributing to the comfort and health of the students, the oversight and maintenance of the rooms in the dormitory are placed in the charge of a number of ladies appointed by the Board of Directors. These ladies make visits of inspection once each month. The membership of that Committee is as follows: Miss M. M. Pressly, Chairman, Mrs. David K. Bryce, Secretary, Miss Mary Stevenson, Mrs. John D. Fraser,

Mrs. W. J. Robinson, Mrs. Joseph F. Neely, Miss Eleanor Sawyer, C. Jane Vincent, M.D., Mrs. H. C. Swearingen, and Mrs. J. A. Duff.

EXPENSES

No tuition fees are asked. In order to meet in part the cost of caring for and heating the dormitory, students are expected to pay a contingent fee, rated as follows: Those lodging in single apartments will be charged $20.00 per session; those occupying the suites of three rooms will be charged $20.00 each per session; those occupying the suites of two rooms will be charged $16.00 each per session. Where one man occupies a suite of two rooms the charge will be $32.00 per session. These assessments are much below the average of Seminary rates. Any students who elect private lodgings must meet their rental expenses unaided, and in addition they will be expected to pay a contingent fee of $5.00. All contingent fees are payable at the opening of each session.

Boarding may be had in proximity to the dormitory at from $3.00 to $3.50 per week.

Excepting a small amount for text-books, all other expenses are personal.

FUNDS

THE BOARD OF EDUCATION FUND—The General Assembly authorizes Presbyteries to recommend grants to students from the Board of Education according to the following rates: Fifty dollars to licensed students of the third year; one hundred dollars to unlicensed seniors and to students of the second year; one hundred and twenty-five dollars to students of the first year. During the past two years these amounts have been paid in full.

THE YOUNG MEN'S FUND—From this Seminary fund a student may, upon satisfactory recommendation, receive loans each session on his personal note, payable within five years without interest.

Considering the cheapness of living and the numerous opportunities available for self-support, the Seminary offers its students

financial assistance surpassed by very few, if any, such institutions in the country.

THE JAMES PURDY SCHOLARSHIP

There exists in the possession of the Seminary the Purdy Fund, bearing the name of its founder. The income, which is about $300.00, is apportioned equally each year to the six members of the Junior Class who attain the highest excellence in scholarly proficiency. The appropriation is subject to the condition that those accepting it must agree to complete their theological course in this Seminary. The members of the Class of 1902 who gained this scholarship are Samuel Brown, S. E. Irvine, L. A. Kerr, W. M. French, G. H. Seville, and D. M. Montgomery.

THE SEMINARY MISSION LEAGUE

There is an organization affiliated with the Seminary known as the Seminary Mission League, composed of the professors and of the ministers of Allegheny, Pittsburgh, and the immediate vicinity. Its object is to bring the students into actual experience with Christian work, and thus to combine practical training for the ministry with their scholastic education; and its sphere of operations is the cities of Allegheny and Pittsburgh, with their suburbs. The several branches of work undertaken by the League are the furnishing of pastors with assistants, where congregations are weak financially and unable to meet the needs of their fields, the manning of such new mission stations as may be established from time to time within the limits mentioned, and the providing of general missionaries for unevangelized localities adjacent to the Seminary. The amount of labor to be performed each week is kept within prescribed bounds, so that no interference with study and Seminary duties is occasioned. Ordinarily members of the Junior Class only are eligible to appointments. The compensation is variable, according to the funds received by the League.

Nineteen students were enrolled under the League during the past session of the Seminary.

The annual meeting of the League falls on the Monday preceding the third Wednesday of May. The officers for the preseut

year are as follows : President, the Rev. J. C. Boyd, D.D., Secretary, the Rev. J. T. McCrory, D.D., Treasurer, the Rev. D. M. Ure, D.D., Executive Committee, the Revs. John McNaugher, D.D. (Chairman), James A. Grier, D.D., LL.D., W. H. McMillan, D.D., M. M. Patterson, D.D., Robt. M. Russell, D.D., James D. Sands, D.D., and W. I. Wishart.

LIBRARY

The Library comprises 5,000 volumes, and is open at stated hours to all the students. It has been thoroughly classified, and it furnishes ample scope for reading and investigation in connection with the instruction of the professors. A large number of carefully selected volumes of the best theological literature have been recently secured by gift and purchase.

Through the generosity of the late James Law, Esq., of Shushan, N. Y., there has been conveyed to the Seminary by his agent, Miss Ina Law Robertson, the munificent sum of $15,000.00, to be employed as a library endowment. The proceeds of this fund are being expended in equipping the Library with the most recent theological publications.

For literature of a general character the students are referred to the large Carnegie Library, to which they have free access. This contains upwards of 50,000 volumes, among which are 17,000 choice standard works of reference. The Carnegie Library has on file also the leading magazines and periodicals of England and America, to the number of over 400.

READING ROOM

A well-appointed Reading-Room, adjoining the Library, is open at all hours to the students. The list of magazines, reviews, and periodicals contains a wise selection of the best in general literature, politics, and science, as well as in theology and religion. The denominational papers are included.

PHYSICAL CULTURE

The students enjoy the privileges of the gymnasium in the new building. Here at appointed hours drills are conducted by a

competent physical director. Such special exercises are prescribed in individual cases as a careful physical examination discovers to be needful for proper development.

RELIGIOUS EXERCISES

Daily chapel exercises are held.

Students' prayer-meetings are held weekly on Monday evenings, at which all the students are expected to be present.

Each student is expected to be associated with some particular congregation and to attend upon its ordinances regularly, and take part, as called upon, in its prayer-meeting and Sabbath School.

THE YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION

There is in connection with the Seminary an Association affiliated with the theological seminary branch of the International Young Men's Christian Association. The objects of this society are to deepen the spiritual life of the students, to promote interest in the cause of missions—city, home, and foreign, and to bring the students into close relation with the world-wide brotherhood of Christian students. The officers for 1900-1901 are as follows: President, J. M. Ferguson ; Vice-President, L. A. Kerr ; Recording Secretary, R. B. Miller ; Corresponding Secretary, S. E. Irvine ; Treasurer, W. M. French. The association is connected with the Inter-Seminary Missionary Alliance of Allegheny, which includes the Presbyterian, the Reformed Presbyterian, and the United Presbyterian Seminaries.

PRACTICAL WORK AND ADVANTAGES

In addition to the Seminary Mission League, the students enjoy very favorable opportunities for Christian work in connection with the congregations and public institutions of Pittsburgh, Allegheny, and vicinity, and many of them are so engaged each session.

The Ministerial Associations of the cities, the stated services of pastors, the numerous public lectures and special addresses by noted men, the organizations for benevolent work incident to dense populations, the frequent meetings in connection with the

general interests of religion and special departments of moral work, give to the students very valuable opportunities for intellectual and literary culture, for studying current questions in connection with evangelical work, and for hearing many of the best ministers and platform speakers.

EXAMINATIONS

At the conclusion of each branch of study, or at the close of the session, written examinations are held. An oral examination in one of the departments is conducted before the Board of Directors.

From these examinations and the class-room work the term grade of the student is determined. This grade is reported to his Presbytery. His attendance also is reported.

A failure to be present at the examinations without a satisfactory excuse involves a loss of grade.

Every student who has completed the required course of study, and has passed a satisfactory examination, receives a diploma.

OPENING AND CLOSING EXERCISES

The opening of the next session and the enrollment of students will take place on Wednesday, October 2, 1901, at 2 o'clock P. M., in the Pressly Chapel, Seminary building.

The opening address will be delivered on Sabbath evening, October 13, 1901, in the Second Church, Allegheny, by Prof. D. A. McClenahan, D.D.

The baccalaureate sermon at the close of the year will be delivered in the First Church, Allegheny, by Prof. John McNaugher, D.D., on Sabbath evening, May 18, 1902.

The public graduating exercises will be held in the First Church, Allegheny, on the evening of Wednesday, May 21, 1902.

CORRESPONDENCE

All letters concerning boarding, the studies, or the work of the Seminary, should be addressed to the Secretary of the Faculty, the Rev. D. A. McClenahan, D.D., Allegheny, Penn.

Letters relating to the endowment and funds should be addressed to the Treasurer, the Rev. D. M. Ure, D.D., 1017 West-

ern Avenue, Allegheny, Penn. Remittances should be made to him by draft on Pittsburgh or New York, P.O. money order, or registered letter.

DONATIONS AND BEQUESTS

The endowment is still insufficient for the proper support of the Seminary. The professors being required to give their whole time to the work of their respective departments, the expense of their support is much greater than formerly, and, besides, an enlargement of the Faculty is needed.

The new Seminary building has left considerable indebtedness to be provided for, and the maintenance and care of the large edifice entail heavier drafts upon the treasury than heretofore.

The claims of the Seminary are, therefore, submitted to the consideration of all who may wish to honor the Lord with their substance. Congregations, as well as individuals, are asked to give their help to the full equipment of the institution. Appeal is also made to all who purpose making bequests to remember this Seminary, which has rendered so much important service to the Church, and which is furnished for even better service in the future.

All bequests should be drawn as follows:

For Personal Property—I hereby give and bequeath to the *Board of Trustees of the Allegheny Theological Seminary of the United Presbyterian Church of North America* the sum of.....dollars, to constitute a part of the permanent funds of the institution.

For Real Estate—I hereby give and devise to *The Board of Trustees of the Allegheny Theological Seminary of the United Presbyterian Church of North America,* its successors and assigns, forever, all that lot or piece of ground (carefully describing the property), the same to hold or dispose of for the benefit of the permanent funds of the institution.

Bequests may also be made for special funds, scholarships, or lectures.

Care should be taken to use the corporate name as given above, and to have the bequest conform to the laws of the State governing it.

THE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

All who have been enrolled as students of the Seminary are entitled to membership. The object of the Association is to keep alive remembrances of Seminary life, to maintain a continued interest in Seminary affairs, and to promote the work of its members as ministers of the Gospel. The annual meetings are held in connection with the meetings of the General Assembly, so as to insure a representative attendance.

All members are requested to send to the Seminary library copies of such books, pamphlets, and important magazine articles as they may have published.

THE CALENDAR FOR 1901-1902

1. The annual meeting of the Alumni Association at the General Assembly, Des Moines, Iowa.
2. The opening of the session and enrollment of students, Wednesday, October 2, 1901, at 2 o'clock P.M.
3. The opening address, Sabbath, October 13, 1901, at 7:30 o'clock P.M.
4. The Thanksgiving recess, November 27—December 2, 1901.
5. The term vacation, December 24, 1901, to January 6, 1902.
6. The day of prayer for educational institutions, Wednesday, January 22, 1902.
7. The closing examinations, May 13-20, 1902.
8. The annual meeting of the Board of Trustees, Tuesday, May 13, 1902, at 4 o'clock P.M.
9. The baccalaureate sermon, Sabbath, May 18, 1902, at 7:45 o'clock P.M.
10. The annual meeting of the Board of Directors, Tuesday, May 20, 1902, at 2 o'clock P. M.
11. The end of the session and the graduating exercises, Wednesday, May 21, 1902.

NECROLOGY

THOMAS McCANCE

Member of Board of Directors, 1868-1901

Son of Thomas McCance and Jane (Kennedy) McCance; was born near Londonderry, Ireland, November 23, 1816, and was brought to this country two years later; made profession of his faith in connection with the First Associate Reformed church of Allegheny, Penn., on July 28, 1839.

In 1844 he entered the merchant tailoring business in Pittsburgh, and later established the firm of Thomas McCance & Son. For a number of years he served as school director in the Fourth Ward of Allegheny; he was president of the board of directors of Uniondale Cemetery; he was one of the organizers of the Iron City National Bank of Pittsburgh, and one of its early directors.

He was known chiefly for his service in the Church. For twenty-five years he was superintendent of the Sabbath school of the First church of Allegheny, and from August, 1854, he served in the session of that congregation. For a number of years he was a trustee of Westminster College. The Allegheny Theological Seminary had in him one of its best friends. He was a member of the board of directors from the time of the adoption of the present charter in 1868, serving almost continuously on some of the most important committees. He was a member of the Board of Publication from 1870 to 1890. From its incorporation to its dissolution he was a trustee of the Associate Reformed Presbytery of Allegheny, and treasurer of its Thomas Hanna fund. From 1877 he was a member of the Board of Church Extension, and latterly its vice-president. He was a member of the General Assembly of 1859, and six subsequent Assemblies.

Mr. McCance was married first to Miss Hannah Maxwell, who died in 1852. On February 14, 1854, he was married to Miss Mary M. Pressly, daughter of Dr. John T. Pressly. His wife, three sons, and three daughters survive him. He died on March 8, 1901, at his home in Allegheny, of general debility.

WILLIAM JAMES SAWYER

Member of Board of Trustees, 1891-1900

Son of Rev. James F. and Sarah A. (Hanna) Sawyer; born at Springfield, Ohio, May 2, 1843; made profession of his faith in connection with the First church of Allegheny, Penn.; was graduated with first honor in 1865 from the Western University of Pennsylvania. He was elected twice to the eldership of the First church of Allegheny, but declined to serve; was trustee of the First church of Allegheny for twenty-five years, and a teacher in the Sabbath school for thirty-six years. He was a member of the Board of Managers of the Western Pennsylvania Hospital for the Insane, and at one time and another was connected with the management of the West Penn Hospital, and of the Western Pennsylvania Institution for the Deaf and Dumb. For seven years he was a member of the State Board of Charities. From 1891 until his death he was a trustee of the Allegheny Theological Seminary, serving most efficiently in that capacity. He was a director of the Western University of Pennsylvania from 1878 until his death, and as secretary of the Executive Committee of the Board held an important place in the management. He rendered very valuable service to the Church at large, contributing generously of his time and wealth to promote its mission enterprises. From 1883 until death he was a member of the Board of Church Extension. As a member of the Quarter-Centennial Commission he visited many parts of the Church, addressing presbyteries and synods. When the General Assembly recognized the necessity for active measures to cultivate the spirit of Christian beneficence, the Committee on Ways and Means was established, with Mr. Sawyer as chairman, in which capacity he served four years, being released only on his own request. A Bible-reading on "Christian Giving," which he prepared at that time, was widely used with much effect. Later he was elected by the General Assembly as Financial Secretary of the Church, but this office he declined. A few years ago he visited our missions in Egypt, and selected the site for the new church now being erected in Alexandria by the First church of Allegheny. He was unmarried, and is survived by two sisters, the Misses Sawyer, with whom he lived in Allegheny. He died on December 12, 1900, in Mercy Hospital, Pittsburgh, from heart failure, following an operation.

JOHN MAXWELL McCANCE

Member of Board of Trustees, 1894-1900

Son of Thomas and Hannah (Maxwell) McCance; born in Pittsburgh, Penn., August 7, 1847; made profession of his faith in connection with the First church of Allegheny on March 12, 1865; attended for a time the Western University of Pennsylvania. About ten years before his death he removed from Allegheny to Pittsburgh, and this led him to give up his membership in the First Church of Allegheny, and connect with the First Church of Pittsburgh in its Oakland chapel branch. On December 18, 1893, he was ordained and installed as a ruling elder. In both congregations he was an active worker. He was a leader in congregational affairs, and took special interest in the Sabbath school. His labors and liberality were not confined to his own congregation. For six years he was a trustee of the Allegheny Theological Seminary and was greatly interested in the erection of the new building. He was a member of the firm of Lyle & McCance, dealers in saddlery and carriage hardware.

On November 15, 1877, he was married to Miss Agnes Jane Arnold, of Allegheny, Penn. His wife, one son, and two daughters survive him. He died at his home in Pittsburgh on October 9, 1900, from Bright's disease.

JOHN McCLELLAN FRENCH

Member of Board of Directors, 1884-1889

Son of the Rev. David and Elizabeth (Ingles) French; born July 19, 1844, in Buffalo Township, Washington county, Penn.; was graduated from Washington and Jefferson College in 1868, with the honors of his class; studied theology at the Xenia Theological Seminary, completing the course in 1871; was afterwards in attendance at Princeton Theological Seminary. He was licensed by the Presbytery of Xenia in April, 1871, and on June 27, 1872, he was ordained by the Presbytery of Rock Island. His pastorates were as follows: North Henderson, Ill., June 1872–September 30, 1875; First church, Mercer, Penn., November 1, 1875–July 18, 1880; First church, Cleveland, Ohio, April 12, 1881–March 4, 1889; First church, Omaha, Neb., May 10, 1889–April 11, 1893; Oakland, Cal., from 1893 until death.

His special services to the Church at large were by no means small. He was deeply interested in the improvement of our music. He was a member of the committee which arranged our present Psalter. Some years ago he greatly aided our Sabbath school work by able contributions to the Normal Manual and other Sabbath school literature. He took an active part in the Young People's movement, though latterly too far away to be in touch with their great conventions. He was a member of the board of directors of the Allegheny Theological Seminary from 1884 until 1889. On October 22, 1872, he was married to Miss Mary Frances Wilson, of Xenia, Ohio, daughter of Dr. Samuel Wilson. His wife, one son, and two daughters survive him. He died at Oakland, Cal., on December 4, 1899, from cerebral meningitis.

ROBERT BOYD EWING, D.D.

Member of Board of Directors, 1874-1890

Was born January 17, 1827, not far from Wooster, Ohio. He graduated from Franklin College in the class of 1850. After studying theology privately, he was licensed by Muskingum Presbytery in August, 1857, and ordained by Xenia Presbytery, January 20, 1859. He was pastor of the Second church, Xenia, Ohio, from the time of his ordination to January 14, 1868; of the First church, Monmouth, Ill., from April, 1868, to December 28, 1869; of the Sixth church, Pittsburgh, Penn., from March 29, 1870, to March 18, 1890. He then united with the Presbyterian Church, and was stated supply of congregations in that denomination in Utah and on the Pacific coast. About two years ago he returned to the United Presbyterian Church, and he was a member of the Presbytery of Los Angeles at the time of his death. For a number of years he was a member of the board of trustees of Westminster College, and during part of the time he was president of the board. He was a director of the Allegheny Theological Seminary from 1874 until 1890. He was moderator of the General Assembly in 1877 and of the Synod of Pittsburgh in 1873.

Dr. Ewing was favorably known as a writer. His articles in The United Presbyterian under the signature "Thomas Keghead" covered a wide range of subjects and were highly appre-

ciated by the readers. He was one of the committee which prepared the new version of the Psalms.

Dr. Ewing was three times married. His first wife was Miss Fannie Mahood, of Ohio; his second was Miss Elizabeth Stephenson, of Pittsburgh; his third was Miss Agnes Stephenson, the sister of his second wife. This marriage with his deceased wife's sister caused no little stir in the church, and his presbytery felt called to take action in the matter. As a consequence he asked and obtained a certificate of dismission to the Presbyterian Church, but returned to the United Presbyterian Church after the death of his wife. He died at the Danville Sanitarium, N. Y., on Jan. 13, 1901.

JOHN GAILEY

Class of 1866

Son of the Rev. Richard Gailey ; was born in Westmoreland county, Penn., in 1842 ; was graduated from Franklin College in 1861 ; attended three sessions at the Allegheny Theological Seminary, completing the course in 1866. He was licensed April 12, 1865, by Monongahela Presbytery, and ordained April 24, 1866, by Butler. He was pastor of Butler, Penn., 1866–December 26, 1871 ; of Fourth church, Pittsburgh, March 26, 1872–October 17, 1877 ; of Utica, Ohio, February 11, 1881–June 9, 1885 ; of Millersburg, Ohio, from January 9, 1886, to 1890.

For several years after 1890 he was not in the ministry, but his heart was set on the work to which he had devoted his early life. He made diligent efforts to open the way by which he could return, but there were obstacles which for a time seemed unsurmountable. Not wishing to be idle, he entered newspaper work and was for several years connected with the Pittsburgh Commercial Gazette, most of the time as religious editor. In this capacity he gave much attention to church affairs. He reported the proceedings of Presbyteries, Synods, Assemblies, and Conferences, and his knowledge of ecclesiastical law enabled him to write reports which gained a wide reputation for their correctness and impartiality. But he did not relinquish his determination to preach the gospel. In 1898 the Presbytery of Monongahela reinvested him with the office and shortly after he severed his connection with the newspaper. For a few months he acceptably sup-

plied vacancies as he had opportunity, when he was called by the Fourth church, in which he had labored from 1872 to 1877. On June 28, 1899, he was installed pastor and continued in this relation until death.

He was unmarried. He died at his rooms in the Home Hotel, Pittsburgh, on July 27, 1900, from heart disease.

SAMUEL JAMISON, D. D.

Class of 1848

Mr. Jamison belonged to the West Middletown, Washington county, Penn., family of that name, which has given so many to the ministry of the United Presbyterian Church. He was born March 2, 1820; was graduated at Washington College in 1843, and from the Allegheny Theological Seminary in the class of 1848. He was licensed by the Steubenville Presbytery on April 14, 1847, and was ordained August 16, 1848, by the Associate Reformed Presbytery of Blairsville, which included the territory of what is now Westmoreland Presbytery. He was pastor of Bethesda, Allegheny county, Penn., August 16, 1848, to December, 1866; of Warrensburg, Johnston county, Missouri, August, 1868, to March, 1870; Guinston, York county, Penn., December 1, 1870, to May 31, 1891. He served as a member of the Christian Commission during the Civil war, being with the army during the siege of Richmond, Va. Among his publications there is a sermon on "Predestination," preached before Big Spring Presbytery and published by request in The Evangelical Repository of July, 1885. He received the title of Doctor of Divinity in 1890 from Westminster College.

Retiring from the pastorate, he continued to reside in his late charge. Mr. Jamison was married, first, to Miss Jane Fleming, of New Brighton, Penn., who left a son and a daughter, and, second, to Miss Sarah Fergus, of Elizabeth, Penn. He died on October 29, 1900, from cancer.

ROBERT REED McCLURE

Class of 1896

Son of Richard and Martha Ann (Reed) McClure; born in Mifflin Township, Allegheny county, Penn., October 4, 1870;

made profession of his faith in connection with the Mifflin congregation on May 17, 1879. He was graduated from Westminster College in 1891. He entered the Allegheny Theological Seminary in the fall of 1893, attended three sessions, and was graduated in 1896. He was licensed to preach by the Presbytery of Allegheny in the spring of 1895. He was ordained by the same Presbytery on September 15, 1896. He had the foreign missionary work long in view. His first thought was to go as a medical missionary, but the way to prepare for that not opening up, he became a student volunteer in 1893, and kept the foreign work constantly in view while pursuing his theological studies.

Being fully satisfied as to Mr. McClure's qualifications for the foreign work, the Board of Foreign Missions nominated him to the General Assembly in 1896 and he was appointed to the mission in India. He did not go to his field, however, until the autumn of 1897. In the summer of that year he was united in marriage with Miss Alice Elliott, of New Wilmington, Penn. His wife survives him. He died on April 27, 1900, at Zafarwal, India, from typhoid fever.

Seventy-Seventh Annual Catalogue

of the

Allegheny Theological Seminary

1902

SEMINARY BUILDING

Seventy-Seventh

Annual Catalogue

of the

Allegheny Theological Seminary

of the

United Presbyterian Church
of North America

1901-1902

Published 21st May 1902

Shaw Bros. Press
Pittsburgh

THE SEMINARY is under the control of the First Synod of the West and the Synods of New York, Ohio, and Pittsburgh. Its immediate management is committed to a Board of Directors and a Board of Trustees. The Board of Directors consists of six ministers and three elders from each Synod, serving for a term of three years, one-third being elected each year. This Board has the general control of the Seminary, subject to the authority of the Synods, appoints the trustees, and provides funds for the institution. The Board of Trustees is the corporate body which holds and manages the real estate and the funds of the Seminary. It consists of nine members, three being appointed annually to serve for a term of three years. The term and the course of study are determined by the General Assembly.

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

THE FIRST SYNOD OF THE WEST

	END OF TERM
The REV. R. G. FERGUSON, D. D., New Wilmington, Penn	1902
The REV. J. C. WILSON, D. D., Erie, Penn	1902
ELDER JAMES W. GROVE, Allegheny, Penn	1902
The REV. W. H. McMILLAN, D. D., Allegheny, Penn	1903
The REV. A. G. WALLACE, D. D., Sewickley, Penn	1903
ELDER J. J. PORTER, Allegheny, Penn	1903
The REV. W. R. WILSON, Allegheny, Penn	1904
The REV. W. I. WISHART, Allegheny, Penn	1904
ELDER J. N. SMITH, Allegheny, Penn	1904

THE SYNOD OF NEW YORK

The REV. H. G. McVEY, Lawrence, Mass	1902
*The REV. G. M. WILEY, West Hebron, N. Y.	1902
ELDER HUGH CANT, Galt, Ontario, Canada	1902
The REV. R E. STEWART, Albany, N. Y.	1903
The REV. H. H. WALLACE, New York, N. Y.	1903
ELDER J. C. McCRACKEN, Philadelphia, Penn	1903
The REV. A. G. KING, D. D., Galt, Ontario, Canada	1904
The REV. R. B. STEWART, Cuylerville, N. Y.	1904
ELDER JOHN STINSON, Philadelphia, Penn	1904

THE SYNOD OF OHIO

The REV. J. C. TAGGART, D. D., East Liverpool, Ohio	1902
The Rev. WILLIAM H. VINCENT, D. D., Detroit, Mich	1902
ELDER W. J. W. COWDEN, Wheeling, W. Va.	1902
The REV. W. H. McFARLAND, D. D., Cambridge, Ohio	1903
The REV. J. W. MARTIN, D. D., New Concord, Ohio	1903
ELDER ROBERT B. MAXWELL, Mansfield, Ohio	1903
The REV. THOMAS BALPH, D. D., St. Clairsville, Ohio	1904
The REV. JESSE JOHNSON, D. D., New Concord, Ohio	1904
ELDER H. A. THOMPSON, Salineville, Ohio	1904

*Died April 15, 1902.

THE SYNOD OF PITTSBURGH

	END OF TERM
The REV. D. W. CARSON, D. D., South Burgettstown, Penn	1902
The REV. JAMES GIVEN, Rochester Mills, Penn	1902
ELDER JOHN D. GILL, Esq., Greensburg, Penn	1902
The REV. J. C. BOYD, D. D., Mt. Lebanon, Penn	1903
The REV. J. K. McCLURKIN, D. D., Pittsburgh, Penn	1903
ELDER WILLIAM MARTIN, Canonsburg, Penn	1903
The REV. W. B. SMILEY, D. D., Canonsburg, Penn	1904
The REV. J. M. WALLACE, D. D., Pittsburgh, Penn	1904
ELDER R. E. STEWART, Esq., Braddock, Penn	1904

The Officers of the Board of Directors

President—The REV. J. C. WILSON, D. D., Erie, Penn.
Vice President—The REV. JESSE JOHNSON, D.D., New Concord, Ohio
Secretary—The REV. W. H. McMILLAN, D. D., Allegheny, Penn.

The Committee of General Management

The REV.W. H. McMILLAN, D.D. The REV. J. K. McCLURKIN, D. D.
The REV. W. R. WILSON R. E. STEWART, Esq.
PROF. J. N. SMITH

The Committee on Beneficiary Funds

The REV. J. C. BOYD, D. D. The REV. W. R. WILSON
MR. JAMES W. GROVE

The Committee on Senior Sermons

The REV. J. M. WALLACE, D. D. The REV. W. R. WILSON
The REV. J. K. McCLURKIN, D. D. The REV. J. C. BOYD, D. D.
The REV.W. H. McMILLAN, D.D. PROF. J. N. SMITH
The REV. W. B. SMILEY, D. D. R. E. STEWART, Esq.

The Committee on New Building

PROF. J. N. SMITH R. E. STEWART, Esq.
The REV. W. H. McMILLAN, D. D.

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

	END OF TERM
The REV. D. F. McGILL, D. D., Allegheny, Penn	1902
MR. JOHN A. BELL, Carnegie, Penn	1902
MR. WM. H. JAMISON, Pittsburgh, Penn	1902
The REV. D. M. URE, D. D., Allegheny, Penn	1903
MR. S. L. McHENRY, Allegheny, Penn	1903
MR. H. W. McKEE, Pittsburgh, Penn	1903
The REV. WM. J. REID, D. D., Pittsburgh, Penn	1904
MR. SAMUEL McKNIGHT, Allegheny, Penn	1904
R. E. STEWART, Esq., Braddock, Penn	1904

The Officers of the Board of Trustees

President—The REV. WM. J. REID, D. D., Pittsburgh, Penn.
Vice President—The REV. D. F. McGILL, D. D., Allegheny, Penn.
Secretary—MR. WM. H. JAMISON, Pittsburgh, Penn.
Financial Secretary and Treasurer—The REV. D. M. URE, D. D., 1017 Western Avenue, Allegheny, Penn.

The Committee on Finance

R. E. STEWART, Esq. MR. SAMUEL McKNIGHT
MR. H. W. McKEE

The Committee on Seminary Premises

The REV. D. F. McGILL, D. D. MR. S. L. McHENRY
MR. SAMUEL McKNIGHT

The Committee on New Building

MR. WM. H. JAMISON R. E. STEWART, Esq.
The REV. D. M. URE, D. D. MR. JOHN A. BELL

The Auditing Committee

MR. S. L. McHENRY MR. SAMUEL McKNIGHT

THE FACULTY

The REV. DAVID A. McCLENAHAN, D. D.
Professor of Old Testament Literature and Criticism

The REV. JAMES A. GRIER, D. D., LL. D.
Professor of Didactic and Polemic Theology
Temporary Professor of Homiletics

The REV. JOHN McNAUGHER, D. D.
Professor of New Testament Literature and Criticism

The REV. JOHN A. WILSON, D. D.
Professor of Ecclesiastical History and Church Government
Temporary Professor of Pastoral Theology

The Officers of the Faculty

President
The REV. JAMES A. GRIER, D. D., LL.D.
Thomas Avenue, Bellevue, Penn.

Secretary
The REV. D. A. McCLENAHAN, D. D.
Cor. Maple and McIntyre Aves., Allegheny, Penn.

Registrar
The REV. JOHN McNAUGHER, D. D.
Cor. Lafayette Avenue and Osgood Street, Allegheny, Penn.

Librarian
The REV. JOHN A. WILSON, D. D.
230 Fairmount Avenue, Pittsburgh, Penn.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTORS

The REV. EDWIN C. PAXTON
Instructor in Voice Culture

PROF. H. H. McGRANAHAN
Instructor in Music

MR. GEORGE E. RAITT
Physical Director

THE COURSE OF SPECIAL LECTURES

For the Session of 1902-1903

In addition to the regular Seminary curriculum, addresses on various themes are given to the students, from time to time, by prominent ministers and others. The list for the ensuing year is found below.

1. Metaphysics in Theological Training:
   President Isaac C. Ketler, Ph.D., D.D., Grove City, Penn.
2. The Puritans:
   The Rev. W. E. McCulloch, Pittsburgh, Penn.
3. The Pietistic Movement in Germany:
   The Rev. J. R. J. Milligan, Allegheny, Penn.
4. The Apologetic Value of Paul's Conversion:
   The Rev. George W. Robinson, Allegheny, Penn.
5. The Higher Criticism and the Psalms:
   The Rev. James D. Steele, Ph.D., New York, N. Y.
6. The Erskines and Their Theology:
   The Rev. W. I. Wishart, Allegheny, Penn.

The Corresponding Secretaries of the Missionary Boards will deliver addresses during the year on subjects pertaining to the mission work of the Church. The list follows.

The Rev. W. W. Barr, D. D., Philadelphia, Penn., Cor. Sec. of Board of Foreign Missions.

The Rev. Alexander Gilchrist, D. D., Pittsburgh, Penn., Cor. Sec. of Board of Home Missions.

The Rev. A. G. Wallace, D. D., Sewickley, Penn., Cor. Sec. of Board of Church Extension.

The Rev. J. W. Witherspoon, D. D., Allegheny, Penn., Cor. Sec. of Board of Freedmen's Missions.

THE CATALOGUE OF STUDENTS

For the Session of 1901-1902

SENIOR CLASS

Name and Residence	College	Date of Graduation	Presbytery
WATSON SAMUEL BOYCE Sardis, N. C.	Erskine	1897	Allegheny
JAMES HOWARD BOYD Mt. Lebanon, Penn.	W. U. Penn.	1899	Monongahela
SAMUEL BROWN Greenwich, N. Y.	Williams	1899	Argyle
JOSEPH MCKEE CALDWELL Indiana, Penn.	Ind. St. Nor.	....	Conemaugh
ROBERT ROSS CALDWELL Smyrna, S. C.	Monmouth	....	Steubenville
WALTER GIBSON COMIN College Springs, Iowa	Amity	1899	College Springs
JACOB SHANOR DAGUE Topeka, Kansas	Washburn	1898	Kansas City
FLOYD EUGENE DORRIS Albany, Oregon	Monmouth	1899	Monongahela
WILLIAM JOSEPH ENGLE Green Garden, Penn.	Geneva	1898	Frankfort
JAMES MARKLE FERGUSON New Wilmington, Penn.	Westminster	1897	Mercer
ERNEST GALLAGHER FORRESTER Allegheny, Penn.	W. U. Penn.	1895	Allegheny
WILLIAM MCCLELLAND FRENCH Lamar, Mo.	Wash. and Jeff.	1899	Chartiers
THOMAS ATCHISON GIBSON Millbrook, Penn.	Grove City	1898	Butler
WILLIAM FORRESTER GRAHAM Tarkio, Mo.	Tarkio	1897	College Springs
JOHN ALEXANDER GREGG Allegheny, Penn.	Muskingum	....	Allegheny
CHARLES FREDERICK HOFFMAN Evans City, Penn.	Westminster	1899	Allegheny
WILLIAM DURWARD HOWIE Garnett, Kans.	Monmouth	1899	Allegheny
SAMUEL ELLIOTT IRVINE Albany, Oregon	Monmouth	1899	Monongahela
LEWIS ALFRED KERR Americus, Kans.	Cooper Memorial	1899	Garnett

Name and Residence	College	Date of Graduation	Presbytery
William Nelson Leeper Darlington, Penn.	Muskingum	1897	Beaver Valley
Wilbert Hickman McPeak Canonsburg, Penn.	Westminster	1899	Chartiers
Walter McDonald Mackey Wooster, Ohio	Wooster Univ.	1898	Mansfield
Robert Brice Miller Sardis, N. C.	Erskine	1898	Allegheny
Dell McVey Montgomery Washington, Iowa	Monmouth	1899	Westmoreland
Clarence Amander Pollock Lincoln, Nebr.	Univ. of Nebr.	1899	Pawnee
George Hugh Seville Bellevue, Penn.	Westminster	1898	Allegheny
Walter Jamison Stewart Homestead, Penn.	Westminster	1899	Monongahela
Robert McIntosh Sturgeon Elderton, Penn.	Muskingum	1898	Conemaugh
Benjamin Franklin White Hickory Grove, S. C.	Erskine	....	Monongahela

MIDDLE CLASS

Albert Henry Baldinger Allegheny, Penn.	Westminster	1900	Allegheny
Robert Calvin Betts Lewisville, S. C.	Erskine	1898	Westmoreland
Hubert Clear Chambers East Liverpool, Ohio	Westminster	1899	Steubenville
Walter Jenkins Hogue Shepherdstown, Ohio	Franklin	1900	Wheeling
William McClure Hughes New Athens, Ohio	Franklin	1900	Wheeling
Scott Aiken McCollam York Furnace, Penn.	Westminster	1900	Big Spring
John Calvin McConaughy New Concord, Ohio	Muskingum	1900	Muskingum
George Ernest Raitt Newburgh, N. Y.	Union (N. Y.)	1900	Cleveland
James Grant Reaney Claysville, Penn.	Franklin	1900	Wheeling
Arthur May Reed Washington, Penn.	Muskingum	1898	Chartiers
James Frank Reed Thornville, Ohio	Muskingum	1900	Muskingum
Francis Joseph Scott Middle Lancaster, Penn.	Franklin	1900	Beaver Valley
Robert William Walker New Bedford, Penn.	Westminster	1898	Allegheny
John Walter Watson Fairpoint, Ohio	Franklin	1900	Wheeling
Harry Edward Whitmyre Mars, Penn.	Geneva	1898	Butler

Name and Residence	College	Date of Graduation	Presbytery
Charles Henry Williamson Wellsville, Ohio	Westminster	1900	Steubenville
William Wishart Willis Cambridge, Ohio	Muskingum	1900	Muskingum
Clarence Leroy Wright Pittsburgh, Penn.	Yale	....	Pgh.Con.F.M.Ch.

JUNIOR CLASS

Clyde Ferguson Amos Fairpoint, Ohio	Franklin	1901	Wheeling
John MacNicol Cameron Pittsburgh, Penn.	Westminster	1901	Monongahela
Everett Austin Campbell New Sheffield, Penn.	Westminster	1901	Frankfort
John Griffith Dick New Florence, Penn.	Monmouth	1901	Conemaugh
Edwin Lamont Eagleson London, Penn.	Westminster	1899	Mercer
Wilson Vincent Grove Muddy Creek Forks, Penn.	Westminster	1900	Big Spring
Joseph Alvin Hazlett Tarentum, Penn.	Westminster	1901	Allegheny
Samuel James Heath Floreffe, Penn.	Franklin	1901	Monongahela
William Thomas McCandless Isle, Penn.	Westminster	1901	Monongahela
Hugh Wellington McCartney New Sheffield, Penn.	Westminster	1901	Frankfort
Edward Calvin McCown Fayetteville, Tenn.	Westminster	1901	Monongahela
James Russell McFarland Bellaire, Ohio	Muskingum	1901	Wheeling
John Nelson New Lebanon, Penn.	Grove City	1899	Lake
Charles Robert Ramsey Pittsburgh, Penn.	W. U. Penn.	....	Monongahela
Alexander Bradshaw Reid Keady, Co. Armagh, Ire.	Westminster	1901	Cleveland
Harry Joseph Rose Salineville, Ohio	Muskingum	1901	Steubenville
Harry Parker Smith Verona, Penn.	Muskingum	1901	Monongahela
William Samuel Sturgeon Elderton, Penn.	Westminster	1901	Conemaugh
David Russell Turnbull Philadelphia, Penn.	Monmouth	1900	Philadelphia
William Charles Wallace New Sheffield, Penn.	Geneva	1899	Monongahela
Samuel Alvin Work Marion Centre, Penn.	Monmouth	1901	Westmoreland
William Austin Wright Carrollton, Ohio	Franklin	....	Steubenville

UNCLASSED

Name and Residence.	College.	Date of Graduation.	Presbytery.
JOHN BAPTIST FORTUNATO Pescopagano, Potenza, Italy	Liceo Colleta, Avellino, Italy	1897	.....

SUMMARY

Senior Class	29
Middle Class	18
Junior Class	22
Unclassed	1
Total	70

The students are from the following institutions:

Amity College, Iowa	1
Cooper Memorial College, Kansas	1
Erskine College, South Carolina	4
Franklin College, Ohio	8
Geneva College, Pennsylvania	3
Grove City College, Pennsylvania	2
Indiana State Normal, Pennsylvania	1
Liceo Colletta, Avellino, Italy	1
Monmouth College, Illinois	8
Muskingum College, Ohio	10
Nebraska University, Nebraska	1
Tarkio College, Missouri	1
Union College, New York	1
Washburn College, Kansas	1
Washington and Jefferson College, Pennsylvania	1
Western University, Pennsylvania	3
Westminster College, Pennsylvania	20
Williams College, Massachusetts	1
Wooster University, Ohio	1
Yale University, Connecticut	1

In reference to locality the students are distributed as follows:

Iowa	2
Ireland	1
Italy	1
Kansas	3
Missouri	2
Nebraska	1
New York	2
North Carolina	2
Ohio	13
Oregon	2
Pennsylvania	37
South Carolina	3
Tennessee	1

THE TERM AND COURSE OF STUDY

1. The term of study is three annual sessions, of eight months each, beginning on the first Wednesday of October, and ending on the third Wednesday of May.

2. The course of study in each department is divided into three sections, which are followed in their order so as to complete the regular course in three years.

OUTLINE OF STUDY

For the Session of 1902-1903

SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY

The attention of the classes will be directed to the following subjects, viz: Christian Theology in its Relation to other Departments of Knowledge; the Origin of the Idea of God, and Proof of His Existence; the Sources of Theology; the Inspiration of the Bible; the Scriptures as the Rule of Faith and the Judge of Controversies; a Comparison of Theological Systems; Creeds and Confessions; the Attributes of God; the Trinity, including the Divinity of Christ, the Personality and the Divinity of the Holy Spirit, and the Properties of the Persons of the Godhead; the Decrees of God in General and Particular, with related topics.

Instruction is given by means of text-book and of lectures, Hodge's Outlines in Theology being the basis of study.

Lectures will be given on Psalmody.

THEISM

The Senior and Middle Classes will have, during the term, the equivalent of one hour a week in this study. Flint will be used as a text-book.

OLD TESTAMENT LITERATURE AND CRITICISM

JUNIOR CLASS—The following work is required of this class: The learning of the language and the acquisition of a working vocabulary; the fifty lessons in Harper's Introductory Method and Manual, based on Genesis I-VIII; a more rapid reading of Genesis IX-XXV and a part of Exodus; and a study of the Hebrew Feasts. The syntax of the Hebrew verb will also command attention.

MIDDLE CLASS—Certain chapters from Kings will be read critically. Special attention will be given to the study of the Hebrew Psalter. The Books of the Pentateuch, Job, Proverbs, Song of Songs, Ecclesiastes, and Lamentations will be studied from the English Bible. These courses will be supplemented with lectures on Old Testament Literature.

The authorship and the documentary theory of the Pentateuch and other critical subjects will be treated in lectures.

SENIOR CLASS—Selected portions from the Prophets will be studied in Hebrew. A survey of Old Testament history will be made, covering a period dating from the division of the Kingdom to the Exile. Particular attention will be given to Israel's relations to other nations as revealed by the monuments and contemporaneous history. Joel, Amos, Obadiah, Jonah, Micah, Isaiah, Nahum, Habakkuk, Zephaniah, Jeremiah, Haggai, Zechariah, and Malachi will be studied from the English Bible. This work will be supplemented with lectures on Old Testament Literature.

Each member of this Class will be expected to give a special exegesis of some assigned passage.

The Old Testament Canon will be treated by lectures.

NEW TESTAMENT LITERATURE AND CRITICISM

JUNIOR CLASS—The Gospel according to Mark will be studied exegetically in the Greek text, accompanied with a harmony of the Gospels. There will be a rapid critical reading in the Greek of the Gospel according to John and the Epistles of James and Peter.

The Gospels according to Matthew, Luke, and John will be reviewed briefly in the English Bible (Revised Version).

Lectures will be delivered on General Introduction to the New Testament and Gospels. Special Introduction to each of the Gospels will be studied with the aid of a suitable text-book.

Middle and Senior Classes—The Epistle to the Romans and the Discourses of our Lord will be the subject of exegetical study.

Middle Class—There will be an exegetical analysis in English of the Acts and the Pauline Epistles, together with a critical examination of selected passages in the same group of writings. In New Testament Literature the subject for study will be the Special Introduction to the Acts and the Pauline Epistles. Instruction will be given by lectures on the formation and history of the Canon of the New Testament. The Students of this Class will be made acquainted with the science of Textual Criticism as applied to the New Testament. An exegetical paper on an assigned passage will be expected from each member of the Class.

Senior Class—There will be an outline review in English of the Catholic Epistles and the Apocalypse, together with selected critical studies. In New Testament Literature the subject for study will be the Special Introduction to the Catholic Epistles and the Apocalypse. Biblical Hermeneutics will constitute a special course of study in this class, the principles of interpretation in practice being especially emphasized.

ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY

This branch of study is pursued during the entire course. The classes recite separately. Fisher's History of the Christian Church is the text-book used. The Junior Class study the Ancient Era, the Middle and Senior Classes the Medieval and Modern Eras respectively. Each course is supplemented by lectures on the several epochs, the principal events, and the more prominent characters of the Period.

The Junior Class should read Gibbon's Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire, The Early Church, by Prof. David Duff, and the Church in the Roman Empire, by Prof. W. M. Ramsay. Members of the Middle Class should read Medieval Church History, by Dr. Trench, and The Holy Roman Empire, by Prof. Bryce; and the Seniors The History of the Reformation under Luther and Calvin, by Dr. D'Aubigne.

HOMILETICS

The Junior Class will study Phelps' Theory of Preaching throughout the year. The Junior and Middle Classes will have, during a large part of the session, weekly exercises in the outlining of sermons. All students will preach before the Faculty and students upon texts previously assigned. The final sermons of the Senior Class are delivered subject to the criticism and judgment of a Committee appointed by the Board of Directors.

PASTORAL THEOLOGY

This subject is studied during the Senior year. Murphy's Pastoral Theology is used as a text-book, and lectures are given from time to time on the more important features of the pastoral office. The minister's call, qualification, preparation, helps, and hindrances are considered; while his work in the study, the pulpit, the home, the Sabbath School, the prayer meeting, and allied topics, are fully discussed. In this class the Shorter Catechism is also a text-book.

EXPERIMENTAL RELIGION

The Junior Class will receive weekly instruction upon this important subject during one-half the year. A text-book will be employed.

CHURCH GOVERNMENT

The Middle Class study our Book of Government and Discipline. Lectures are given on Presbyterial Polity and Law, the office and work of the Elder, Ordination, Apostolical Succession, the Church Courts, and the various duties incumbent on a minister in connection with this department of his work.

CHRISTIAN MISSIONS

During one-half of the year the Senior Class will receive instruction on this subject. Returned missionaries and others competent to speak upon the topic will be introduced to the entire Seminary as opportunity may offer.

VOICE CULTURE AND MUSIC

Competent instructors are engaged for this department. The students are met in classes and singly, and a thorough trainnig is provided for all, both in the principles and practice of Elocution and Music.

GENERAL INFORMATION

STUDENTS

1. Any person wishing to enter the Seminary as a student shall present to the Faculty satisfactory testimonials of his church membership and piety, of his prudent deportment, and of his suitableness as a candidate for the ministry.

2. Students from other Theological Seminaries will be admitted on presenting certificates of good standing and regular dismission.

3. Students from other evangelical denominations will be admitted to the Seminary on the conditions specified in article 6 below, provided that they present certificates of membership in some Christian Church, and are approved as candidates for the ministry according to the usage of the denomination to which they belong.

4. In all ordinary cases applicants for admission to the Seminary must either be college graduates, or must present evidence that they have accomplished an equivalent amount of preliminary work.

5. Every student intending to enter the ministry of the United Presbyterian Church shall be under the care of some Presbytery before entering the Seminary, or as soon after as may be possible.

6. Before being admitted to the privileges of the Seminary every student shall, in the presence of the Faculty, subscribe a declaration to the effect that while he is a student in the Seminary he will regularly, punctually, and diligently attend upon all the instructions of the Professors, promptly comply with all lawful requisitions of the Faculty, and be subject to their authority; that he will honestly conform to all the regulations of the Seminary, and that he will not propagate any opinions in opposition to the Standards of the United Presbyterian Church.

THE SEMINARY BUILDING

The United Presbyterian Church possesses one of the most handsome, commodious, and well appointed theological halls in the land. It is located on the corner of North Avenue and Buena Vista Street, and overlooks the beautiful North Side park. On the first floor are the large Pressly chapel, the library, the reading-room, the parlor, the Faculty's study, the gymnasium, and the janitor's home. On the second floor are four class-rooms of ample proportions, the offices, the students' waiting-room, the museum, and a few dormitory apartments. The third, fourth, and fifth floors are given over to dormitory uses. In order to allow the students freedom of choice, according to their preferences, the dormitory rooms are arranged as follows: There are thirty-three single rooms; there are sixteen suites of double rooms, in which two men occupy a study and bedroom in common; there are seventeen suites of three rooms, in which two men have a study in common and two single bedrooms adjoining. All of the rooms are well lighted, and on each floor there are trunk-rooms, bath-rooms, lavatories, and closets. The gymnasium is large and thoroughly equipped. Adjoining it there are wash-rooms and baths, fitted with all modern appliances. The entire building is heated by hot water, insuring a comfortable and equable temperature in cold weather.

DORMITORY REGULATIONS

Printed rules governing the use of the dormitory are placed in the students' rooms and in the lavatories. Strict obedience to these rules is required.

The Seminary provides furniture, all bedding, including sheets and pillow cases, towels for the lavatories, and soap for these and the students' rooms. Students will furnish towels for their own rooms and provide for the laundering of these. All the other laundry work for the dormitory will be looked after by the Seminary. To cover the expense connected with these provisions a laundry fee of $4.50 for the term will be charged for each single bed-room, and $6.00 for each double bed-room, this last amount to be equally divided between the occupants. The fee is payable to the Treasurer of the Seminary at the opening of the session.

First and second year students have the privilege of retaining rooms for the next year, provided they notify the Secretary of the Faculty of their intention before the close of the session. Those longest in attendance have the first choice; those who have been in attendance an equal length of time will choose in the alphabetical order of their names. All new applicants will have a choice of the remaining rooms according to the order in which their written applications are received. The assignment will be made on the first day of the session.

Graduate students will have rooms assigned them, provided the regular students do not occupy all the rooms of the dormitory.

No student will be allowed to occupy rooms in the building during the summer vacation without obtaining permission from the committee in charge. The rates of rental for each room occupied during vacation will be $5.00 per month when a student rooms alone, and $8.00 when two students arrange to room together. These same rates will be charged proportionately when any room is occupied for two weeks. For the two weeks succeeding the close of the session and the two weeks preceding the opening of the session all students will have the free use of their rooms. During the summer vacation the laundry fee for each student will be fifty cents per month.

When coming to the city, students should have their trunks sent to the Seminary, corner North Avenue and Buena Vista Street, and placed in the care of the janitor, Mr. Charters Montgomery, or the assistant janitor, Mr. James A. Williams.

THE DORMITORY COMMITTEE

With the purpose of contributing to the comfort and health of the students, the oversight and maintenance of the rooms in the dormitory are placed in the charge of a number of ladies appointed by the Board of Directors. These ladies make visits of inspection once each month. The membership of that Committee is as follows: Miss M. M. Pressly, Chairman; Mrs. David K. Bryce, Secretary; Miss Mary Stevenson, Mrs. John D. Fraser, Mrs. W. J. Robinson, Mrs. Joseph F. Neely, Miss Eleanor Sawyer, *C. Jane Vincent, M. D., Mrs. H. C. Swearingen, and Mrs. J. A. Duff.

---

*Died January 7, 1902.

EXPENSES

No tuition fees are asked. In order to meet in part the cost of caring for and heating the dormitory, students are expected to pay a contingent fee, rated as follows: Those lodging in single apartments will be charged $20.00 per session; those occupying the suites of three rooms will be charged $20.00 each per session; those occupying the suites of two rooms will be charged $16.00 each per session. Where one man occupies a suite of two rooms the charge will be $32.00 per session. These assessments are much below what is required by other institutions having equal appointments. Any students who elect private lodgings must meet their rental expenses unaided, and in addition they will be expected to pay a contingent fee of $5.00. All contingent fees are payable at the opening of each session.

Boarding may be had in proximity to the dormitory at from $3.00 to $3.50 per week.

Excepting a small amount for text-books, all other expenses are personal.

FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

The Board of Education Fund—The General Assembly authorizes Presbyteries to recommend grants to students from the Board of Education according to the following rates: Fifty dollars to licensed students of the third year; one hundred dollars to unlicensed seniors and to students of the second year; one hundred and twenty-five dollars to students of the first year.

The Young Men's Fund—From this Seminary fund a student may, upon satisfactory recommendation, receive loans each session on his personal note, payable within five years without interest.

The sums thus acquired are supplemented by the liberal allowance provided for student mission work, and by the scholarship funds of the Seminary (See Seminary Mission League and Scholarships). In addition, licensed students commonly have numerous opportunities to preach in vacant congregations, and they obtain remuneration for their services.

Considering the funds that are available and the possibilities of self-support, the Seminary offers its students financial assistance surpassed by few, if any, such institutions in the country.

THE JAMES PURDY SCHOLARSHIP

There exists in the possession of the Seminary the Purdy Fund, bearing the name of its founder. The income, which is about $300, is apportioned equally each year to the six members of the Junior Class who attain the highest average of excellence in scholarly proficiency. The appropriation is subject to the condition that those accepting it must agree to complete their theological course in this Seminary. The members of the Class of 1903 who gained this Scholarship are A. H. Baldinger, H. C. Chambers, G. E. Raitt, A. M. Reed, R. W. Walker, and W. W. Willis.

THE THOMAS JAMISON SCHOLARSHIP FOUNDATION

In memory of the late Thomas Jamison, Esq., of Allegheny, Penn., for many years a member of the Board of Trustees of the Seminary, Mrs. Jamison has provided an ample endowment for certain Seminary scholarships. These scholarships have an income of $100 apiece. A scholarship is attached to each of the four departments of Didactic and Polemic Theology, Old Testament Literature and Criticism, New Testament Literature and Criticism, and Ecclesiastical History and Church Government. The award is made to the student who takes the highest grade in any department during the three years of the Seminary course, and who at the same time maintains a grade of ninety per cent. in the other departments of study. No student has the right to win more than one scholarship, and no student is eligible for a scholarship who does not take the complete course in this Seminary. In connection with each award a thesis on an assigned subject will be required from the successful competitor.

THE SEMINARY MISSION LEAGUE

There is an organization affiliated with the Seminary known as the Seminary Mission League, composed of the professors and of the ministers of Allegheny, Pittsburgh, and the immediate vicinity. Its object is to bring the students into actual experience of Christian work, and thus to combine practical training for the ministry with their scholastic education. Its sphere of operations is the cities of Allegheny and Pittsburgh, with their suburbs.

The several branches of work undertaken by the League are the furnishing of pastors with assistants, where congregations are weak financially and unable to meet the needs of their fields, the manning of such new mission stations as may be established from time to time within the limits mentioned, and the providing of general missionaries for unevangelized localities adjacent to the Seminary. The amount of labor to be performed each week is kept within prescribed bounds, so that no interference with study and Seminary duties is occasioned. Ordinarily members of the Junior Class only are eligible to appointments. The compensation approximates $50 each year.. The Mission League is one of the most popular organizations of the Seminary, and is fully in line with the approved methods of all the larger city Seminaries. The practical missionary opportunities thus afforded our Junior Class are not surpassed in any Theological Seminary of the land.

LIBRARY

The library comprises 5,500 volumes, and is open at stated hours to all the students. It has been thoroughly classified, and it furnishes ample scope for reading and investigation in connection with the instruction of the professors. A large number of carefully selected volumes of the best theological literature have been recently secured by gift and purchase.

Through the generosity of the late James Law, Esq., of Shushan, N. Y., there has been conveyed to the Seminary by his agent, Miss Ina Law Robertson, the munificent sum of $15,000, to be employed as a library endowment. The proceeds of this fund are being expended in equipping the Library with the most recent theological publications.

For literature of a general character the students are referred to the large Carnegie Library, to which they have free access. This contains upwards of 50,000 volumes, among which are 17,000 choice standard works of reference. The Carnegie Library has on file also the leading magazines and periodicals of England and America, to the number of over 400.

One of the needs of the Seminary is pecuniary provision for the support of a librarian, who shall give his whole time to the care of the books and to the training of students in the use of a library.

READING ROOM

A well-appointed Reading-Room, adjoining the Library, is open at all hours to the students. The list of magazines, reviews, and periodicals contains a wise selection of the best in general literature, politics, and science, as well as in theology and religion. The denominational papers are included.

PHYSICAL CULTURE

The students enjoy the privileges of the gymnasium in the new building. Here at appointed hours drills are conducted by a competent physical director. Such special exercises are prescribed in individual cases as a careful physical examination discovers to be needful for proper development.

RELIGIOUS EXERCISES

Daily chapel exercises are held.

Students' prayer-meetings are held weekly on Monday evenings, at which all the students are expected to be present.

Each student is expected to be associated with some particular congregation and to attend upon its ordinances regularly, and take part, as called upon, in its prayer-meeting and Sabbath School.

THE YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION

There is in connection with the Seminary an Association affiliated with the theological seminary branch of the International Young Men's Christian Association. It is the successor of the Missionary Society, but the nature and form of the organization have been changed. The objects of the Association are to deepen the spiritual life of the students, to promote interest in the cause of missions—city, home, and foreign, and to bring the students into close relation with the world-wide brotherhood of Christian students. Meetings are held weekly, the exercises being devotional and missionary.

Frequent addresses are given before the Society by returned missionaries and others. The standard missionary periodicals are received, and the recent literature of missions is well repre-

sented on the shelves of the library. The organization has had an excellent influence in stimulating the missionary zeal of the students. Many of its former members are now laborers in the field at home and abroad. It is expected that all the students of the Seminary will be active members of the Society.

The officers for 1901-1902 are as follows: President, A. M. Reed; Vice President, W. M. Hughes; Recording Secretary, S. A. McCollam; Corresponding Secretary, J. C. McConaughy; Treasurer, H. C. Chambers.

PRACTICAL WORK AND ADVANTAGES

Pittsburgh and Allegheny together with the contiguous towns comprise a population of nearly three-quarters of a million, and constitute one of the great commercial centers of the world. The city home of the Seminary stands in marked contrast with the localities and college seats from which theological students usually come. It therefore affords a view of new things, of the manufacturing interests, commercial forces, and cosmopolitan life which so largely rule the world. It is in itself an education to mingle with new and vast populations during the three years of a theological course, and catch the pulse of the world's life as is not possible in retired communities. In view of the fact that ministers are to work among men, theological students should give themselves all convenient advantages to study mankind. To this end most of the principal theological seminaries of the continent are located in large centers of population. The people of the country are more and more gathering to the cities and towns, and with this type of life the coming minister must be familiar.

The Church life of our own and other denominations in Pittsburgh and Allegheny is of the best. These twin cities and their suburbs, including more than forty of our own congregations, afford an excellent example of the Church at work. In all the denominations the religious thought is conservative and the methods of work progressive. The pulpits are well manned and the work generally well organized. Some of the ablest preachers of our own and other Churches are located here. The student has a great opportunity to study the methods of many men who are widely known as successful ministers of the Gospel, and to gather useful lessons for his own ministry. He may see mission work

carried on along approved lines and engage in it himself if so disposed.

The Carnegie Library and Reading-Room, Art Gallery and Museum, are open to students, and the opportunities of the Pittsburgh Y. M. C. A., including its excellent lecture course, are freely placed at their disposal. The Allegheny County Sabbath School Association is one of the most notable in the entire country, being alive to all modern improvements, and from year to year providing courses of lectures on Bible Instruction and Sabbath School methods by the most notable instructors of the day. These lectures are open to our students. Several other lecture courses are accessible each winter, and there are unusual musical opportunities, Pittsburgh ranking among the great musical centers of the Continent.

EXAMINATIONS

At the conclusion of each branch of study, or at the close of the session, written examinations are held. An oral examination in one of the departments is conducted before the Board of Directors.

From these examinations and the class-room work the term grade of the student is determined. This grade is reported to his Presbytery. His attendance also is reported.

A failure to be present at the examinations without a satisfactory excuse involves a loss of grade.

Every student who has completed the required course of study, and has passed a satisfactory examination, receives a diploma.

OPENING AND CLOSING EXERCISES

The opening of the next session and the enrollment of students will take place on Wednesday, October 1, 1902, at 2 o'clock P. M., in the Pressly Chapel, Seminary building.

The opening address will be delivered on Sabbath evening, October 12, 1902, in the Fourth Church, Allegheny, by Prof. John A. Wilson, D. D.

The baccalaureate sermon at the close of the year will be delivered in the Fifth Church, Allegheny, by Professor D. A. McClenahan, D. D., on Sabbath evening, May 17, 1903.

The public graduating exercises will be held in the First Church, Allegheny, on the evening of Wednesday, May 20, 1903.

CORRESPONDENCE

All letters concerning boarding, the studies, or the work of the Seminary, should be addressed to the Secretary of the Faculty, the Rev. D. A. McClenahan, D. D., Allegheny, Penn.

Letters relating to the endowment and funds should be addressed to the Treasurer, the Rev. D. M. Ure, D. D., 1017 Western Avenue, Allegheny, Penn. Remittances should be made to him by draft on Pittsburgh or New York, P. O. money order, or registered letter.

DONATIONS AND BEQUESTS

The endowment is still insufficient for the proper support of the Seminary. The professors being required to give their whole time to the work of their respective departments, the expense of their support is much greater than formerly, and, besides, an enlargement of the Faculty is needed.

The new Seminary building has left considerable indebtedness to be provided for, and the maintenance and care of the large edifice entail heavier drafts upon the treasury than heretofore.

The claims of the Seminary are, therefore, submitted to the consideration of all who may wish to honor the Lord with their substance. Congregations, as well as individuals, are asked to give their help to the full equipment of the institution. Appeal is also made to all who purpose making bequests to remember this Seminary, which has rendered so much important service to the Church, and which is furnished for even better service in the future.

All bequests should be drawn as follows:

For Personal Property—I hereby give and bequeath to the *Board of Trustees of the Allegheny Theological Seminary of the United Presbyterian Church of North America* the sum of..... dollars, to constitute a part of the permanent funds of the institution.

For Real Estate—I hereby give and devise to *The Board of Trustees of the Allegheny Theological Seminary of the United Presbyterian Church of North America,* its successors and assigns,

forever, all that lot or piece of ground (carefully describing the property), the same to hold or dispose of for the benefit of the permanent funds of the institution.

Bequests may also be made for special funds, scholarships, or lectures.

Care should be taken to use the corporate name as given above, and to have the bequest conform to the laws of the State governing it.

THE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

All who have been enrolled as students of the Seminary are entitled to membership. The object of the Association is to keep alive remembrances of Seminary life, to maintain a continued interest in Seminary affairs, and to promote the work of its members as ministers of the Gospel. The annual meetings are held in connection with the meetings of the General Assembly, so as to insure a representative attendance.

All members are requested to send to the Seminary library copies of such books, pamphlets, and important magazine articles as they may have published.

Officers for 1901-1902

President—The Rev. Jesse Johnson, D. D., New Concord, Ohio
Vice-President—The Rev. Andrew Henry, Jersey City, N. J.
Secretary—The Rev. W. E. McBride, Oil City, Penn.
Treasurer—The Rev. H. C. Swearingen, Allegheny, Penn.

THE CALENDAR FOR 1902-1903

1. The Annual Meeting of the Alumni Association at the General Assembly, Allegheny, Penn.
2. The opening of the session, Wednesday, October 1, 1902.
   Reception of New Students in the Parlor at 1:30 P. M.
   Devotional Exercises and Matriculation of Students in Pressly Chapel at 2:00 P. M.
   Distribution of Rooms at 3:00 P. M.
3. The Opening Address, Sabbath, October 12, 1902, at 7:30 P. M., in Fourth Church, Allegheny.
4. The Thanksgiving Recess, November 26-December 1, 1902.
5. The Term Vacation December 24, 1902-January 5, 1903.
6. The Day of Prayer for Educational Institutions, Wednesday, January 28, 1903.
7. The Closing Examinations, May 11-19, 1903.
8. The Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees, Tuesday, May 12, 1903, at 4:00 P. M.
9. The Baccalaureate Sermon, Sabbath, May 17, 1903, at 7:45 P. M., in Fifth Church, Allegheny.
10. The Annual Meeting of the Board of Directors, Tuesday, May 19, 1903, at 2:00 P. M.
11. The End of the Session and the Graduating Exercises, Wednesday, May 20, 1903.

SEMINARY CHAIRS

The following chairs have been erected by the action of the Board of Directors taken in May, 1900:

The John T. Pressly Chair of Didactic and Polemic Theology.

The David R. Kerr Chair of Ecclesiastical History and Church Government.

The Alexander D. Clark Chair of New Testament Literature and Criticism.

The Joseph T. Cooper Chair of Pastoral Theology and Homiletics.

The Robert McLaughlin Chair of Old Testament Literature and Criticism.

The endowment of the Clark and Cooper Chairs is incomplete, and is kept open for additional donations.

In recognition of the valuable services rendered the Seminary by the late Rev. Prof. Alexander Young, D. D., LL.D., it was ordered that his name be given the next chair which shall be established.

NECROLOGY

GEORGE MARTIN WILEY

Member of Board of Directors, 1899-1902

He was born December 13, 1830, in Putnam, Washington Co., N. Y. He graduated from Union College, Schenectady, N. Y., in 1859, and took his theological course in Princeton Seminary. He was licensed May 6, 1862, by Argyle Presbytery, and on October 10, 1863, was ordained by the Presbytery of Vermont and installed as pastor at Ryegate, Vermont. He held this pastorate until 1867. He was pastor at West Hebron, N. Y., from April 7, 1868, until November 1, 1901, when failing health compelled him to resign his charge. He was a member of the Board of Directors of the Allegheny Theological Seminary from 1899 until death. He is survived by his wife, two sons, and three daughters. He died at West Hebron, N. Y., on April 15, 1902, from ossification of the arteries.

CHARITY JANE VINCENT, M. D.

Member of Dormitory Committee, 1894-1902

Daughter of George Carothers Vincent, D. D., LL. D., and Martha Dickson Vincent; born at New Wilmington, Penn., July 3, 1853; made profession of her faith in November, 1867, in connection with the Second Church, New Wilmington, Penn. She began her classical course at Westminster College, but was graduated from Franklin College, Ohio, the change being made in consequence of her father becoming the president of the latter institution. She was graduated from the Pennsylvania Female Medical College in Philadelphia in March, 1882. After spending one year in the Children's Hospital, Staten Island, N. Y., she opened an office in Allegheny, Penn., and continued the practice of medicine and surgery in that city until her death. In 1883 she joined the United Presbyterian Women's Association and be-

came one of its most earnest and energetic members. She was appointed physician to the Orphans' Home and served in that capacity until death. When the Memorial Hospital was founded in 1888 she was elected President of the Board of Managers and President also of its medical staff, and held these positions ever after. When, in 1886, the Women's Board was organized, she was a charter member. She was elected immediately the corresponding secretary of its Freedmen's department, and performed the duties of that responsible office until death. She was an honored member of the Allegheny County, the Pennsylvania State, and the American Medical Associations, and was on the staff of the Passavant Hospital in Pittsburgh. She was one of the organizers and an active supporter of the Allegheny Visiting Nurses' Association. She was a member of the Dormitory Committee of the Allegheny Theological Seminary from 1894 until death. From 1883 she was a member of the Fourth Church, Allegheny. One sister and four brothers survive her. She died on January 7, 1902, in Allegheny, Penn., from an attack of acute indigestion.

JAMES KNOX BLACK

Class of 1859

Son of Daniel and Margaret Black; was born February 25, 1825, in Fairfield County, Ohio; was graduated at the Ohio University in 1855; studied theology at Oxford and Allegheny Theological Seminaries, completing his course at the latter institution in 1859. He was licensed April 7, 1858, by First Ohio Presbytery, and was ordained July 30, 1861, by the same Presbytery, for service in the home mission field. He spent ten years in the missionary field of Minnesota and Iowa, especially at Owatonna, Minn., and Chariton, Iowa. Afterwards he labored for a time at California, Mich. He was pastor at Portland Mills, Ind., from November 6, 1883, to April 15, 1885. Thereafter, through failing strength, he discontinued the work of preaching, and resided at Hoopeston, Ill. He was married July 4, 1861, to Miss Kate A. Wright, near Hillsboro, Ohio. His wife, four sons, and three daughters survive him. He was instantly killed on July 12, 1901, at Hoopeston, Ill., by a train on the Chicago and Eastern Illinois Railroad.

ALEXANDER HAMILTON CALVERT, D. D.

Class of 1868

Son of James and Ann Calvert; was born March 16, 1837, near Sheffield, Beaver County, Penn. At the opening of the Civil War he enlisted in Company F, 140th Pennsylvania Volunteers, and was commissioned a lieutenant. After two years service, he was honorably discharged because of sickness. He graduated from Westminster College in 1865, and then studied theology in the Allegheny Theological Seminary, completing the course in 1868. He was licensed December 24, 1867, by the Frankfort Presbytery. After an appointment at Port Huron, Mich., he accepted a call from a newly organized church at Etna, Penn., and was ordained December 22, 1868, by the Presbytery of Allegheny. He remained pastor at Etna from the time of ordination until death. For several years, from about 1870, he conducted an academy with great success. From 1875 until his death he was a member of the School Board of the borough of Etna, and at the time of his death he had been for several years its president. From 1891 until death he was a member of the Board of Church Extension. He received the degree of Doctor of Divinity from Westminster College. He was married July 9, 1868, to Miss Jennie A. Scott, of New Scottsville, Beaver County, Penn. His wife and three sons survive him. He died from heart failure and apoplexy on November 30, 1901, at Thomas Station, Washington County, Penn., while assisting a brother minister in communion services.

JEREMIAH MURRAY DICK

Class of 1841

Son of the Rev. Mungo and Elizabeth (Murray) Dick; born in Sewickley Township, Westmoreland County, Penn., March 5, 1818; made profession of his faith early in life in connection with the Sewickley congregation, Westmoreland County, Penn.; was graduated from the Western University of Pennsylvania in 1837. He studied theology in the Allegheny Theological Seminary, completing the course in 1841. He was licensed April 13, 1841, by the Presbytery of Blairsville. After spending ten years in the

West as a missionary, he was ordained November 12, 1851, by the Presbytery of Blairsville. Shortly afterwards he removed to the Pacific coast and carried on a home missionary ministry, making his home for most of the time in Eugene City, Oregon. He was one of the pioneers of the United Presbyterian Church in Oregon. He died on February 8, 1902, at Las Vegas, N. M., during a visit to relatives.

HOWARD WILLIAMS McMICHAEL

Class of 1898

Son of Japhia and Mary E. (Williams) McMichael; born in Clay Township, Butler County, Penn., August 22, 1868; made profession of his faith February 1, 1889, in connection with the congregation at West Sunbury, Penn. He was graduated from Grove City College in 1895, and then took his theological course in the Allegheny Theological Seminary, graduating in 1898. He was licensed April 13, 1897, by the Presbytery of Butler. He was ordained June 13, 1899, by the Presbytery of Steubenville, and installed as pastor at Scroggsfield, Ohio. This pastorate he held until death. His wife and one son survive him. He died at Scroggsfield, Ohio, February 8, 1902.

DAVID H. POLLOCK

Class of 1847

Son of John and Eliza (Gormley) Pollock; was born near Elizabeth, Allegheny County, Penn., September 6, 1823. He was graduated from the Western University of Pennsylvania in 1843, and then he studied theology in the Allegheny Theological Seminary, completing the course in 1847. He was licensed April 14, 1846, by Blairsville (A. R.) Presbytery, and was ordained by the same Presbytery, August 21, 1849. He was pastor of Laurel Hill and Mt. Pleasant congregations, Penn., from August, 1849, to October, 1853, of Sewickley and West Newton congregations, Westmoreland County, Penn., from April, 1854, to April, 1860, of Turtle Creek congregation, Penn., from September, 1860, to April, 1869, of Bethesda congregation, Penn., from December, 1869 to September 5, 1893. This was his last pastorate. Afterwards he preached as health permitted and opportunity offered,

residing for a time at Kansas City, Mo., and afterward with his daughter at Brooklyn, N. Y. He was first married to Miss Elizabeth Cooper McMullen, of Fayette County, Penn. His second wife was Miss Kate Kirkpatrick, of Polk Run, Westmoreland County, Penn. He is survived by two sons and two daughters. He died at Brooklyn, N. Y., July 3, 1901, from old age and heat exhaustion.

JOHN YOUNG SCOULLER, D. D.

Class of 1845

Son of John and Jane (Brown) Scouller; born March 13, 1816, near Newville, Cumberland County, Penn.; made profession of his faith in connection with the Big Spring Associate Reformed congregation at Newville, Penn. He was graduated from Jefferson College in 1841; entered the Allegheny Theological Seminary in 1841 and attended four sessions, completing the course in 1845. He was licensed May 1, 1844, by the Big Spring Presbytery, and was ordained July 21, 1847, by the First Ohio Presbytery, and installed as pastor of Fair Haven congregation, Preble County, Ohio. In this charge he spent his whole ministerial life until 1898, when he resigned because of the infirmities of age. He was moderator of the General Assembly in 1873 at Philadelphia. In 1875 he received the degree of Doctor of Divinity from Monmouth College. He was married first in 1847 to Miss Sarah Kerr, daughter of the Rev. Joseph Kerr. After her death, which occurred in 1850, he was married in 1853 to Miss Eleanor Beckett, of Hamilton, Ohio. He is survived by his wife, two sons, and three daughters. He died March, 5, 1902, of la grippe, at Fair Haven, Ohio.

SEVENTY-EIGHTH ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF THE

ALLEGHENY THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

1903

Seventy-Eighth Annual Catalogue

OF THE

Allegheny Theological Seminary

OF THE

United Presbyterian Church of North America

1902-1903

PUBLISHED 20th MAY, 1903

PRESS OF THE
PITTSBURGH
PRINTING
COMPANY

PITTSBURGH

THE SEMINARY is under the control of the First Synod of the West and the Synods of New York, Ohio, and Pittsburgh. Its immediate management is committed to a Board of Directors and a Board of Trustees. The Board of Directors consists of six ministers and three elders from each Synod, serving for a term of three years, one-third being elected each year. This Board has the general control of the Seminary, subject to the authority of the Synods, appoints the trustees, and provides funds for the institution. The Board of Trustees is the corporate body which holds and manages the real estate and the funds of the Seminary. It consists of nine members, three being appointed annually to serve for a term of three years. The term and the course of study are determined by the General Assembly.

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The First Synod of the West

	END OF TERM
The REV. W. H. McMILLAN, DD., LL.D., Allegheny, Penn.	1903
The REV. A. G. WALLACE, D.D., LL.D., Sewickley, Penn.	1903
ELDER J. J. PORTER, Allegheny, Penn.	1903
The REV. R. W. KIDD, Beaver Falls, Penn.	1904
The REV. W. I. WISHART, Allegheny, Penn	1904
ELDER J. N. SMITH, Allegheny, Penn.	1904
The REV. R. G. FERGUSON, D.D., LL.D., New Wilmington, Penn.	1905
The REV. J. C. WILSON, D.D., LL.D., Erie, Penn.	1905
ELDER JAMES W. GROVE, Allegheny, Penn.	1905

The Synod of New York

The REV. R. E. STEWART, Albany, N. Y.	1903
The REV. H. H. WALLACE, New York, N. Y.	1903
ELDER J. C. McCRACKEN, Philadelphia, Penn.	1903
The REV. A. G. KING, D.D., Galt, Ontario, Canada	1904
The Rev. R. B. STEWART, Cuylerville, N. Y.	1904
ELDER JOHN STINSON, Baltimore, Md.	1904
The REV. W. W. BARR, D.D., Philadelphia, Penn.	1905
The REV. W. L. C. SAMSON, Bovina Center, N. Y.	1905
ELDER LYLE REID, Jersey City, N. J.	1905

*Died December 25, 1902.

The Synod of Ohio

END OF TERM

The REV. W. H. McFARLAND, D.D., Cambridge, Ohio, 1903
The REV. J. W. MARTIN, D.D., New Concord, Ohio, 1903
ELDER ROBERT B. MAXWELL, Mansfield, Ohio .. 1903
The REV. THOMAS BALPH, D.D., St. Clairsville, Ohio, 1904
The REV. JESSE JOHNSON, D.D., New Concord, Ohio 1904
ELDER H. A. THOMPSON, Salineville, Ohio 1904
The REV. J. C. TAGGART, D.D., East Liverpool, Ohio 1905
The REV. WILLIAM H. VINCENT, D.D., Youngstown, Ohio 1905
ELDER W. J. W. COWDEN, Wheeling, W. Va. 1905

The Synod of Pittsburgh

The REV. J. C. BOYD, D.D., Mt. Lebanon, Penn. 1903
The REV. J. K. McCLURKIN, D.D., Pittsburgh, Penn., 1903
ELDER WILLIAM MARTIN, Canonsburg, Penn. 1903
The REV. W. B. SMILEY, D.D., Canonsburg, Penn. .. 1904
The REV. J. M. WALLACE, D.D., Pittsburgh, Penn. .. 1904
ELDER R. E. STEWART, Esq., Braddock, Penn. 1904
The REV. JAMES GIVEN, Rochester Mills, Penn. 1905
The REV. GEO. E. HAWES, Braddock, Penn. 1905
ELDER JOHN D. GILL, Esq., Greensburg, Penn. 1905

The Officers of the Board of Directors

President—The REV. A. G. KING, D.D., Galt, Ontario, Canada.

Vice-President—R. E. STEWART, Esq., Braddock, Penn.

Secretary—The REV. W. H. McMILLAN, D.D., LL.D., Allegheny, Penn.

The Committee of General Management

The REV. W. H. McMILLAN, D.D., LL.D.
The REV. J. K. McCLURKIN, D.D.
R. E. STEWART, Esq.
PROF. J. N. SMITH

The Committee on Beneficiary Funds

The REV. J. C. BOYD, D.D. MR. JAMES W. GROVE

The Committee on Senior Sermons

The REV. J. M. WALLACE, D.D.
The REV. W. H. McMILLAN, D.D., LL.D.
The REV. A. G. WALLACE, D.D., LL.D.
The REV. R. W. KIDD
MR. J. J. PORTER
The REV. J. C. BOYD, D.D.
The REV. J. C. TAGGART, D.D.
The REV. W. I. WISHART
R. E. STEWART, Esq.
MR. JAMES W. GROVE
PROF. J. N. SMITH

HONORARY DIRECTOR

The REV. JOHN G. BROWN, D.D., Pittsburgh, Penn.

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

	END OF TERM
The REV. D. M. URE, D.D., Allegheny, Penn.	1903
MR. S. L. McHENRY, Allegheny, Penn.	1903
MR. H. W. McKEE, Pittsburgh, Penn.	1903
*The REV. WM. J. REID, D.D., LL.D., Pittsburgh, Penn.	1904
MR. SAMUEL McKNIGHT, Allegheny, Penn.	1904
R. E. STEWART, Esq., Braddock, Penn.	1904
The REV. D. F. McGILL, D.D., Allegheny, Penn.	1905
MR. JOHN A. BELL, Carnegie, Penn.	1905
MR. WM. H. JAMISON, Pittsburgh, Penn.	1905

The Officers of the Board of Trustees

President—*The REV. WM. J. REID, D.D., LL.D., Pittsburgh, Penn.

Vice-President—The REV. D. F. McGILL, D.D., Allegheny, Penn.

Secretary—MR. WM. H. JAMISON, Pittsburgh, Penn.

Financial Secretary and Treasurer—The REV. D. M. URE, D.D., 1017 Western Avenue, Allegheny, Penn.

The Committee on Finance

R. E. STEWART, Esq. MR. SAMUEL McKNIGHT
MR. H. W. McKEE

*Died September 22, 1902.

The Committee on Seminary Premises

The REV. D. F. McGILL, D.D. MR. S. L. McHENRY
MR. SAMUEL McKNIGHT

The Committee on New Building

MR. WM. H. JAMISON R. E. STEWART, Esq.
The REV. D. M. URE, D.D. MR. JOHN A. BELL

The Auditing Committee

MR. S. L. McHENRY MR. SAMUEL McKNIGHT

THE FACULTY

The REV. DAVID A. McCLENAHAN, D.D.
Professor of Old Testament Literature and Criticism
Cor. Maple and McIntyre Avenues, Allegheny, Penn.

The REV. JAMES A. GRIER, D.D., LL.D.
Professor of Didactic and Polemic Theology
Temporary Professor of Homiletics
Thomas Avenue, Bellevue, Penn.

The REV. JOHN McNAUGHER, D.D.
Professor of New Testament Literature and Criticism
220 Lafayette Avenue, Allegheny, Penn.

The REV. JOHN A. WILSON, D.D.
Professor of Ecclesiastical History and Church Government
Temporary Professor of Pastoral Theology
230 Fairmount Avenue, Pittsburgh, Penn.

The Officers of the Faculty

President

The REV. JAMES A. GRIER, D.D., LL.D.

Secretary

The REV. D. A. McCLENAHAN, D.D.

Registrar

The REV. JOHN McNAUGHER, D.D.

Special Instructors

PROF. GEORGE M. SLEETH
Instructor in Voice Culture

PROF. H. H. McGRANAHAN
Instructor in Music

MR. GEORGE E. RAITT
Physical Director

MISS ELISABETH A. McMILLAN
Librarian

THE COURSE OF SPECIAL LECTURES
For the Session of 1903-1904

In addition to the regular Seminary curriculum, addresses on various themes are given to the students, from time to time, by prominent ministers and others. The list for the ensuing year is found below.

1. The Apostles' Creed:
   The Rev. W. M. Butler, Cadiz, Ohio
2. The Doctrine of Propitiation:
   The Rev. James A. Kennedy, New Concord, Ohio
3. Unitarianism:
   The Rev. James A. Reed, D. D., New York, N. Y.
4. Supplementary Sabbath School Instruction:
   The Rev. Pressly Thompson, Washington, Penn.
5. The Erskines and Their Theology:
   The Rev. W. I. Wishart, Allegheny, Penn.

The Corresponding Secretaries of the Missionary Boards will deliver addresses during the year on subjects pertaining to the mission work of the Church. The list follows:

The Rev. Alexander Gilchrist, D. D., Pittsburgh, Penn., Cor. Sec. of Board of Home Missions

The Rev. A. G. Wallace, D. D., LL. D., Sewickley, Penn., Cor. Sec. of Board of Church Extension

The Rev. Charles R. Watson, Philadelphia, Penn., Cor. Sec. of Board of Foreign Missions

The Rev. J. W. Witherspoon, D. D., Allegheny, Penn., Cor. Sec. of Board of Freedmen's Missions

THE CATALOGUE OF STUDENTS
For the Session of 1902-1903

Senior Class

Name and Residence	College	Date of Graduation	Presbytery
Albert Henry Baldinger Allegheny, Penn.	Westminster	1900	Allegheny
Robert Calvin Betts Lewisville, S. C.	Erskine	1898	Westmoreland
Hubert Clear Chambers East Liverpool, Ohio	Westminster	1899	Steubenville
Walter Jenkins Hogue Shepherdstown, Ohio	Franklin	1900	Wheeling
William McClure Hughes New Athens, Ohio	Franklin	1900	Wheeling
Scott Aiken McCollam York Furnace, Penn.	Westminster	1900	Big Spring
John Calvin McConaughy New Concord, Ohio	Muskingum	1900	Muskingum
George Ernest Raitt Newburgh N. Y.	Union (N. Y.)	1900	Monongahela
Edgar Alexander Ranson Charlotte, N. C.	Erskine	1898	First A. R. S.
James Grant Reaney Claysville, Penn.	Franklin	1900	Wheeling
Arthur May Reed Washington, Penn.	Muskingum	1898	Chartiers
James Frank Reed Thornville, Ohio	Muskingum	1900	Muskingum
Francis Joseph Scott Middle Lancaster, Penn.	Franklin	1900	Beaver Valley
Edgar Ellis Strong Atoka, Tenn.	Erskine	1900	Second A. R. S.
Robert William Walker New Bedford, Penn.	Westminster	1898	Allegheny
John Walter Watson Fairpoint, Ohio	Franklin	1900	Wheeling
Harry Edward Whitmyre Mars, Penn.	Geneva	1898	Butler
Charles Henry Williamson Wellsville, Ohio	Westminster	1900	Lake
William Wishart Willis Cambridge, Ohio	Muskingum	1900	Muskingum
Clarence Leroy Wright Pittsburgh, Penn.	Yale	....	Pgh.Con.F.M.Ch

Middle Class

Name and Residence	College	Date of Graduation	Presbytery
John MacNicol Cameron Pittsburgh, Penn.	Westminster	1901	Monongahela
John Griffith Dick New Florence, Penn.	Monmouth	1901	Conemaugh
Edwin Lamont Eagleson London, Penn.	Westminster	1899	Mercer
John Baptist Fortunato Pescopagano, Potenza, Italy	Liceo Colleta, Avellino, Italy	1897	Monongahela
Lytle Rodgers Free Waterford, Penn.	Monmouth	1901	Lake
Samuel Cooper Gamble Jamestown, Penn.	Westminster	1901	Lake
Wilson Vincent Grove Muddy Creek Forks, Penn.	Westminster	1900	Big Spring
Joseph Alvin Hazlett Tarentum, Penn.	Westminster	1901	Allegheny
Samuel James Heath Floreffe, Penn.	Franklin	1901	Monongahela
William Thomas McCandless Isle, Penn.	Westminster	1901	Monongahela
Hugh Wellington McCartney New Sheffield, Penn.	Westminster	1901	Frankfort
Edward Calvin McCown Fayetteville, Tenn.	Westminster	1901	Monongahela
James Russell McFarland Bellaire, Ohio	Muskingum	1901	Wheeling
Alexander Mitchell Philadelphia, Penn.	.....	....	Philadelphia
John Nelson New Lebanon, Penn.	Grove City	1899	Lake
Charles Robert Ramsey Pittsburgh, Penn.	W. U. Penn.	....	Monongahela
Alexander Bradshaw Reid Keady, Co. Armagh Ireland	Westminster	1901	Cleveland
Harry Joseph Rose Salineville, Ohio	Muskingum	1901	Steubenville
Harry Parker Smith Verona, Penn.	Muskingum	1901	Monongahela
William Samuel Sturgeon Elderton, Penn.	Westminster	1901	Conemaugh
David Russell Turnbull Philadelphia, Penn.	Monmouth	1900	Philadelphia
William Charles Wallace New Sheffield, Penn.	Geneva	1899	Monongahela
Samuel Alvin Work Fort Palmer, Penn.	Monmouth	1901	Westmoreland
William Austin Wright Carrollton, Ohio	Franklin	....	Steubenville

Junior Class

Name and Residence	College	Date of Graduation	Presbytery
William Patton Aiken Milnersville, Ohio	Muskingum	1901	Muskingum
William Earnest Baird Mt. Perry, Ohio	Valparaiso	1901	Muskingum
James Moore Briceland McDonald, Penn.	Westminster	1902	Monongahela
Charles Campbell Pittsburgh, Penn.	Princeton	1902	Monongahela
Charles Wright Fulton Whitney, Ohio	Muskingum	1900	Wheeling
James Ledru Howie Alliance, Nebr.	Kan. St. Univ.	1902	Kansas City
Morris Sylvester McBane Hookstown, Penn.	Grove City	1901	Frankfort
Ralph Gibson McGill New Wilmington, Penn.	Westminster	1902	Allegheny
Thomas McKee Belfast, Ireland	Royal Univ.	....	Monongahela
Andrew Magill Whitinsville, Mass.	Amherst	1902	Boston
Andrew J. Randles Waterman, Ill.	Monmouth	1902	Chicago
Clarence Joseph Williamson Tingley, Iowa	Tarkio	1898	College Springs
Frederick Graham Wright Carrollton, Ohio	Westminster	1900	Steubenville

Summary

Senior Class	20
Middle Class	24
Junior Class	13
Total	57

THE STUDENTS ARE FROM THE FOLLOWING INSTITUTIONS:

Amherst College, Massachusetts	1
Erskine College, South Carolina	3
Franklin College, Ohio	7
Geneva College, Pennsylvania	2
Grove City College, Pennsylvania	2
Kansas University, Kansas	1
Liceo Colletta, Avellino, Italy	1
Monmouth College, Illinois	5
Muskingum College, Ohio	9

Princeton University, New Jersey	1
Royal University of Ireland	1
Tarkio College, Missouri	1
Union College, New York	1
Valparaiso College, Indiana	1
Western University, Pennsylvania	1
Westminster College, Pennsylvania	18
Yale University, Connecticut	1
Without College Education	1

IN REFERENCE TO LOCALITY THE STUDENTS ARE DISTRIBUTED AS FOLLOWS:

Illinois	1
Iowa	1
Ireland	2
Italy	1
Massachusetts	1
Nebraska	1
New York	1
North Carolina	1
Ohio	15
Pennsylvania	30
South Carolina	1
Tennessee	2

THE PRESSLY CHAPEL

THE TERM AND COURSE OF STUDY

1. The term of study is three annual sessions, of eight months each, beginning on the first Wednesday of October, and ending on the third Wednesday of May.

2. The course of study in each department is divided into three sections, which are followed in their order so as to complete the regular course in three years.

OUTLINE OF STUDY

For the Session of 1903-1904

Systematic Theology

The attention of the classes will be directed especially to the following subjects, viz.: The Creation of the World; Evolutionary Theories; Angels; Providence; the Moral Constitution of the Soul, Will, Conscience, etc.; Creation and Original State of Man; the Covenant of Works; the Nature of Sin and the Sin of Adam; Original Sin; Inability; the Imputation of Adam's First Sin to His Posterity; the Covenant of Grace; the Person of Christ; the Mediatorial Office of Christ, and kindred topics.

Instruction is given by means of text-book and of lectures, Hodge's Outlines of Theology being the basis of study.

Lectures will be given on Psalmody.

In connection with the foregoing, Shedd's History of Christian Doctrine will be a subject of recitation in the Senior and Middle Classes during one hour of the entire year.

Old Testament Literature and Criticism

JUNIOR CLASS

The following work is required of this class: The learning of the language and the acquisition of a working vocabulary; the fifty lessons in Harper's Introductory Method and Manual, based on Genesis i.-viii.; a more rapid reading of Genesis ix.-xxv. and a part of Exodus; and a study of the Hebrew Feasts. The syntax of the Hebrew verb will also command attention.

MIDDLE CLASS

Certain chapters from Kings will be read critically. Special attention will be given to the study of the Hebrew Psalter. The Books of the Pentateuch, Job, Proverbs, Song of Songs, Ecclesiastes, and Lamentations will be studied from the English Bible. These courses will be supplemented with lectures on Old Testament Literature.

The authorship and the documentary theory of the Pentateuch and other critical subjects will be treated in lectures.

SENIOR CLASS

Selected portions from the Prophets will be studied in Hebrew. A survey of Old Testament history will be made, covering a period dating from the division of the Kingdom to the Exile. Particular attention will be given to Israel's relations to other nations as revealed by the monuments and contemporaneous history. Joel, Amos, Obadiah, Jonah, Micah, Isaiah, Nahum, Habakkuk, Zephaniah, Jeremiah, Haggai, Zechariah, and Malachi will be studied from the English Bible. This work will be supplemented with lectures on Old Testament Literature.

Each member of this class will be expected to give a special exegesis of some assigned passage.

The Old Testament Canon will be treated by lectures.

New Testament Literature and Criticism

JUNIOR CLASS

The Gospel according to Mark will be studied exegetically in the Greek text, accompanied with a harmony of the Gospels.

There will be a rapid critical reading in the Greek of the Gospel according to John and the Epistles of James and Peter, and in this connection Burton's New Testament Moods and Tenses will be studied.

The Gospels according to Matthew, Luke, and John will be reviewed briefly in the English Bible (Revised Version).

Lectures will be delivered on General Introduction to the New Testament and Gospels. Special Introduction to each of the Gospels will be studied with the aid of a suitable text-book.

MIDDLE AND SENIOR CLASSES

The Epistle to the Hebrews and the First Epistle of John will be the subject of exegetical study.

MIDDLE CLASS

There will be an exegetical analysis in English of the Acts and the Pauline Epistles, together with a critical examination of selected passages in the same group of writings. In New Testament Literature the subject for study will be the Special Introduction to the Acts and the Pauline Epistles. Instruction will be given by lectures on the formation and history of the Canon of the New Testament. The Students of this Class will be made acquainted with the science of Textual Critcism as applied to the New Testament. An exegetical paper on an assigned passage will be expected from each member of the Class.

SENIOR CLASS

There will be an outline review in English of the Catholic Epistles and the Apocalypse, together with selected critical studies. In New Testament Literature the subject for study will be the Special Introduction to the Catholic Epistles and the Apocalypse. Biblical Hermeneutics will constitute a special course of study in this class, the principles of interpretation in practice being especially emphasized.

Ecclesiastical History

This branch of study is pursued during the entire course. The classes recite separately. Fisher's History of the Christian

Church and Hausser's History of the Reformation are the text-books used. The Junior Class study the Ancient Era, the Middle and Senior Classes the Mediaeval and Modern Eras respectively. Each course is supplemented by lectures on the several epochs, the principal events, and the more prominent characters of the Period.

The Junior Class should read Gibbon's Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire, The Early Church, by Prof. David Duff, and the Church in the Roman Empire, by Prof. W. M. Ramsay. Members of the Middle Class should read Mediaeval Church History, by Dr. Trench, and The Holy Roman Empire, by Prof. Bryce; and the Seniors The History of the Reformation under Luther and Calvin, by Dr. D'Aubigne.

Homiletics

The Junior Class will study Phelps' Theory of Preaching throughout the year. The Junior and Middle Classes will have, during a large part of the session, weekly exercises in the outlining of sermons. All students will preach before the Faculty and students upon texts previously assigned. The final sermons of the Senior Class are delivered subject to the criticism and judgment of a Committee appointed by the Board of Directors.

Pastoral Theology

This subject is studied during the Senior year. Murphy's Pastoral Theology is used as a text-book, and lectures are given from time to time on the more important features of the pastoral office. The minister's call, qualification, preparation, helps, and hindrances are considered; while his work in the study, the pulpit, the home, the Sabbath School, the prayer meeting, and allied topics, are fully discussed. In this class the Shorter Catechism is also a text-book.

Experimental Religion

The Junior Class will receive weekly instruction upon this important subject during one-half the year. A text-book will be employed.

Church Government

The Middle Class study our Book of Government and Discipline. Lectures are given on Presbyterial Polity and Law, the office and work of the Elder, Ordination, Apostolical Succession, the Church Courts, and the various duties incumbent on a minister in connection with this department of his work.

Christian Missions

During one-half of the year the Senior Class will receive instruction on this subject. Returned missionaries and others competent to speak upon the topic will be introduced to the entire Seminary as opportunity may offer.

Voice Culture

Special attention is devoted to this department, and gratifying success has been achieved. The instructor, Prof. G. M. Sleeth, brings to his duties an established reputation as a successful teacher of Voice Culture and Oratory.

The students of the Middle and Senior years are met in classes, and a thorough training is provided, both in the principles and practice of Elocution. Attendance of the students is required in this Department as in others.

Music

The Music Course is for the Junior Class and contains three principal features, viz:—

Theory and Sight Reading, Tone Formation and Voice Culture, and the Leading of Chorus Singing. The aim is to give students such a practical knowledge of music that they will be prepared to give direction to the praise services of their churches. Attendance in this Department is required as in others.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Students

1. Any person wishing to enter the Seminary as a student shall present to the Faculty satisfactory testimonials of his church membership and piety, of his prudent deportment, and of his suitableness as a candidate for the ministry.

2. Students from other Theological Seminaries will be admitted on presenting certificates of good standing and regular dismission.

3. Students from other evangelical denominations will be admitted to the Seminary on the conditions specified in article 6 below, provided that they present certificates of membership in some Christian Church, and are approved as candidates for the ministry according to the usage of the denomination to which they belong.

4. In all ordinary cases applicants for admission to the Seminary must either be college graduates, or must present evidence that they have accomplished an equivalent amount of preliminary work.

5. Every student intending to enter the ministry of the United Presbyterian Church shall be under the care of some Presbytery before entering the Seminary, or as soon after as may be possible.

6. Before being admitted to the privileges of the Seminary every student shall, in the presence of the Faculty, subscribe a declaration to the effect that while he is a student in the Seminary he will regularly, punctually, and diligently attend upon all the instructions of the Professors, promptly comply with all lawful requisitions of the Faculty and be subject to their authority; that he will honestly conform to all the regulations of the Seminary, and that he will not propagate any opinions in opposition to the Standards of the United Presbyterian Church.

The Seminary Building

The Seminary possesses one of the most handsome, commodious, and well-appointed theological halls in the land. It is located on the corner of North Avenue and Buena Vista Street, and overlooks the beautiful North Side park. On the first floor are the large Pressly chapel, the library, the reading-room, the parlor, the Faculty's study, the gymnasium, and the janitor's home. On the second floor are four class-rooms of ample proportions, the offices, the students' waiting-room, the museum, and a few dormitory apartments. The third, fourth, and fifth floors are given over to dormitory uses. In order to allow the students freedom of choice, according to their preferences, the dormitory rooms are arranged as follows: There are thirty-three single rooms; there are sixteen suites of double rooms, in which two men occupy a study and bedroom in common; there are seventeen suites of three rooms, in which two men have a study in common and two single bedrooms adjoining. All of the rooms are well lighted, and on each floor there are trunk-rooms, bath-rooms, lavatories, and closets. The gymnasium is large and thoroughly equipped. Adjoining it there are wash-rooms and baths, fitted with all modern appliances. The entire building is heated by hot water, insuring a comfortable and equable temperature in cold weather.

Dormitory Regulations

Printed rules governing the use of the dormitory are placed in the students' rooms and in the lavatories. Strict obedience to these rules is required.

The Seminary provides furniture, all bedding, including sheets and pillow cases, towels for the lavatories, and soap for these and the students' rooms. Students will furnish towels for their own rooms and provide for the laundering of these. All the other laundry work for the dormitory will be looked after by the Seminary. To cover the expense connected with these provisions a laundry fee of $4.50 for the term will be charged for each single bed-room, and $6.00 for each double bed-room, this last amount to be equally divided between the occupants. The fee is payable to the Treasurer of the Seminary at the opening of the session.

First and second year students have the privilege of retaining rooms for the next year, provided they notify the Secretary of the Faculty of their intention before the close of the session. Those longest in attendance have the first choice; those who have been in attendance an equal length of time will choose in the alphabetical order of their names. All new applicants will have a choice of the remaining rooms according to the order in which their written applications are received. The assignment will be made on the first day of the session.

Graduate students will have rooms assigned them, provided the regular students do not occupy all the rooms of the dormitory.

No student will be allowed to occupy rooms in the building during the summer vacation without obtaining permission from the committee in charge. Applications for this privilege are to be made to Prof. McClenahan. The rates of rental for each room occupied during vacation will be $5.00 per month when a student rooms alone, and $8.00 when two students arrange to room together. These same rates will be charged proportionately when any room is occupied for two weeks. For the two weeks succeeding the close of the session and the two weeks preceding the opening of the session all students will have the free use of their rooms. During the summer vacation the laundry fee for each student will be fifty cents per month.

When coming to the city, students should have their trunks sent to the Seminary, corner North Avenue and Buena Vista Street, and placed in the care of the janitor, Mr. Charters Montgomery, or the assistant janitor, Mr. James A. Williams.

The Dormitory Committee

With the purpose of contributing to the comfort and health of the students, the oversight and maintenance of the rooms in the dormitory are placed in the charge of a number of ladies appointed by the Board of Directors. These ladies make visits of inspection once each month. The membership of that Committee is as follows: Miss M. M. Pressly, Chairman; Mrs. David K. Bryce, Secretary; Miss Mary Stevenson, Mrs. John D. Fraser, Mrs. W. J. Robinson, Mrs. Joseph F. Neely, Miss Eleanor Sawyer, Mrs. J. A. Duff, Ada M. Watson, M. D., and Miss Etta L. Clark.

Expenses

No tuition fees are asked. In order to meet in part the cost of caring for and heating the dormitory, students are expected to pay a contingent fee, rated as follows: Those lodging in single apartments will be charged $20.00 per session; those occupying the suites of three rooms will be charged $20.00 each per session; those occupying the suites of two rooms will be charged $16.00 each per session. Where one man occupies a suite of two rooms the charge will be $32.00 per session. These assessments are much below what is required by other institutions having equal appointments. Any students who elect private lodgings must meet their rental expenses unaided, and in addition they will be expected to pay a contingent fee of $5.00. All contingent fees are payable at the opening of each session.

Boarding may be had in proximity to the dormitory at from $3.00 to $3.50 per week

Excepting a small amount for text-books, all other expenses are personal.

Financial Assistance

THE BOARD OF EDUCATION FUND

The General Assembly authorizes Presbyteries to recommend grants to students from the Board of Education according to the following rates: Fifty dollars to licensed students of the third year; one hundred dollars to unlicensed seniors and to students of the second year; one hundred and twenty-five dollars to students of the first year.

THE YOUNG MEN'S FUND

From this Seminary fund a student may, upon satisfactory recommendation, receive loans each session on his personal note, payable within five years without interest.

The sums thus acquired are supplemented by the liberal allowance provided for student mission work, and by the scholarship funds of the Seminary (See Seminary Mission League and Scholarships). In addition, licensed students commonly have numerous opportunities to preach in vacant congregations, and they obtain remuneration for their services.

Considering the funds that are available and the possibilities of self-support, the Seminary offers its students financial assistance surpassed by few, if any, such institutions in the country.

The James Purdy Scholarship

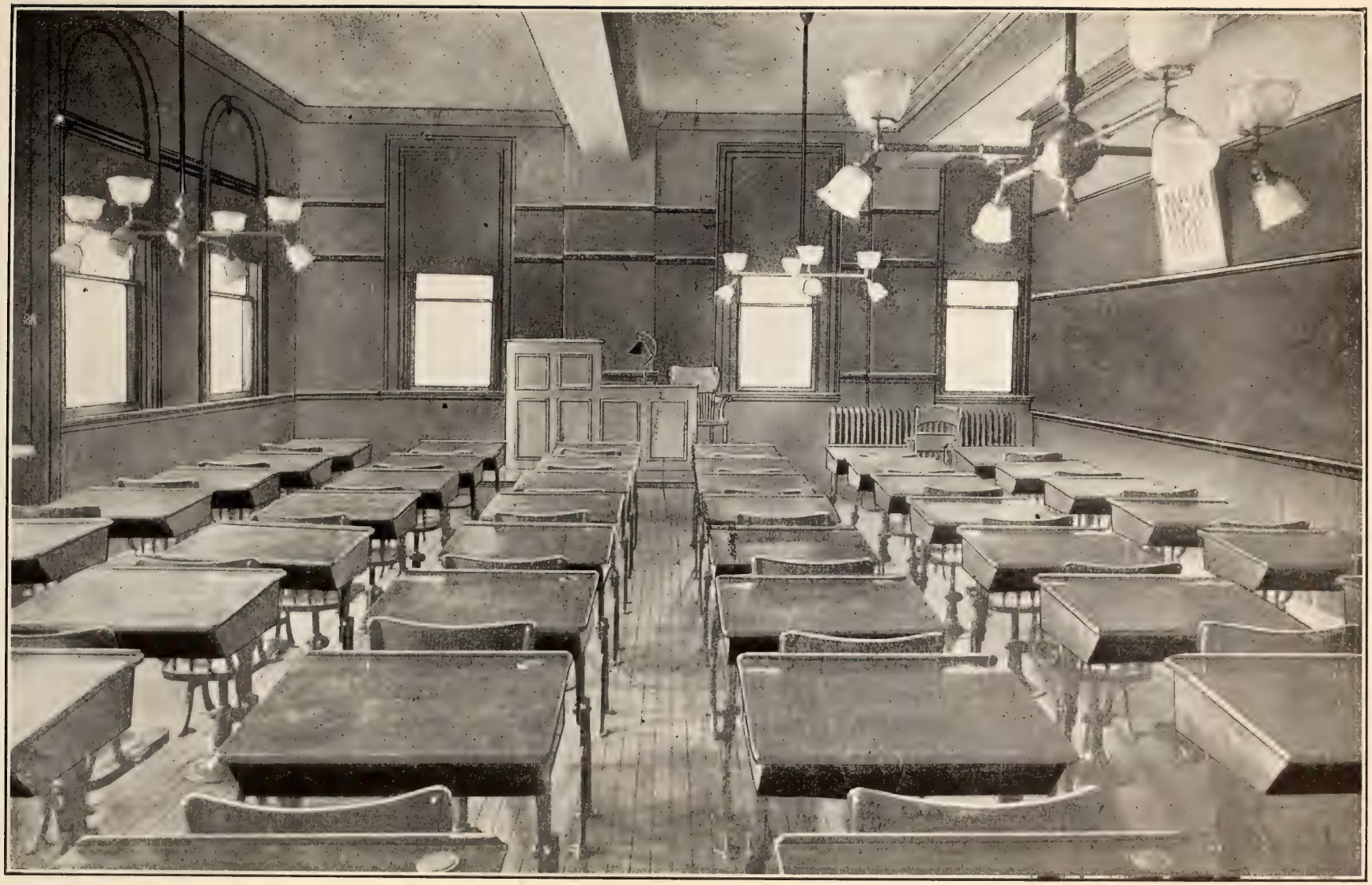
There exists in the possession of the Seminary the Purdy Fund, bearing the name of its founder. The income, which is about $300, is apportioned equally each year to the six members of the Junior Class who attain the highest average of excellence in scholarly proficiency. The appropriation is subject to the condition that those accepting it must agree to complete their theological course in this Seminary. The members of the Class of 1904 who gained this Scholarship are John Cameron, J. G. Dick, E. L. Eagleson, W. V. Grove, D. R. Turnbull, and W. C. Wallace.

The Thomas Jamison Scholarship Foundation

In memory of the late Thomas Jamison, Esq., of Allegheny, Penn., for many years a member of the Board of Trustees of the Seminary, Mrs. Jamison has provided an ample endowment for certain Seminary scholarships. These scholarships have an income of $100 apiece. A scholarship is attached to each of the four departments of Didactic and Polemic Theology, Old Testament Literature and Criticism, New Testament Literature and Criticism, and Ecclesiastical History and Church Government. The award is made to the student who takes the highest grade in any department during the three years of the Seminary course, and who at the same time maintains a grade of ninety per cent. in the other departments of study. No student has the right to win more than one scholarship, and no student is eligible for a scholarship who does not take the complete course in this Seminary. In connection with each award a thesis on an assigned subject will be required from the successful competitor.

The Seminary Mission League

There is an organization affiliated with the Seminary known as the Seminary Mission League, composed of the professors and of the ministers of Allegheny, Pittsburgh, and the immediate vicinity. Its object is to bring the students into actual experi-



A CLASSROOM

ence of Christian work, and thus to combine practical training for the ministry with their scholastic education. Its sphere of operations is the cities of Allegheny and Pittsburgh, with their suburbs. The several branches of work undertaken by the League are the furnishing of pastors with assistants, where congregations are weak financially and unable to meet the needs of their fields, the manning of such new mission stations as may be established from time to time within the limits mentioned, and the providing of general missionaries for unevangelized localities adjacent to the Seminary. The amount of labor to be performed each week is kept within prescribed bounds, so that no interference with study and Seminary duties is occasioned. Ordinarily members of the Junior Class only are eligible to appointments. The compensation approximates $50 each year. The Mission League is one of the most popular organizations of the Seminary, and is fully in line with the approved methods of al the larger city Seminaries. The practical missionary opportunities thus afforded our Junior Class are not surpassed in any Theological Seminary of the land.

Library

The library comprises eleven thousand volumes, and is open at stated hours to all the students. It has been thoroughly classified, and it furnishes ample scope for reading and investigation in connection with the instruction of the professors. A large number of carefully selected volumes of the best theological literature have been recently secured by gift and purchase.

Through the generosity of the late James Law, Esq., of Shushan, N. Y., there has been conveyed to the Seminary by his agent, Miss Ina Law Robertson, the munificent sum of $15,000, to be employed as a library endowment. The proceeds of this fund are being expended in equipping the Library with the most recent theological publications.

For literature of a general character the students are referred to the large Carnegie Library, to which they have free access. This contains upwards of 50,000 volumes, among which are 17,000 choice standard works of reference. The Carnegie Library has on file also the leading magazines and periodicals of England and America, to the number of over 400.

One of the needs of the Seminary is additional pecuniary provision for the support of a librarian, whose whole time shall be given to the care of the books and to the training of students in the use of a library.

Reading Room

A well-appointed Reading-Room, adjoining the Library, is open at all hours to the students. The list of magazines, reviews, and periodicals contains a wise selection of the best in general literature, politics, and science, as well as in theology and religion. The denominational papers are included.

Physical Culture

The students enjoy the privilege of the gymnasium in the new building. Here at appointed hours drills are conducted by a competent physical director. Such special exercises are prescribed in individual cases as a careful physical examination discovers to be needful for proper development.

Religious Exercises

Daily chapel exercises are held.

Students' prayer-meetings are held weekly on Monday evenings, at which all the students are expected to be present.

Each student is expected to be associated with some particular congregation and to attend upon its ordinances regularly, and take part, as called upon, in its prayer-meeting and Sabbath School.

The Day of Prayer for Educational Institutions is observed with special exercises in February of each year. The speaker on this occasion for 1904 is the Rev. John A. Henderson, of Allegheny.

The Young Men's Christian Association

There is in connection with the Seminary an Association affiliated with the theological seminary branch of the International Young Men's Christian Association. It is the successor of the Missionary Society, but the nature and form of the organization have been changed. The objects of the Association are to deepen the spiritual life of the students, to promote interest

in the cause of missions—city, home, and foreign, and to bring the students into close relation with the world-wide brotherhood of Christian students. Meetings are held weekly, the exercises being devotional and missionary.

Frequent addresses are given before the Society by returned missionaries and others. The standard missionary periodicals are received, and the recent literature of missions is well represented on the shelves of the library. The organization has had an excellent influence in stimulating the missionary zeal of the students. Many of its former members are now laborers in the field at home and abroad. It is expected that all the students of the Seminary will be active members of the Society.

The officers for 1902-1903 are as follows: President, E. L. Eagleson; Vice President, John G. Dick; Recording Secretary, John Nelson; Corresponding Secretary, W. A. Wright; Treasurer, W. C. Wallace.

Practical Work and Advantages

Pittsburgh and Allegheny together with the contiguous towns comprise a population of nearly three-quarters of a million, and constitute one of the great commercial centers of the world. The city home of the Seminary stands in marked contrast with the localities and college seats from which theological students usually come. It therefore affords a view of new things, of the manufacturing interests, commercial forces, and cosmopolitan life which so largely rule the world. It is in itself an education to mingle with new and vast populations during the three years of a theological course, and catch the pulse of the world's life as is not possible in retired communities. In view of the fact that ministers are to work among men, theological students should give themselves all convenient advantages to study mankind. To this end most of the principal theological seminaries of the continent are located in large centers of population. The people of the country are more and more gathering to the cities and towns, and with this type of life the coming minister must be familiar.

The Church life of our own and other denominations in Pittsburgh and Allegheny is of the best. These twin cities and their suburbs, including more than forty of our own congrega-

tions, afford an excellent example of the Church at work. In all the denominations the religious thought is conservative and the methods of work progressive. The pulpits are well manned and the work generally well organized. Some of the ablest preachers of our own and other Churches are located here. The student has a great opportunity to study the methods of many men who are widely known as successful ministers of the Gospel, and to gather useful lessons for his own ministry. He may see mission work carried on along approved lines and engage in it himself if so disposed.

The Carnegie Library and Reading-Room, Art Gallery and Museum, are open to students, and the opportunities of the Pittsburgh Y. M. C. A., including its excellent lecture course, are placed gratuitously at their disposal. The Allegheny County Sabbath School Association is one of the most notable in the entire country, being alive to all modern improvements, and from year to year providing courses of lectures on Bible Instruction and Sabbath School methods by the most notable instructors of the day. These lectures are open to our students. Several other lecture courses are accessible each winter, and there are unusual musical opportunities, Pittsburgh ranking among the great musical centers of the Continent.

Examinations

At the conclusion of each branch of study, or at the close of the session, written examinations are held. An oral examination in one of the departments is conducted before the Board of Directors.

From these examinations and the class-room work the term grade of the student is determined. This grade is reported to his Presbytery. His attendance also is reported.

A failure to be present at the examinations without a satisfactory excuse involves a loss of grade.

Every student who has completed the required course of study, and has passed a satisfactory examination, receives a diploma.

Opening and Closing Exercises

The opening of the next session and the enrollment of students will take place on Wednesday, October 7, 1903, at 2 o'clock P. M., in the Pressly Chapel, Seminary building.

The opening address will be delivered on Sabbath evening, October 18, 1903, in the Ninth Church, Allegheny, by Prof. J. A. Grier, D.D., LL. D.

The baccalaureate sermon at the close of the year will be delivered in the First Church, Allegheny, by Professor John McNaugher, D. D., on Sabbath evening, May 15, 1904.

The public graduating exercises will be held in the First Church, Allegheny, on the evening of Wednesday, May 18, 1904.

Correspondence

All letters concerning boarding, the studies, or the work of the Seminary, should be addressed to the Secretary of the Faculty, the Rev. D. A. McClenahan, D. D., Allegheny, Penn.

Letters relating to the endowment and funds should be addressed to the Treasurer, the Rev. D. M. Ure, D. D., 1017 Western Avenue, Allegheny, Penn. Remittances should be made to him by draft on Pittsburgh or New York, P. O. money order, or registered letter.

Donations and Bequests

The endowment is still insufficient for the proper support of the Seminary. The professors being required to give their whole time to the work of their respective departments, the expense of their support is much greater than formerly, and, besides, an enlargement of the Faculty is needed.

The new Seminary building has left considerable indebtedness to be provided for, and the maintenance and care of the large edifice entail heavier drafts upon the treasury than heretofore.

The claims of the Seminary are, therefore, submitted to the consideration of all who may wish to honor the Lord with their substance. Congregations, as well as individuals, are asked to give their help to the full equipment of the institution. Appeal is also made to all who purpose making bequests to remember this Seminary, which has rendered so much important service

to the Church, and which is furnished for even better service in the future.

All bequests should be drawn as follows:

For Personal Property—I hereby give and bequeath to the *Board of Trustees of the Allegheny Theological Seminary of the United Presbyterian Church of North America* the sum of ..... dollars, to constitute a part of the permanent funds of the institution.

For Real Estate—I hereby give and devise to *The Board of Trustees of the Allegheny Theological Seminary of the United Presbyterian Church of North America,* its successors and assigns, forever, all that lot or piece of ground (carefully describing the property), the same to hold or dispose of for the benefit of the permanent funds of the institution.

Bequests may also be made for special funds, scholarships, or lectures.

Care should be taken to use the corporate name as given above, and to have the bequest conform to the laws of the State governing it.

The Alumni Association

All who have been enrolled as students of the Seminary are entitled to membership. The object of the Association is to keep alive remembrances of Seminary life, to maintain a continued interest in Seminary affairs, and to promote the work of its members as ministers of the Gospel. The annual meetings are held in connection with the meetings of the General Assembly, so as to insure a representative attendance.

All members are requested to send to the Seminary library copies of such books, pamphlets, and important magazine articles as they may have published.

OFFICERS FOR 1902-1903

President—The Rev. Prof. Jesse Johnson, D. D., New Concord, Ohio

Vice-President—The Rev. Andrew Henry, D. D., Jersey City, N. J.

Secretary—The Rev. W. E. McBride, Oil City, Penn.

Treasurer—The Rev. H. C. Swearingen, D. D., Lincoln, Neb.

THE CALENDAR FOR 1903-1904

1. The Annual Meeting of the Alumni Association at the General Assembly, Tarkio, Mo.
2. The opening of the session, Wednesday, October 7, 1903.

   Reception of New Students in the Parlor at 1:30 P. M.

   Devotional Exercises and Matriculation of Students in Pressly Chapel at 2:00 P. M.

   Distribution of Rooms at 3:00 P. M.
3. The Opening Address, Sabbath, October 18, 1903, at 7:30 P. M., in Ninth Church, Allegheny.
4. The Thanksgiving Recess, November 25-30, 1903.
5. The Term Vacation, December 23, 1903-January 4, 1904.
6. The Day of Prayer for Educational Institutions, Wednesday, February 10, 1904.
7. The Closing Examinations, May 10-17, 1904.
8. The Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees, Tuesday, May 10, 1904, at 4:00 P. M.
9. The Baccalaureate Sermon, Sabbath, May 15, 1904, at 7:45 P. M., in First Church, Allegheny.
10. The Annual Meeting of the Board of Directors, Tuesday, May 17, 1904, at 10:00 A. M.
11. The End of the Session and the Graduating Exercises, Wednesday, May 18, 1904.

SEMINARY CHAIRS

The following chairs have been erected by the action of the Board of Directors taken in May, 1900:

The John T. Pressly Chair of Didactic and Polemic Theology.

The David R. Kerr Chair of Ecclesiastical History and Church Government.

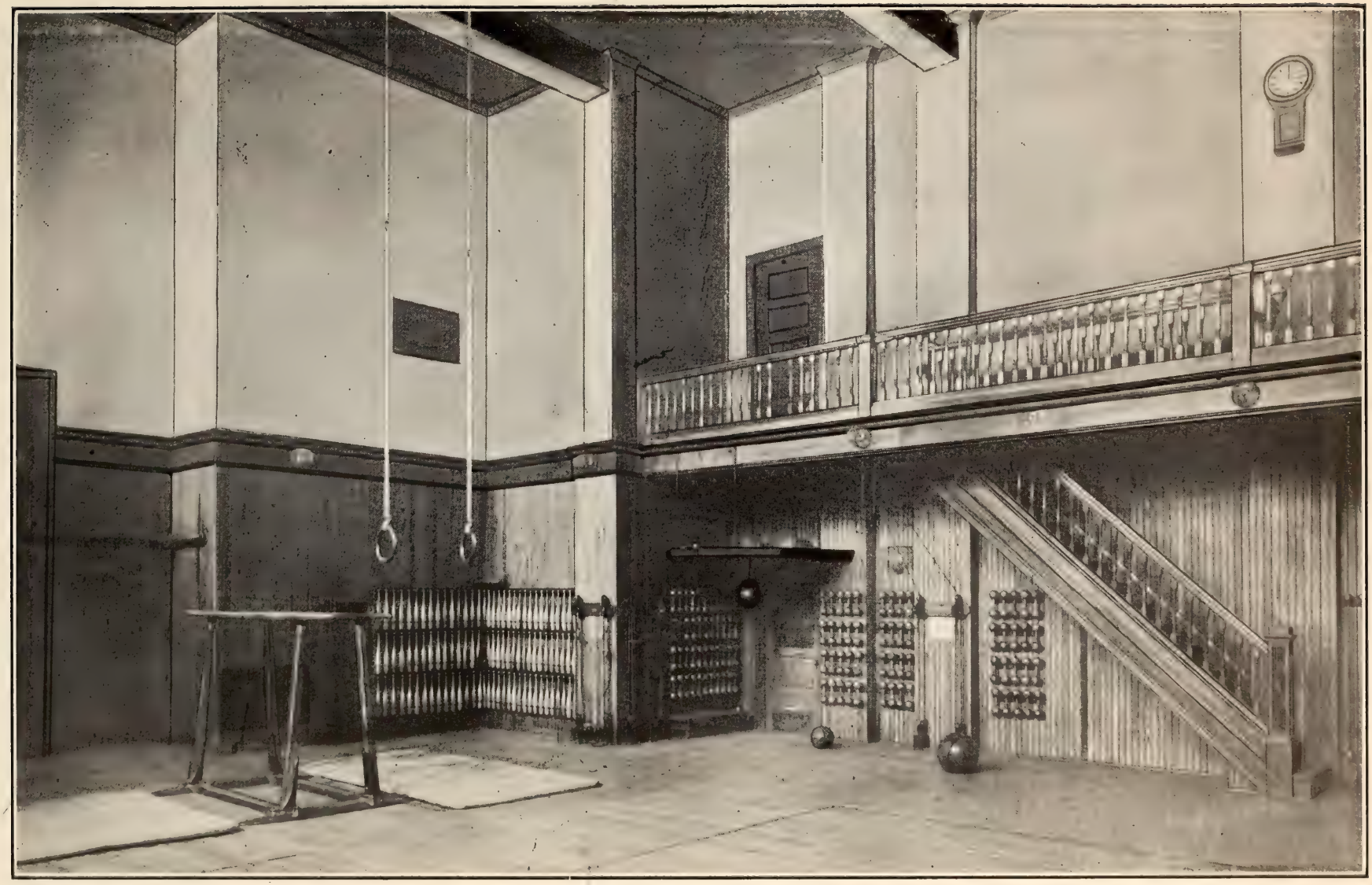
The Alexander D. Clark Chair of New Testament Literature and Criticism.

The Joseph T. Cooper Chair of Pastoral Theology and Homiletics.

The Robert McLaughlin Chair of Old Testament Literature and Criticism.

The endowment of the Clark and Cooper Chairs is incomplete, and is kept open for additional donations.

In recognition of the valuable services rendered the Seminary by the late Rev. Prof. Alexander Young, D. D., LL.D., it was ordered that his name be given the next chair which shall be established.



THE GYMNASIUM

NECROLOGY

WILLIAM WILSON BARR, D. D.
Member of Board of Directors, 1881-1883,1902

Son of William and Mary (Boyd) Barr; born at Dunningsville, Washington Co., Penn., Sept. 11, 1832; made profession of faith in connection with Pigeon Creek congregation, Washington Co., Penn., April 24, 1852; graduated from Jefferson College in 1855 and from Xenia Theological Seminary in 1858; licensed June 15, 1858, by Presbytery of Chartiers; ordained September 26, 1859, by Presbytery of Philadelphia; pastor of Shippen St., Associate Church, afterwards Eighth United Presbyterian Church, Philadelphia, 1859-1894; associate editor Evangelical Repository, 1860-1879; co-editor Christian Instructor, 1882 until death; member Board of Foreign Missions, 1861-1894; president Board of Foreign Missions, 1871-1894; corresponding secretary Board of Foreign Missions, 1894-1902, when he asked to be relieved; honorary secretary Board of Foreign Missions, 1902 until death; member of Board of Ministerial Relief, 1873-1878; moderator Synod of New York in 1868 and of General Assembly in 1875; member of Philadelphia Sabbath Association, of Presbyterian Historical Society, of American Bible Society, of National Reform Association, of Philadelphia Executive Committee of the Evangelical Alliance, and from 1894 to 1896 of Executive Commission of Presbyterian Alliance; delegate to Presbyterian Council in 1896 and to Ecumenical Missionary Conference in 1901; received degree of D. D. in 1874 from Westminster College; director of the Allegheny Theological Seminary, 1881-1883, and re-elected in 1902. Publications: "Secret Societies," 1863, pp. 21; "Christian Beneficence," 1864, pp. 8; "The Psalms The Only Authorized Matter of Divine Praise"; "The Psalms and Their Use", 1866, pp. 14; "How To Keep the Sabbath", 1870, pp. 12; "Christians Should Pay the Tithe", 1870, pp. 8; "Historical Sketch of Eighth United Presbyterian Church, Philadelphia", 1876, pp. 12; "The Sabbath School and Its Work", 1877, pp. 8; "Through Palestine With Open Bible", 1882, pp. 300; "Civil Government and Foreign Missions", 1887, pp. 12; "Manual of Board of Foreign Missions", 1883, pp. 22; "The Providence and Grace of Jesus in our Foreign Missions", 1900, pp. 8; "The Nineteenth Century and Foreign Missions", 1900, pp. 8; "Our Lord and the Tithe", 1900, pp. 8. He married June 13, 1866, Miss Christiana Duncan Barr, of Xenia, Ohio. His wife and two daughters survive him. He died at his home in Philadelphia, Penn., of tuberculosis on December 25, 1902.

ROBERT AUDLEY BROWNE, D. D.
Member of Board of Directors, 1852-1859, 1873-1883
Class of 1844

Son of David Lyons and Sarah (Miller) Browne; born in Steubenville, Ohio, Dec. 3, 1821, and reared in Pittsburgh; made profession of faith in connection with First A. R. (now Second United Presbyterian) Church, Pittsburgh; graduated from Western University of Pennsylvania in 1840, and from the Allegheny Theological Seminary in 1844; licensed March 29, 1843, by Presbytery of Monongahela; ordained Dec. 31, 1844, by same Presbytery; stated supply Second A. R. (now Third United Presbyterian) Church, Pittsburgh, 1845-1846; pastor of East Brook and Shenango congregations, Lawrence Co., Penn., 1846-1850; organized A. R. congregation in New Castle, Penn. (now First United Presbyterian) in 1849; pastor of New Castle and Shenango congregations, 1850-1859, of New Castle congregation alone from 1859 to 1866; President of Westminster College, 1866-1870; recalled in 1873 to First Church, New Castle, Penn., and remained in that pastorate to time of death; chaplain of the 100th P. V. Regiment, 1862-1864; state senator, 1865-1868; moderator of First Synod of West in 1866 and 1880, and of General Assembly in 1869; nominee of Prohibition party in Pennsylvania for governor in 1875; received degree of D. D. in 1866 from Western University of Pennsylvania; member of Board of Directors of the Allegheny Theological Seminary, 1852-1859, 1873-1883; member of Board of Church Extension, 1859-1864. On Sept. 3, 1846, he married Miss Mary Eichbaum, of Pittsburgh. His wife, one son, and two daughters survive him. He died at his home in New Castle, Penn., on May 15, 1902.

WILLIAM RALSTON McKEE, D. D.
Member of Board of Directors, 1882-1892

Son of James and Martha (Humphry) McKee; born near Triadelphia, Ohio Co., W. Va., Sept. 13, 1832; made profession of faith in 1848 in connection with Unity congregation, Harrison Co., Ohio; graduated from Franklin College in 1854 and from Xenia Theological Seminary in 1859; licensed April 19, 1859, by Presbytery of Wheeling; ordained Sept. 4, 1860, by Presbytery of Argyle; pastor West Hebron, Washington Co., N. Y., 1860-1867, Robinson congregation, Washington Co., Penn., 1869-1896; at the close of this pastorate he retired, residing afterward at Beaver, Penn.; served in 1863 under U. S. Christian Commission in Army of Potomac; member of Board of Publication, 1875 until death, and for 12 years its president; moderator of Synod of Pittsburgh in 1879; member of Board of Directors of the Allegheny Theological Seminary, 1882-1892; member for a time of Board of Trustees of Westminster College; received degree of D. D. in 1896 from Franklin College. Publications: "Historical Sketch of Robinson Congregation", 1875; "The Duty of Church Members to Support the Church", 1878; "A Children's

Catechism". On April 30, 1863, he married Miss Frances Lytle, of Xenia, Ohio. His wife and two daughters survive him. He died July 19, 1902, of typhoid fever at Colorado Springs, Col., at the home of his brother, the Rev. James A. McKee, whom he was visiting.

DAVID PAUL, D. D.

Member of Board of Directors, 1866-1868, 1875-1898
Class of 1853

Born near St. Clairsville, Belmont Co., Ohio, April 22, 1827; graduated from Muskingum College in 1850; attended Oxford Theological Seminary one session; was Professor of Languages for a year at Geneva College, Northwood, Ohio, during which time he studied theology under the Rev. J. B. Johnston, D. D.; graduated from the Allegheny Theological Seminary in 1853; licensed June 9, 1852, by Presbytery of Springfield (now Xenia Presbytery); ordained Dec. 13, 1853, by Presbytery of Monongahela; pastor at Bridge Church (now Greenside Avenue), Canonsburg, Penn., 1853-1855; stated supply Mansfield, Ohio, 1857-1865; President Muskingum College, New Concord, Ohio, 1865-1879; pastor Norwich, Ohio, 1869-1872, East Union congregation (Muskingum Presbytery), Ohio, 1872-1876, First Church, New Concord, Ohio, 1876-1897, when he retired on account of poor health; member of Board of Directors of the Allegheny Theological Seminary, 1866-1868, 1875-1898; moderator Synod of Ohio, 1863; moderator General Assembly, 1882; delegate to Presbyterian Alliance Council of 1880; received degree of D. D. in 1871 from Muskingum College. A son and two daughters survive him. He died on Jan. 24, 1903, in Chicago, Ill., at the home of his son-in-law, Dr. William R. Harper, President of the University of Chicago.

WILLIAM JAMES REID, D. D., LL. D.

Member of Board of Directors, 1867-1868
Member of Board of Trustees, 1868-1902
Class of 1862

Son of John and Elizabeth (McQuarie) Reid; born at South Argyle, Washington Co., N. Y., Aug. 17, 1834. He prepared for college at the Argyle Academy, teaching also in the public schools of his native neighborhood. He entered Union College, Schenectady, in the spring of 1853, was graduated in 1855, and received the degree of A. M. in 1858. After graduation he taught in the Whitestown Seminary, Oneida County, N. Y., 1855-1858, first as professor of mathematics and then as professor of ancient languages. His preparation had been for the ministry, and he entered the Allegheny Theological Seminary in the term of 1858, remaining through the full course of four years. He was licensed at East Salem, N. Y., by the Presbytery of Argyle, April 2, 1861. Before he completed his seminary course he was called to the pastorate of the

First church, Pittsburgh, and was ordained and installed by the Presbytery of Monongahela, April 7, 1862. His pastorate was the longest of any contemporary in the city, continuing until his death. He was corresponding secretary Board of Home Missions from 1868 to 1872, and a member from 1872 until death, serving for a time as recording secretary, and then as president; member Board of Freedmen's Missions, 1864-1874; member of Board of Church Extension, 1864-1871; member of Board of Publication, 1874-1876; member of Board of Directors of Allegheny Theological Seminary, 1867-1868; member of Board of Trustees of Allegheny Seminary, 1868 till death, serving from 1869 to 1889 as treasurer and thereafter as president. He was financial agent of the Monongahela Presbytery from 1865 to 1893. He was stated clerk of Synod of Pittsburgh, 1866-1878, treasurer for a time of said Synod, and moderator in 1887. In 1875 he was elected principal clerk of the General Assembly, and continued to hold the office until death. He was editor of the United Presbyterian from 1887 until death. He was stated instructor of Saturday Sabbath School Teachers' Class in Y. M. C. A. rooms, Pittsburgh, from 1877 until death. He was a member of the committee to write the Book of Government, chairman of the committee to re-write the Directory for Worship, chairman of the committee to prepare the "United Presbyterian Digest," and member of the committee to prepare the constitution and charter of the Allegheny Seminary. He was a member of the Board of Directors of the Pennsylvania College for Women, and for some years its president. He was a delegate to the Council of the Presbyterian Alliance in 1884 and in 1896, and to the Ecumenical Missionary Conference in 1901. He received the degree of D. D. in 1874 from Monmouth College, and LL. D. in 1902 from Westminster College. Publications: "Unseen Battles of Youth;" "The Nation's Duty to the Nation's Dead"; "Lectures on the Revelation", 1878, pp. 610; "United Presbyterianism", 1881, pp. 192; Notes on Sabbath School Lessons in the United Presbyterian Handbook. On Oct. 29, 1862, he was married to Miss Mary Bowen, of Troy, Bradford Co., Penn. His wife and son survive him. He died on Sept. 22, 1902, at Pittsburgh, Penn., of pneumonia.

GEORGE D. ARCHIBALD, D. D.

Class of 1850

Son of Andrew and Catherine (Shields) Archibald; born near Washington, Penn., Feb. 15, 1820; graduated from Jefferson College in 1847, attended Allegheny Theological Seminary four sessions, graduating in 1850; licensed March 28, 1849, by Presbytery of Monongahela; ordained June 25, 1850, by same Presbytery; pastor of Manchester A. R. (Allegheny, Sixth) Church, Penn., 1850-1855; of Cincinnati A. R. congregation, Ohio, 1855-1860; joined Presbyterian Church in 1861; pastor of First Church, Madison, Ind., 1861-1866, of Westminster Church, New

York City, 1866-1868; president Hanover College, Ind., 1868-1870; professor Danville Theological Seminary, Ky., 1870-1883, except one year, when the Seminary was suspended, during which he was president of Wilson Female College, at Chambersburg, Penn.; professor Wooster University, O, 1883-1884; pastor Seven Mile, Ohio, 1884-1888; engaged for a few years in occasional ministerial labor, and then retired and made his residence in Covington, Ky. He was at one time on the staff of the United Presbyterian. He was married Jan. 14, 1851, to Miss Agnes Kerr, sister of the late Dr. David R. Kerr. His wife, two sons, and one daughter survive him. He died Sept. 25, 1902, at Covington, Ky., of congestion of the brain, resulting from pneumonia.

JOSEPH BOYD
Class of 1857

Born near Norwich, Muskingum Co., Ohio, May 2, 1829; graduated from Muskingum College in 1853; attended the Allegheny Theological Seminary 3 sessions, graduating in 1857; licensed April 8, 1856, by Presbytery of Westmoreland; ordained May 6, 1857, by Presbytery of Big Spring; pastor of Lower Chanceford and Hopewell congregations, York Co., Penn., 1857-1858, of Mechanicstown congregation, Ohio, and connections (Glade Run congregation, 1859-1865, Salineville, 1861-1868) 1859-1869, of Summerset congregation, Iowa, 1869-1877, of Service and Albia congregations, Iowa, 1887-1890. The rest of his ministerial life was spent, as opportunity offered, in statedly or occasionally supplying vacant congregations in Iowa and Kansas. He was moderator of Synod of Iowa in 1877. Publications: "A Sermon on Civil Government", 1859; "Reply to a Sermon by Rev. Wm. Easton in favor of American Slavery", 1859; "Answers to Ten Essential Principles Claimed by Christian Science", 1894. One son and two daughters survive him. He died at his home in Carlisle, Iowa, on June 26, 1902, of heart failure, superinduced by previous attack of la grippe.

THOMAS FRAME BOYD
Class of 1857

Born near Norwich, Muskingum Co., Ohio, Jan. 26, 1828; graduated from Muskingum College in 1853; studied at Newburgh and Allegheny Theological Seminaries, graduating from the latter in 1857; licensed April 9, 1856, by Second Presbytery of Ohio; ordained Dec. 28, 1857, by Presbytery of Caledonia; pastor Rochester, N. Y., 1857-1862, Laurel Hill, Penn., 1865-1867, Beulah and Bethel congregations, near Irwin, Penn., 1867-1874; joined Presbyterian Church in 1875; pastor Manor Station, Penn., 1876-1878, Gibson City, Ill., 1878-1880, West Liberty, W. Va., 1880-1882; stated supply Wymore, Neb., 1883-1884, Marysville, Kan., 1884-

1886, Albia, Iowa, 1886-1888, Knob Noster, Mo., 1889-1891; pastor Columbus Grove, Ohio, 1891-1894; joined United Presbyterian Church in 1894; retired, residing at Quincy, Ohio. Died at his home May 14, 1901.

DAVID DUNBAR CHRISTY, M. D.

Class of 1854 (Under-graduate)

Born near Portersville, Butler Co., Penn., Sept. 7, 1835; studied at Madison and Franklin Colleges; attended three sessions at the Allegheny Theological Seminary; licensed April 12, 1854, by Second Ohio Presbytery (A. R.); joined Presbyterian Church in 1858; ordained July 3, 1860, by Presbytery of Saltsburg; pastor Washington and Center congregations, Home, Penn., 1860-1863; physician, 1863-1866; stated supply at Zelienople, Penn., 1866-1868; joined United Presbyterian Church in 1869; pastor Mountville, Lawrence Co., Penn., 1871-1873; settled thereafter as physician at Lyndon, Osage Co., Kan., preaching as opportunity offered. He died Jan. 29, 1903, at the residence of his daughter in Oklahoma City, O. T.

MATTHEW CLARKE

Class of 1852

Son of Matthew and Elizabeth (Wallace) Clarke; born in Pittsburgh, Penn., Aug. 10, 1823; graduated from Jefferson College in 1848; attended 4 sessions at the Allegheny Theological Seminary, graduating in 1852; licensed March 26, 1851, by Presbytery of Monongahela; ordained Aug. 16, 1853, by Presbytery of Blairsville; pastor at Blairsville, Penn., 1853-1855, Bloomington, Ill., 1856-1863; stated supply at Chicago, Ill., 1864-1865; pastor at Laporte, Ind., 1865-1868; principal Pine Flat Academy, 1872-1873; professor Kenyon College, Gambier, Ohio, 1873-1874; principal High School, Hyde Park, Ill., 1874-1876; stated supply and missionary at Chase City and Bluestone, Va., 1878-1881; principal Norfolk Mission College, Norfolk, Va., 1882-1886. Afterwards he served in home mission stations as strength permitted. He was a member of the first General Assembly of the United Presbyterian Church, and served on the Committee that outlined the missionary organization of the Church and prepared the constitutions for the several Boards. He was moderator of Synod of Illinois in 1861. He was married July 6, 1853, to Miss Kate W. Mitchell, of Bucyrus, Ohio, who survives him. After a gradual decline, he died at his home in Chicago, Ill., on Feb. 1, 1903.

WILLIAM COOKE
Class of 1858

Born in County Derry, Ireland, 1832; received partial education in Belfast, removed to this country, and was graduated from Franklin College in 1856; attended the Allegheny Theological Seminary 4 sessions, and was graduated in 1858; licensed April 14, 1857, by Presbytery of Wheeling; ordained Nov. 10, 1859, by Presbytery of Monmouth; pastor Homestead, Ill., 1859-1870, Scotch Hill congregation near Centertown, Penn., 1873-1880. After release from Scotch Hill he did not hold any pastorate, but continued to make his home in that neighborhood and to preach as opportunity offered. He died Aug. 27, 1902, at his residence in Grove City, Penn.

DAVID MacDILL, D. D., LL. D., L. H. D.
Class of 1853, (Under-graduate)

Born Aug. 26, 1826, at Morning Sun, Preble Co., Ohio; graduated from Center College, Ky., in 1849; studied theology one session at Allegheny Theological Seminary, and completed course at Oxford Seminary; licensed April 7, 1852, by First Presbytery of Ohio; ordained Sept. 8, 1853, by Chillicothe Presbytery; pastor Cherry Fork, Ohio, 1853-1876, Henderson, Ill., 1877-1884; professor of Philosophy in Monmouth College, 1876-1884; professor of Apologetics, Homiletics, and Church Law in Xenia Theological Seminary from 1884 to 1902, when he resigned on account of age. He was moderator of Synod of Indiana in 1867, of Synod of Illinois in 1878, of General Assembly in 1892. He was member of Board of Education from 1878 to1886. He was a trustee of Miami University. He received the degree of D. D. in 1874 from Monmouth College, of LL. D. in 1894 from Center College, and of L. H. D. in 1901 from Miami University. Publications: "Life of Judge Morrison", 1863; "Secret Societies", 1866; "The Bible a Miracle", 1872, pp. 511; "The Higher Critics", 1881, pp. 173; "The Mosaic Authorship of the Pentateuch", 1896, pp. 275; "Modern Pre-Millennialism Discussed", 1897, pp. 132; "Common Sense and Logic Applied to Darwinism and Theology", 1899, pp. 194. He was a frequent and able contributor to the papers and periodicals of the Church. He died April 19, 1903, at Xenia, Ohio, from heart disease.

JOHN SHIELDS McKEE, D. D.
Class of 1873

Son of William S. and Elizabeth (Shields) McKee; born in Pittsburgh, Penn., June 22, 1850; made profession of faith in connection with East Liberty (now Sixth) Church, Pittsburgh; graduated from Western University of Pennsylvania in 1869; entered Allegheny Theological Seminary in 1870 and attended three sessions, completing the course in 1873;

took post-graduate course for one year in Free Church College, Edinburgh, Scotland; licensed June 24, 1873, by Presbytery of Monongahela; ordained Oct. 19, 1875, by Presbytery of Butler; stated supply at East Brady, Penn., 1874-1875; pastor East Brady, Penn., 1875-1880, First Church, Mercer, Penn., 1880-1884, Butler, Penn., 1884 until death in 1903. He was stated clerk of Butler Presbytery during 1879-1880 and financial agent of same Presbytery from 1885 until death. He was clerk of Mercer Presbytery 1882-1884, assistant clerk of First Synod of the West 1879-1897, stated clerk of same Synod 1898 until death, assistant clerk of General Assembly in 1893, secretary for some years of National Reform Association, secretary of Pennsylvania Sabbath Association, president Butler Ministerial Association, member Westminster Semi-Centennial Commission. He was noted for his interest in reform movements, particularly temperance reforms. He was a member of the Board of Trustees of Westminster College from 1882 until death, and for some years president of the Board; was a member of the Board of Church Extension from 1901 until death. He was a delegate to the Presbyterian Alliance Council in 1899 and to the Ecumenical Missionary Conference in 1901. He received the degree of D. D. in 1894 from Monmouth College. He contributed frequent articles to the Church papers. On June 18, 1878, he married Miss Margaret Sophia Templeton, of Brady's Bend, Armstrong Co., Penn. His wife and one daughter survive him. He died on March 5, 1903, at Butler, Penn., from pneumonia and various complications.

ROBERT WILLIAM OLIVER, D. D.

Class of 1844

Born at Ayr, Scotland, Oct. 9, 1815; came to this country in young manhood; graduated from Western University of Pennsylvania in 1842; attended four sessions at the Allegheny Theological Seminary and graduated in 1844; licensed March 29, 1843, by Presbytery of Monongahela; ordained Aug. 26, 1844, by Lake Presbytery; pastor Bear Creek, Lawrenceburg, and Mt. Vernon congregations, Penn., 1844-1845, Bethel, Beulah, and Mahoning congregations, Penn., 1846-1853, Second A. R. (now Fourth United Presbyterian) Church, Philadelphia, Penn., 1853-1854; joined Protestant Episcopal Church in 1855; rector New York City, 1856-1860, Altoona, Penn., 1860-1863, Lincoln, Neb., 1863-1873; professor in Diocesan Institute of Nebraska, Nebraska City, Neb., 1875-1884; rector Kearney, Neb., 1884 until death. He was chaplain of the 82d Regiment, P. V., 1861-1862. He received the degree of D. D., in 1871 from State University of Nebraska. He married Miss Agnes Russell, of Canada. One son survives him. He died on June 23, 1899, at Episcopal Hospital, Philadelphia, Penn.

WILLIAM GAMBLE REED

Class of 1850

Born Dec. 25, 1824, in Pittsburgh, Penn.; graduated from Duquesne College in 1846; attended the Allegheny Theological Seminary four sessions and was graduated in 1850; licensed March 28, 1849, by Presbytery of Monongahela. After completing his Seminary course he engaged in mission work under appointment of his own and adjoining Presbyteries. He was ordained March 28, 1854, by Lawrence Presbytery. He was pastor Mahoning and Harbor congregations, Penn., 1854-1857. In August, 1860, he took charge of the congregation at Harmarville, Penn. Out of this grew the neighboring congregation of Springdale, where he became pastor in 1875. He was released from Harmarville March 19, 1900, and continued pastor at Springdale until death. He is survived by his wife and one daughter. He died of pneumonia on Nov. 29, 1902, at his home in Springdale, Penn.

MORRISON SAMUEL TELFORD

Class of 1864

Born at Hebron, Washington Co., N. Y., July 3, 1834; graduated at Westminster College in 1861; studied theology in Xenia and Allegheny Theological Seminaries, completing the course at the latter in 1864; licensed April 12, 1863, by Presbytery of Conemaugh; ordained June 16, 1864, by same Presbytery; pastor Jacksonville and Crete congregations, Penn., 1864-1872, Beaver Run and Beech Woods congregations, Jefferson Co., Penn., 1873-1882, also Cherry Run congregation, 1876-1882, Hanover congregation, Beaver Co., Penn., 1882-1888, Camp Run and Wurtemburg congregations, Penn., 1888-1895, Homer and Crete congregations, Penn., 1895 until death. He married Miss Anna Barr, of Stone Valley, Huntingdon Co., Penn., who died in 1896. Two sons and a daughter survive him. He died at his home in Homer City, Indiana Co., Penn., on Jan. 10, 1903, from dropsy and heart affection.

SEVENTY-NINTH
ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF THE

ALLEGHENY THEOLOGICAL ..SEMINARY..

1904

SEMINARY BUILDING

Seventy-Ninth Annual Catalogue

OF THE

ALLEGHENY THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

OF THE

United Presbyterian Church of North America

1903-1904

PUBLISHED 18th MAY, 1904.

PRESS OF
SHAW BROTHERS
PITTSBURGH

THE SEMINARY is under the control of the First Synod of the West and the Synods of New York, Ohio, and Pittsburgh. Its immediate management is committed to a Board of Directors and a Board of Trustees. The Board of Directors consists of six ministers and three elders from each Synod, serving for a term of three years, one-third being elected each year. This Board has the general control of the Seminary, subject to the authority of the Synods, appoints the trustees, and provides funds for the institution. The Board of Trustees is the corporate body which holds and manages the real estate and the funds of the Seminary. It consists of nine members, three being appointed annually to serve for a term of three years. The term and the course of study are determined by the General Assembly.

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The First Synod of the West

	END OF TERM
The Rev. R. W. Kidd, Beaver Falls, Penn.	1904
The Rev. W. I. Wishart, Allegheny, Penn.	1904
Elder J. N. Smith, Allegheny, Penn.	1904
The Rev. R. G. Ferguson, D.D., LL.D., New Wilmington, Penn.	1905
The Rev. J. C. Wilson, D.D., LL.D., Erie, Penn.	1905
Elder James W. Grove, Allegheny, Penn.	1905
The Rev. W. H. McMillan, D.D., LL.D., Allegheny, Penn.	1906
The Rev. A. G. Wallace, D.D., LL.D., Sewickley, Penn.	1906
Elder J. J. Porter, Allegheny, Penn.	1906

The Synod of New York

The Rev. A. G. King, D.D., Galt, Ontario, Canada	1904
The Rev. R. B. Stewart, Cuylerville, N. Y.	1904
Elder John Stinson, Baltimore, Md.	1904
The Rev. J. B. Lee, D.D., Franklinville, N. Y.	1905
The Rev. W. L. C. Samson, Bovina Center, N. Y.	1905
Elder Lyle Reid, Jersey City, N. J.	1905
The Rev. Andrew Henry, D.D., Jersey City, N. J.	1906
The Rev. A. K. MacLennan, Boston, Mass.	1906
Mr. W. J. Smeallie, Pattersonville, N. Y.	1906

The Synod of Ohio

The Rev. Thomas Balph, D.D., St. Clairsville, Ohio	1904
The Rev. J. H. Hutchman, Zanesville, Ohio	1904
Elder H. A. Thompson, Salineville, Ohio	1904
The Rev. J. C. Taggart, D.D., East Liverpool, Ohio	1905
The Rev. William H. Vincent, D.D., Youngstown, Ohio	1905
Elder W. J. W. Cowden, Wheeling, W. Va.	1905
The Rev. W. H. McFarland, D.D., Cambridge, Ohio	1906
The Rev. J. W. Martin, D.D., New Concord, Ohio	1906
M. C. Rouch, Esq., Wooster, Ohio	1906

The Synod of Pittsburgh

The Rev. W. B. Smiley, D.D., Canonsburg, Penn. 1904
The Rev. J. M. Wallace, D.D., Pittsburgh, Penn. 1904
Elder R. E. Stewart, Esq., Braddock, Penn. 1904
The Rev. James Given, Rochester Mills, Penn. 1905
The Rev. Geo. E. Hawes, Braddock, Penn. 1905
Elder John D. Gill, Esq., Greensburg, Penn. 1905
The Rev. J. A. Douthett, Greensburg, Penn. 1906
The Rev. J. K. McClurkin, D.D., Pittsburgh, Penn 1906
Elder William Martin, Canonsburg, Penn. 1906

The Officers of the Board of Directors.

President—The Rev. W. B. Smiley, D.D., Canonsburg, Penn.
Vice-President—R. E. Stewart, Esq., Braddock, Penn.
Secretary—The Rev. W. H. McMillan, D.D., LL.D., Allegheny, Penn.

The Committee of General Management

The Rev. W. H. McMillan, D.D., LL.D.
The Rev. J. K. McClurkin, D.D.
The Rev. George E. Hawes.
R. E. Stewart, Esq.
Prof. J. N. Smith.

The Committee on Beneficiary Funds

*The Rev. J. C. Boyd, D.D.
Mr. James W. Grove.

* Deceased.

The Committee on Senior Sermons

The Rev. J. M. Wallace, D.D.
The Rev. W. H. McMillan, D.D., LL.D.
The Rev. A. G. Wallace, D.D., LL.D.
The Rev. R. W. Kidd.
Mr. J. J. Porter.
*The Rev. J. C. Boyd, D.D.
The Rev. J. C. Taggart, D.D.
The Rev. W. I. Wishart.
R. E. Stewart, Esq.
Mr. James W. Grove.
Prof. J. N. Smith.

HONORARY DIRECTOR

*The Rev. John G. Brown, D.D., Pittsburgh, Penn.

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

	END OF TERM
The Rev. R. M. Russell, D.D., Pittsburgh, Penn.	1904
Mr. Samuel McKnight, Allegheny, Penn.	1904
R. E. Stewart, Esq., Braddock, Penn.	1904
The Rev. D. F. McGill, D.D., Allegheny, Penn.	1905
Mr. John A. Bell, Carnegie, Penn.	1905
Mr. Wm. H. Jamison, Pittsburgh, Penn.	1905
The Rev. D. M. Ure, D.D., Allegheny, Penn.	1906
Mr. S. L. McHenry, Allegheny, Penn.	1906
Mr. H. W. McKee, Pittsburgh, Penn.	1906

---

* Deceased.

The Officers of the Board of Trustees

President—The Rev. D. F. McGill, Allegheny, Penn.
Vice-President—The Rev. R. M. Russell, D.D., Pittsburgh, Penn.
Secretary—Mr. Wm. H. Jamison, Pittsburgh, Penn.
Financial Secretary and Treasurer—The Rev. D. M. Ure, D.D., 1017 Western Avenue, Allegheny, Penn.

The Committee on Finance

R. E. Stewart, Esq. Mr. Samuel McKnight.
Mr. H. W. McKee.

The Committee on Seminary Premises

The Rev. D. F. McGill, D.D. Mr. S. L. McHenry.
Mr. Samuel McKnight.

The Committee on New Building

Mr. Wm. H. Jamison. R. E. Stewart, Esq.
The Rev. D. M. Ure, D.D. Mr. John A. Bell.

The Auditing Committee

Mr. S. L. McHenry. Mr. Samuel McKnight.

THE PRESSLY CHAPEL

THE FACULTY

The Rev. David A. McClenahan, D.D.
Professor of Old Testament Literature and Criticism.
Cor. Maple and McIntyre Avenues, Allegheny, Penn.

The Rev. James A. Grier, D.D., LL.D.
Professor of Didactic and Polemic Theology
Temporary Professor of Homiletics.
Thomas Avenue, Bellevue, Penn.

The Rev. John McNaugher, D.D.
Professor of New Testament Literature and Criticism.
220 Lafayette Avenue, Allegheny, Penn.

The Rev. John A. Wilson, D.D., LL.D.
Professor of Ecclesiastical History and Church Government
Temporary Professor of Pastoral Theology.
230 Fairmount Avenue, Pittsburgh, Penn.

THE OFFICERS OF THE FACULTY

President

The Rev. James A. Grier, D.D., LL.D.

Secretary

The Rev. D. A. McClenahan, D.D.

Registrar

The Rev. John McNaugher, D.D.

REGULAR INSTRUCTOR

Prof. George M. Sleeth.

Elocution and Voice Culture

SPECIAL INSTRUCTORS

Prof. H. H. McGranahan.

Instructor in Music

Mr. John M. Cameron.

Physical Director

Miss Elizabeth A. McMillan.

Librarian

THE COURSE OF SPECIAL LECTURES

For the Session of 1904-1905

In addition to the regular Seminary curriculum, addresses on various themes are given to the students, from time to time, by prominent ministers and others. The list for the ensuing year is found below:

1. The Minister and His Library:
   Rev. Thomas H. Hanna, Jr., Steubenville, Ohio.
2. The Dramatic Element in Preaching:
   Rev. S. R. Lyons, D. D., Richmond, Ind.
3. The History of the English Bible:
   Rev. James F. Ray, Rochester, Penn.
4. The Douay Bible:
   Rev. R. W. Thompson, New Wilmington, Penn.

The Corresponding Secretaries of the Missionary Boards will deliver addresses during the year on subjects pertaining to the mission work of the Church. The list follows:

The Rev. Alexander Gilchrist, D. D., Pittsburgh, Penn., Cor. Sec. of Board of Home Missions.

The Rev. A. G. Wallace, D. D., LL. D., Sewickley, Penn., Cor. Sec. of Board of Church Extension.

The Rev. Charles R. Watson, Philadelphia, Penn., Cor. Sec of Board of Foreign Missions.

The Rev. J. W. Witherspoon, D. D., Allegheny, Penn., Cor. Sec. of Board of Freedmen's Missions.

THE CATALOGUE OF STUDENTS

For the Session of 1903-1904

Senior Class

Name and Residence	College	Date of Graduation	Presbytery
Guy Smith Brooks Huntsville, Ohio	Muskingum	1901	Sidney
John MacNicol Cameron Pittsburgh, Penn.	Westminster	1901	Monongahela
John Griffith Dick New Florence, Penn.	Monmouth	1901	Conemaugh
Edwin Lamont Eagleson London, Penn.	Westminster	1899	Mercer
John Baptist Fortunato Prescopagano, Potenza, Italy	Liceo Colleta, Avellino, Italy	1897	Monongahela
Lytle Rodgers Free Waterford, Penn.	Monmouth	1901	Lake
Samuel Cooper Gamble Jamestown, Penn.	Westminster	1901	Lake
Wilson Vincent Grove Muddy Creek Forks, Penn.	Westminster	1900	Big Spring
Joseph Alvin Hazlett Tarentum, Penn.	Westminster	1901	Allegheny
Samuel James Heath Floreffe, Penn.	Franklin	1901	Monongahela
William Thomas McCandless Isle, Penn.	Westminster	1901	Monongahela
Hugh Wellington McCartney New Sheffield, Penn.	Westminster	1901	Frankfort.
Edward Calvin McCowan Fayetteville, Tenn.	Westminster	1901	Monongahela
James Russell McFarland Bellaire, Ohio	Muskingum	1901	Wheeling
Alexander Mitchell Philadelphia, Penn.	.....	....	Philadelphia
John Nelson New Lebanon, Penn.	Grove City	1899	Lake
Charles Robert Ramsey Pittsburgh, Penn.	W. U. Penn.	....	Monongahela
Alexander Bradshaw Reid Keady Co., Armagh Ireland	Westminster	1901	Cleveland
Harry Joseph Rose Saline ville, Ohio	Muskingum	1901	Steubenville
Harry Parker Smith Verona, Penn.	Muskingum	1901	Monongahela

Senior Class--Con'd.

Name and Residence	College	Date of Graduation	Presbytery
William Samuel Sturgeon Elderton, Penn.	Westminster	1901	Conemaugh
David Russell Turnbull Philadelphia, Penn.	Monmouth	1900	Philadelphia
William Charles Wallace New Sheffield, Penn.	Geneva	1899	Monongahela
Samuell Alvin Work Fort Palmer, Penn.	Monmouth	1901	Westmoreland

Middle Class

William Patton Aiken Milnersville, Ohio	Muskingum.	1901	Muskingum
William Earnest Baird Port Perry, Ohio	Valparaiso	1901	Muskingum
James Moore Briceland McDonald, Penn.	Westminster	1902	Monongahela
Everett Austin Campbell New Sheffield, Penn.	Westminster	1901	Frankfort
Charles Wright Fulton Whitney, Ohio	Muskingum	1900	Wheeling
James Ledru Howie Alliance, Neb.	Kan. St. Univ.	1902	Kansas City
Andrew Magill Whitinsville, Mass.	Amherst	1902	Boston
Morris Sylvester McBane Hookstown, Penn.	Grove City	1901	Frankfort
Ralph Gibson McGill New Wilmington, Penn.	Westminster	1902	Allegheny
Thomas McKee Belfast, Ireland	Royal Univ.	....	Monongahela
Andrew J. Randles Waterman, Ill.	Monmouth	1902	Chicago
Clarence Joseph Williamson Tingley, Iowa.	Tarkio	1898	College Springs
Frederick Graham Wright Carrolton, Ohio	Westminster	1900	Steubenville

Junior Class

John Leon Acheson Shedds, Oregon	Albany	1902	Monongahela
James Milligan Blackwood Sheridan, Penn.	Geneva	1902	Monongahela
Clark Freeman Campbell New Sheffield, Penn.	Westminster	1902	Frankfort
Albert Eugene Curry Winchester, Kan.	Kan. St. Univ.	1903	Kansas City

Junior Class—Con'd.

Date and Residence	College	Date of Graduation	Presbytery
Wallace Radcliffe Ferguson New Wilmington, Penn.	Westminster	1900	Mercer
Robert Brown Fulton Key, Ohio	Muskingum	1903	Wheeling
Harry Clifford Hildebran Cochranton, Penn.	Westminster	1903	Lake
Samuel L. Louden New Castle, Penn.	Grove City	1902	Beaver Valley
Charles Young Love Taylorsville, N. C.	Erskine	1900	Allegheny
William Wallace McCall New Concord, Ohio	Muskingum	1900	Muskingum
Joseph McFarland McCalmont Paris, Penn.	Westminster	1903	Frankfort
Joseph Oscar McCown Lincoln, Tenn.	Erskine	1903	Monongahela
Ethan Arvillas McMichael Euclid, Pa.	Grove City	....	Butler
Ernest Neal Orr Charlotte, N. C.	Erskine	1901	Monongahela
Andrew Ausley Thompson New Concord, Ohio	Muskingum	1902	Muskingum
William Cuyler Witherspoon Allegheny, Penn.	Westminster	1903	Allegheny
Paul Harold Yourd Carnegie, Penn.	Westminster	1903	Monongahela

Summary

Senior Class	24
Middle Class	13
Junior Class	17
Total	54

THE STUDENTS ARE FROM THE FOLLOWING INSTITUTIONS:

Albany, Oregon	1
Amherst College, Massachusetts	1
Erskine College, South Carolina	3
Franklin College, Ohio	1
Geneva College, Pennsylvania	2
Grove City College, Pennsylvania	4
Kansas University, Kansas	2

Liceo Colletta, Avellino, Italy	1
Monmouth College, Illinois	5
Muskingum College, Ohio	9
Royal University of Ireland	1
Tarkio College, Missouri	1
Valparaiso College, Indiana	1
Western University, Pennsylvania	1
Westminster College, Pennsylvania	20
Without College Education	1

IN REFERENCE TO LOCALITY THE STUDENTS ARE DISTRIBUTED AS FOLLOWS:

Illinois	1
Iowa	1
Ireland	2
Italy	1
Kansas	1
Massachusetts	1
Nebraska	1
North Carolina	2
Ohio	10
Oregon	1
Pennsylvania	31
Tennessee	2

THE TERM AND COURSE OF STUDY

1. The term of study is three annual sessions, of eight months each, beginning on the first Wednesday of October, and ending on the third Wednesday of May.

2. The course of study in each department is divided into three sections, which are followed in their order so as to complete the regular course in three years.

OUTLINE OF STUDY
For the Session 1904-1905

Systematic Theology

The attention of the classes will be directed especially to the following subjects, viz: The Mediatorial Office of Christ the Atonement; Christ's Intercession; the Mediatorial Kingship of Christ; Effectual Calling; Regeneration; Faith; Union of Believers with Christ; Repentance; the law; Justification; Adoption and the Order of Grace; Sanctification; Perseverance of the Saints; Death, and the State of the Soul thereafter; the Resurrection; the second Advent and General Judgment; Heaven and Hell; the Sacraments of Baptism and the Lord's Supper, and related topics.

Instruction is given by means of text-book and of lectures, Hodge's Outlines in Theology being the basis of study.

Theism

The Senior and Middle Classes will have, during the term, the equivalent of one hour a week in this study. Flint will be used as a text-book.

A CLASSROOM

Old Testament Literature and Criticism

JUNIOR CLASS.

The following work is required of this class: The learning of the language and the acquisition of a working vocabulary; the fifty lessons in Harper's Introductory Method and Manual, based on Genesis i.-viii.; a more rapid reading of Genesis ix.-xxv. and a part of Exodus; and a study of the Hebrew Feasts. The syntax of the Hebrew verb will also command attention.

MIDDLE CLASS.

Certain chapters from Samuel will be read critically. Special attention will be given to the study of the Hebrew Psalter. The Books of the Pentateuch, Job, Proverbs, Songs of Songs, Ecclesiastes, and Lamentations will be studied from the English Bible. These courses will be supplemented with lectures on Old Testament Literature.

The authorship and the documentary theory of the Pentateuch and other critical subjects will be treated in lectures.

SENIOR CLASS.

Selected portions from the Prophets will be studied in Hebrew. A survey of Old Testament history will be made, covering a period dating from the division of the Kingdom to the Exile. Particular attention will be given to Israel's relations to other nations as revealed by the monuments and contemporaneous history. Hosea, Joel, Amos, Obadiah, Jonah, Micah, Isaiah, Nahum, Habakkuk, Zephaniah, Jeremiah, Haggai, Zechariah, and Malachi will be studied from the English Bible. This work will be supplemented with lectures on Old Testament Literature.

Each member of this class will be expected to give a special exegesis of some assigned passage.

The Old Testament Canon will be treated by lectures.

New Testament Literature and Criticism

JUNIOR CLASS.

The Gospel according to Mark will be studied exegetically in the Greek text, accompanied with a harmony of the Gospels.

There will be a rapid critical reading in the Greek of the Gospel according to John and the Epistles of James and Peter, and in this connection Burton's New Testament Moods and Tenses will be studied.

The Gospels according to Matthew, Luke and John will be reviewed briefly in the English Bible (Revised Version).

Lectures will be delivered on General Introduction to the New Testament and Gospels. Special introduction to each of the Gospels will be studied with the aid of a suitable text-book.

MIDDLE AND SENIOR CLASSES.

The Epistle to the Romans and a portion of the Gospel according to John will be the subject of exegetical study.

MIDDLE CLASS.

There will be an exegetical analysis in English of the Acts and the Pauline Epistles, together with a critical examination of selected passages in the same group of writings. In New Testament Literature the subject for study will be the Special Introduction to the Acts and the Pauline Epistles. Instruction will be given by lectures on the formation and history of the Canon of the New Testament. The Students of this Class will be made acquainted with the science of Textual Criticism as applied to the New Testament. An exegetical paper on an assigned passage will be expected from each member of the class.

SENIOR CLASS.

There will be an outline review in English of the Catholic Epistles and the Apocalypse, together with selected critical studies. In New Testament Literature the subject for study will be the Special Introduction to the Catholic Epistles and the Apocalpyse. Biblical Hermeneutics will constitute a special course of study in this class, the principles of interpretation in practice being especially emphasized.

Ecclesiastical History

This branch of study is pursued during the entire course. The classes recite separately. Fisher's History of the Christian

Church and Hausser's History of the Reformation are the text-books used. The Junior Class study the Ancient Era, the Middle and Senior Classes the Mediaeval and Modern Eras respectively. Each course is supplemented by lectures on the several epochs, the principal events, and the more prominent characters of the Period.

The Junior Class should read Gibbon's Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire, The Early Church, by Prof. David Duff, and the Church in the Roman Empire, by Prof. W. M. Ramsey. Members of the Middle class should read Mediaeval Church History, by Dr. Trench, and The Holy Roman Empire, by Prof. Bryce; and the Seniors The History of the Reformation under Luther and Calvin, by Dr. D'Aubigne.

Homiletics

The Junior Class will study Phelps' Theory of Preaching throughout the year. The Junior and Middle Classes will have, during a large part of the session, weekly exercises in the outlining of sermons. All students will preach before the Faculty and students upon texts previously assigned. The final sermons of the Senior Class are delivered subject to the criticism and judgment of a Committee appointed by the Board of Directors.

Pastoral Theology

This subject is studied during the Senior year. Murphy's Pastoral Theology is used as a text-book, and lectures are given from time to time on the more important features of the pastoral office. The minister's call, qualification, preparation, helps, and hindrances are considered; while his work in the study, the pulpit, the home, the Sabbath School, the prayer meeting, and allied topics, are fully discussed. In this class the Shorter Catechism is also a text-book.

Experimental Religion

The Junior Class will receive weekly instruction upon this important subject during one-half the year. A text-book will be employed.

Church Government

The Middle Class study our Book of Government and Discipline. Lectures are given on Presbyterial Polity and Law, the office and work of the Elder, Ordination, Apostolical Succession, the Church Courts, and the various duties incumbent on a minister in connection with this department of his work.

Christian Missions

During one-half of the year the Senior Class will receive instruction on this subject. Returned missionaries and others competent to speak upon the topic will be introduced to the entire Seminary as opportunity may offer.

Elocution

Junior: Training of the voice, breathing, tone production, articulation.

Middle: Reading of the Scriptures, literary style, phrasing, modulation.

Senior: Platform delivery of discourses. Vocal technique, clearness, sonorousness, flexibility. Mental technique, direct address, intelligibility, emotion, imagination, sincerity.

Music

The Music Course is for the Junior Class and contains three principal features, viz:—

Theory and Sight Reading, Tone Formation and Voice Culture, and the Leading of Chorus Singing. The aim is to give students such a practical knowledge of music that they will be prepared to give direction to the praise services of their churches. Attendance in this Department is required as in others.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Students

1. Any person wishing to enter the Seminary as a student shall present to the Faculty satisfactory testimonials of his church membership and piety, of his prudent deportment, and of his suitableness as a candidate for the ministry.

2. Students from other Theological Seminaries will be admitted on presenting certificates of good standing and regular dismission.

3. Students from other evangelical denominations will be admitted to the Seminary on the conditions specified in article 6 below, provided that they present certificates of membership in some Christian Church, and are approved as candidates for the ministry according to the usage of the denomination to which they belong.

4. In all ordinary cases applicants for admission to the Seminary must either be college graduates, or must present evidence that they have accomplished an equivalent amount of preliminary work.

5. Every student intending to enter the ministry of the United Presbyterian Church shall be under the care of some Presbytery before entering the Seminary, or as soon after as may be possible.

6. Before being admitted to the privileges of the Seminary every student shall, in the presence of the Faculty, subscribe a declaration to the effect that while he is a student in the Seminary he will regularly, punctually, and diligently attend upon all the instructions of the Professors, promptly comply with all lawful requisitions of the Faculty and be subject to their authority; that he will honestly conform to all the regulations of the Seminary, and that he will not propagate any opinions in opposition to the Standards of the United Presbyterian Church.

The Seminary Building

The Seminary possesses one of the most handsome, commodious, and well-equipped theological halls in the land. It is located on the corner of North Avenue and Buena Vista Street, and overlooks the beautiful North Side Park. On the first floor are the large Pressly chapel, the library, the reading-room, the parlor, the Faculty's study, the gymnasium, and the janitor's home. On the second floor are four class-rooms of ample proportions, the offices, the students' waiting-room, the museum, and a few dormitory apartments. The third, fourth and fifth floors are given over to dormitory uses. In order to allow the students freedom of choice, according to their preferences, the dormitory rooms are arranged as follows: There are thirty-three single rooms; there are sixteen suites of double rooms, in which two men occupy a study and bedroom in common; there are seventeen suites of three rooms, in which two men have a study in common and two single bedrooms adjoining. All of the rooms are well lighted, and on each floor there are trunk-rooms, bath-rooms, lavatories and closets. The gymnasium is large and thoroughly equipped. Adjoining it there are wash-rooms and baths, fitted with all modern appliances. The entire building is heated by hot water, insuring a comfortable and equable temperature in cold weather.

Dormitory Regulations

Printed rules governing the use of the dormitory are placed in the students' rooms and in the lavatories. Strict obedience to these rules is required.

The Seminary provides furniture, all bedding, including sheets and pillow cases, towels for the lavatories, and soap for these and the students' rooms. Students will furnish towels for their own rooms and provide for the laundering of these. All the other laundry work for the dormitory will be looked after by the Seminary. To cover the expense connected with these provisions, a laundry fee of $4.50 for the term will be charged for each single bed-room, and $6.00 for each double bed-room, this last amount to be equally divided between the occupants. The fee is payable to the Treasurer of the Seminary at the opening of the session.

First and second year students have the privilege of retaining rooms for the next year, provided they notify the Secretary of the Faculty of their intention before the close of the session. Those longest in attendance have the first choice; those who have been in attendance an equal length of time will choose in the alphabetical order of their names. All new applicants will have a choice of the remaining rooms according to the order in which their written applications are received. The assignment will be made on the first day of the session.

Graduate students will have rooms assigned them, provided the regular students do not occupy all the rooms of the dormitory.

No student will be allowed to occupy rooms in the building during the summer vacation without obtaining permission from the committee in charge. Applications for this privilege are to be made to Prof. McClenahan. The rates of rental for each room occupied during vacation will be $5.00 per month when a student rooms alone, and $8.00 when two students arrange to room together. These same rates will be charged proportionately when any room is occupied for two weeks. For the two weeks succeeding the close of the session and the two weeks preceding the opening of the session all students will have the free use of their rooms. During the summer vacation the laundry fee for each student will be fifty cents per month.

When coming to the city, students should have their trunks sent to the Seminary, corner North Avenue and Buena Vista Street, and placed in the care of the janitor, Mr. Charles Montgomery, or the assistant janitor, Mr. James A. Williams.

The Dormitory Committee

With the purpose of contributing to the comfort and health of the students, the oversight and maintenance of the rooms in the dormitory are placed in the charge of a number of ladies appointed by the Board of Directors. These ladies make visits of inspection once each month. The membership of that Committee is as follows: Miss M. M. Pressly, Chairman; Mrs. David K. Bryce, Secretary; Miss Mary Stevenson, Mrs. John D. Fraser, Mrs. W. J. Robinson, Mrs. Joseph F. Neely, Miss Eleanor Sawyer, Mrs. J. A. Duff, Ada M. Watson, M. D., and Miss Etta L. Clark.

Expenses

No tuition fees are asked. In order to meet in part the cost of caring for and heating the dormitory, students are expected to pay a contingent fee, rated as follows: Those lodging in single apartments will be charged $20.00 per session; those occupying the suites of three rooms will be charged $20.00 each per session; those occupying the suites of two rooms will be charged $16.00 each per session. Where one man occupies a suite of two rooms the charge will be $32.00 per sesson. These assessments are much below what is required by other institutions having equal appointments. Any students who elect private lodgings must meet their rental expenses unaided, and in addition they will be expected to pay a contingent fee of $5.00. All contingent fees are payable at the opening of each session.

Boarding may be had in proximity to the dormitory at from $3.00 to $3.50 per week.

Excepting a small amount for text-books, all other expenses are personal.

Financial Assistance

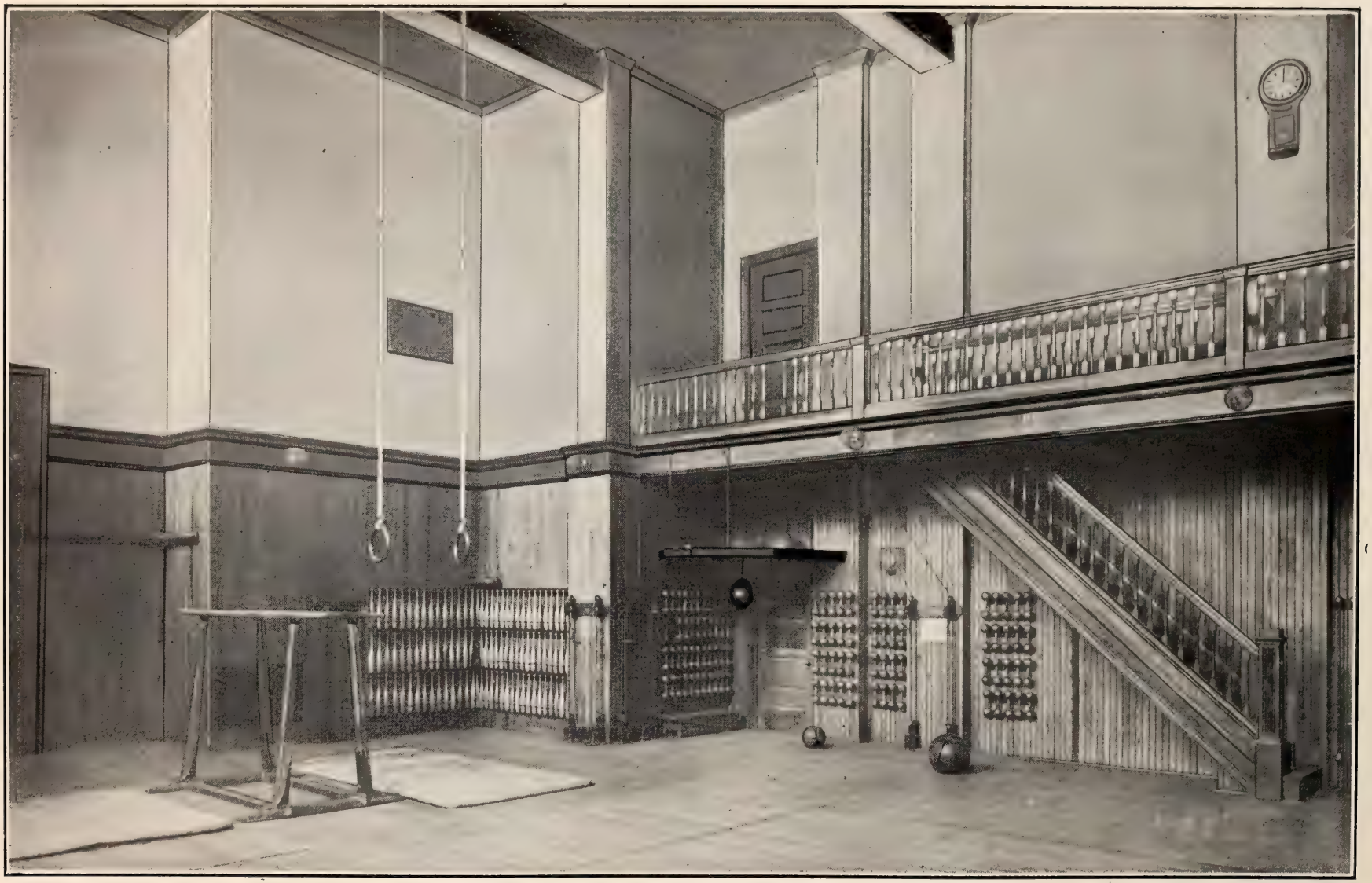
THE BOARD OF EDUCATION.

The General Assembly authorizes Presbyteries to recommend grants to students from the Board of Education according to the following rates: Fifty dollars to licensed students of the third year; one hundred and twenty-five dollars to students of the first and second years, on condition that they do not take appointment to preach during the time the Seminary is in session.

THE YOUNG MEN'S FUND.

From this Seminary fund a student may, upon satisfactory recommendation, receive loans each session on his personal note, payable within five years without interest.

The sums thus acquired are supplemented by the liberal allowance provided for student mission work, and by the scholarship funds of the Seminary (see Seminary Mission League and Scholarships). In addition, licensed students commonly have numerous opportunities to preach in vacant congregations, and they obtain remuneration for their services.



THE GYMNASIUM

Considering the funds that are available and the possibilities of self-support, the Seminary offers its students financial assistance surpassed by few, if any, such institutions in the country.

The James Purdy Scholarship

There exists in the possession of the Seminary the Purdy Fund, bearing the name of its founder. The income, which is about $300, is apportioned equally each year to the six members of the Junior Class who attain the highest average of excellence in scholarly proficiency. The appropriation is subject to the condition that those accepting it must agree to complete their theological course in this Seminary. The members of the class of 1905 who gained this scholarship are W. P. Aiken, C. W. Fulton, Andrew Magill, Thomas McKee, C. J. Williamson, and F. G. Wright.

The Thomas Jamison Scholarship Foundation

In memory of the late Thomas Jamison, Esq., of Allegheny, Penn., for many years a member of the Board of Trustees of the Seminary, Mrs. Jamison has provided an ample endowment for certain Seminary scholarships. These scholarships have an income of $100 apiece. A scholarship is attached to each of the four departments of Didactic and Polemic Theology, Old Testament Literature and Criticism, New Testament Literature and Criticism, and Ecclesiastical History and Church Government. The award is made to the student who takes the highest grade in any department during the three years of the Seminary course, and who at the same time maintains a grade of ninety per cent. in the other departments of study. No student has the right to win more than one scholarship, and no student is eligible for a scholarship who does not take the complete course in this Seminary. In connection with each award a thesis on an assigned subject will be required from the successful competitor. The members of the class of 1903 who gained these scholarships are A. H. Baldinger in the department of Systematic Theology; H. C. Chambers in the department of Church History; G. E. Raitt in the department of New Testament Literature and Criticism, and R. W. Walker in the department of Old Testament Literature and Criticism.

The Seminary Mission League

There is an organization affiliated with the Seminary known as the Seminary Mission League, composed of the professors and of the ministers of Allegheny, Pittsburgh, and the immediate vicinity. Its object is to bring the students into actual experience of Christian work, and thus to combine practical training for the ministry with their scholastic education. Its sphere of operations is the cities of Allegheny and Pittsburgh, with their suburbs. The several branches of work undertaken by the League are the furnishing of pastors with assistants, where congregations are weak financially and unable to meet the needs of their fields, the manning of such new mission stations as may be established from time to time within the limits mentioned, and the providing of general missionaries for unevangelized localities adjacent to the Seminary. The amount of labor to be performed each week is kept within perscribed bounds, so that no interference with study and Seminary duties is occasioned. Ordinarily members of the Junior Class only are eligible to appointments. The compensation approximates $60 each year. The Mission League is one of the most popular organizations of the Seminary, and is fully in line with the approved methods of all the larger city Seminaries. The practical missionary opportunities thus afforded our Junior Class are not surpassed in any Theological Seminary of the land.

Library

The library comprises eleven thousand volumes, and is open at stated hours to all the students. It has been thoroughly classified and it furnishes ample scope for reading and investigation in connection with the instruction of the professors. A large number of carefully selected volumes of the best theological literature have been recently secured by gift and purchase.

Through the generosity of the late James Law, Esq., of Sushan, N. Y., there has been conveyed to the Seminary by his agent, Miss Ina Law Robertson, the munificent sum of $15,000, to be employed as a library endowment. The proceeds of this fund are being expended in equipping the library with the most recent theological publications.

For literature of a general character the students are referred to the large Carnegie Library, to which they have free access. This contains upwards of 50,000 volumes, among which are 17,000 choice standard works of reference. The Carnegie Library has on file also the leading magazines and periodicals of England and America to the number of over 400.

One of the needs of the Seminary is additional pecuniary provision for the support of a librarian, whose whole time shall be given to the care of the books and to the training of students in the use of a library.

Reading Room

A well-appointed Reading-Room, adjoining the library, is open at all hours to the students. The list of magazines, reviews, and periodicals contains a wise selection of the best in general literature, politics and science, as well as in theology and religion. The denominational papers are included.

Physical Culture

The students enjoy the privilege of the gymnasium in the new building. Here at appointed hours drills are conducted by a competent physical director. Such special exercises are prescribed in individual cases as a careful physical examination discovers to be needful for proper development.

Religious Exercises

Daily chapel exercises are held.

Students' prayer-meetings are held weekly on Monday evenings, at which all the students are expected to be present.

Each student is expected to be associated with some particular congregation and to attend upon its ordinances regularly, and take part, as called upon, in its prayer-meeting and Sabbath School.

The Day of Prayer for Educational Institutions is observed with special exercises in February of each year. The speaker on this occasion for 1905 is the Rev. John A. Henderson of Allegheny.

The Young Men's Christian Association

There is in connection with the Seminary an Association affiliated with the theological seminary branch of the International Young Men's Christian Association. It is the successor of the Missionary Society, but the nature and form of the organization has been changed. The objects of the Association are to deepen the spiritual life of the students, to promote interest in the cause of missions—city, home, and foreign, and to bring the students into close relation with the world-wide brotherhood of Christian students. Meetings are held weekly, the exercises being devotional and missionary.

Frequent addresses are given before the Society by returned missionaries and others. The standard missionary periodicals are received, and the recent literature of missions is well represented on the shelves of the library. The organization has had an excellent influence in stimulating the missionary zeal of the students. Many of its former members are now laborers in the field at home and abroad. It is expected that all the students of the Seminary will be active members of the Society.

The officers for 1903-1904 are as follows: President, C. W. Fulton; Vice President, R. J. McGill; Recording Secretary, M. S. McBane; Corresponding Secretary, C. J. Williamson; Treasurer, Thomas McKee.

Practical Work and Advantages

Pittsburgh and Allegheny, together with the contiguous towns, comprise a population of nearly three-quarters of a million, and constitute one of the great commercial centers of the world. The city home of the Seminary stands in marked contrast with the localities and college seats from which theological students usually come. It therefore affords a view of new things, of the manufacturing interests, commercial forces, and cosmopolitan life which so largely rule the world. It is in itself an education to mingle with new and vast populations during the three years of a theological course, and catch the pulse of the world's life as is not possible in retired communities. In view of the fact that ministers are to work among men, theological students should give themselves all convenient advantages to study mankind. To this end most of the principal theological seminaries

of the continent are located in large centers of population. The people of the country are more and more gathering to the cities and towns, and with this type of life the coming minister must be familiar.

The Church life of our own and other denominations in Pittsburgh and Allegheny is of the best. These twin cities and their suburbs, including more than forty of our own congregations, afford an excellent example of the Church at work. In all the denominations the religious thought is conservative and the methods of work progressive. The pulpits are well manned and the work generally well organized. Some of the ablest preachers of our own and other Churches are located here. The student has a great opportunity to study the methods of many men who are widely known as successful ministers of the Gospel, and to gather useful lessons for his own ministry. He may see mission work carried on along approved lines and engage in it himself if so disposed.

The Carnegie Library and Reading-Room, Art Gallery and Museum, are open to students, and the opportunities of the Pittsburgh Y. M. C. A., including its excellent lecture course, are placed gratuitously at their disposal. The Allegheny County Sabbath School Association is one of the most notable in the entire country, being alive to all modern improvements, and from year to year providing courses of lectures on Bible Instruction and Sabbath School methods by the most notable instructors of the day. These lectures are open to our students. Several other lecture courses are accessible each winter, and there are unusual musical opportunities, Pittsburgh ranking among the great musical centers of the Continent.

Examinations

At the conclusion of each branch of study, or at the close of the session, written examinations are held. An oral examination in one of the departments is conducted before the Board of Directors.

From these examinations and the class-room work the term grade of the student is determined. This grade is reported to his Presbytery. His attendance also is reported.

A failure to be present at the examinations without a satisfactory excuse involves a loss of grade.

Every student who has completed the required course of study, and has passed a satisfactory examination, receives a diploma.

Opening and Closing Exercises

The opening of the next session and the enrollment of students will take place on Wednesday, October 5, 1904, at 2 o'clock P. M., in the Pressly Chapel, Seminary building.

The opening address will be delivered on Sabbath evening, October 16, 1904, in the Eighth Church, Allegheny, by Prof. Samuel Dodds, Ph.D., D.D.

The baccalaureate sermon at the close of the year will be delivered in the Shady Side Church, Pittsburgh, by Professor John A. Wilson, D.D., LL.D., on Sabbath evening, May 14, 1905.

The public graduating exercises will be held in the First Church, Allegheny, on the evening of Wednesday, May 17, 1905.

Correspondence

All letters concerning boarding, the studies, or the work of the Seminary, should be addressed to the Secretary of the Faculty, the Rev. D. A. McClenahan, D.D., Allegheny, Penn.

Letters relating to the endowment and funds should be addressed to the Treasurer, the Rev. D. M. Ure, D.D., 1017 Western Avenue, Allegheny, Penn. Remittances should be made to him by draft on Pittsburgh or New York, P. O. money order, or registered letter.

Donations and Bequests

The endowment is still insufficient for the proper support of the Seminary. The professors being required to give their whole time to the work of their respective departments, the expense of their support is much greater than formerly, and, besides, an enlargement of the Faculty is needed.

The new Seminary building has left considerable indebtedness to be provided for, and the maintenance and care of the large edifice entail heavier drafts upon the treasury than heretofore.

The claims of the Seminary are, therefore, submitted to the consideration of all who may wish to honor the Lord with their substance. Congregations, as well as individuals, are asked to give their help to the full equipment of the institution. Appeal is also made to all who purpose making bequests to remember this Seminary, which has rendered so much important service to the Church, and which is furnished for even better service in the future.

All bequests should be drawn as follows:

For Personal Property—I hereby give and bequeath to the *Board of Trustees of the Allegheny Theological Seminary of the United Presbyterian Church of North America* the sum of ..... dollars, to constitute a part of the permanent funds of the institution.

For Real Estate—I hereby give and devise to *The Board of Trustees of the Allegheny Theological Seminary of the United Presbyterian Church of North America,* its successors and assigns, forever, all that lot or piece of ground (carefully describing the property), the same to hold or dispose of for the benefit of the permanent funds of the institution.

Bequests may also be made for special funds, scholarships, or lectures.

Care should be taken to use the corporate name as given above, and to have the bequest conform to the laws of the State governing it.

The Alumni Association

All who have been enrolled as students of the Seminary are entitled to membership. The object of the Association is to keep alive remembrances of Seminary life, to maintain a continued interest in Seminary affairs, and to promote the work of its members as ministers of the Gospel. The annual meetings are held in connection with the meetings of the General Assembly, so as to insure a representative attendance.

All members are requested to send to the Seminary Library copies of such books, pamphlets, and important magazine articles as they may have published.

OFFICERS FOR 1902-1903.

President—The Rev. Prof. Jesse Johnson, D.D., New Concord, Ohio.

Vice-President—The Rev. Andrew Henry, D.D., Jersey City, N. J.

Secretary—The Rev. W. E. McBride, Oil City, Penn.

Treasurer—The Rev. H. C. Swearingen, D.D., Lincoln, Neb.

THE CALENDAR FOR 1904-1905

1. The Annual Meeting of the Alumni Association at the General Assembly, Greenville, Pa.
2. The opening of the session, Wednesday, October 5, 1904.
   Reception of New Students in the Parlor at 1:30 P. M.
   Devotional Exercises and Matriculation of Students in Pressly Chapel at 2:00 P. M.
   Distribution of Rooms at 3:00 P. M.
3. The Opening Address, Sabbath, October 16, 1904, at 7:30 P. M., in Eighth Church, Allegheny.
4. The Thanksgiving Recess, November 24-28, 1904.
5. The Term Vacation, December 23, 1904-January 4, 1905.
6. The Day of Prayer for Educational Institutions, Wednesday, February 8, 1905.
7. The Closing Examinations, May 18-19, 1905.
8. The Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees, Tuesday, May 9, 1905, at 4:00 P. M.
9. The Baccalaureate Sermon, Sabbath, May 14, 1905, at 7:45 P. M., in Shady Side Church, Pittsburgh.
10. The Annual Meeting of the Board of Directors, Tuesday, May 16, 1905, at 2:00 P. M.
11. The End of the Session and the Graduating Exercises, Wednesday, May 17, 1905.

SEMINARY CHAIRS

The following chairs have been erected by the action of the Board of Directors taken in May, 1900:

The John T. Pressly Chair of Didactic and Polemic Theology.

The David R. Kerr Chair of Ecclesiastical History and Church Government.

The Alexander D. Clark Chair of New Testament Literature and Criticism.

The Joseph T. Cooper Chair of Pastoral Theology and Homiletics.

The Robert McLaughlin Chair of Old Testament Literature and Criticism.

The endowment of the Clark and Cooper Chairs is incomplete, and is kept open for additional donations.

In recognition of the valuable services rendered the Seminary by the late Rev. Prof. Alexander Young, D. D., LL. D., it was ordered that his name be given the next Chair which shall be established.

EIGHTIETH

ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF THE

ALLEGHENY THEOLOGICAL ..SEMINARY..

1905

THE PRESSLY CHAPEL

Eightieth Annual Catalogue

OF THE

ALLEGHENY THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

OF THE

United Presbyterian Church of North America

1904 - 1905

PUBLISHED 17th MAY, 1905

PRESS OF
SHAW BROTHERS
PITTSBURGH

THE SEMINARY is under the control of the First Synod of the West and the Synods of New York, Ohio, and Pittsburgh. Its immediate management is committed to a Board of Directors and a Board of Trustees. The Board of Directors consists of six ministers and three elders from each Synod, serving for a term of three years, one-third being elected each year. This Board has the general control of the Seminary, subject to the authority of the Synods, appoints the trustees, and provides funds for the institution. The Board of Trustees is the corporate body which holds and manages the real estate and the funds of the Seminary. It consists of nine members, three being appointed annually to serve for a term of three years. The term and the course of study are determined by the General Assembly.

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The First Synod of the West

END OF TERM

The Rev. R. G. Ferguson, D.D, LL.D., New Wilmington, Penn. 1905
The Rev. J. C. Wilson, D.D., LL.D., Erie, Penn. 1905
Elder James W. Grove, Allegheny, Penn. 1905
The Rev. W. H. McMillan, D.D., LL.D., Allegheny, Penn. 1906
The Rev. A. G. Wallace, D.D., LL.D., Sewickley, Penn. 1906
Elder J. J. Porter, Allegheny, Penn. 1906
The Rev. R. W. Kidd, Beaver Falls, Penn. 1907
The Rev. W. I. Wishart, Allegheny, Penn. 1907
Elder J. N. Smith, Allegheny, Penn. 1907

The Synod of New York

The Rev. J. B. Lee, D.D., Franklinville, N. Y. 1905
The Rev. W. L. C. Samson, Bovina Center, N. Y. 1905
Elder Lyle Reid, Jersey City, N. J. 1905
The Rev. Andrew Henry, D.D., Jersey City, N. J. 1906
The Rev. A. K. MacLennan, Boston, Mass. 1906
Elder W. J. Smeallie, Pattersonville, N. Y. 1906
The Rev. James Bruce, D.D., Andes, N. Y. 1907
The Rev. T. W. Anderson, D.D., New York City 1907
Elder J. S. McCracken, Philadelphia, Penn. 1907

The Synod of Ohio

The Rev. J. C. Taggart, D.D., East Liverpool, Ohio 1905
The Rev. William H. Vincent, D.D., Youngstown, O. 1905
Elder J. W. Adams, Esq., Wheeling, W. Va. 1905
The Rev. W. H. McFarland, D.D., Cambridge, Ohio . . 1906
*The Rev. J. W. Martin, D.D., New Concord, Ohio 1906
Elder M. C. Rouch, Esq., Wooster, Ohio 1906
The Rev. Thomas Balph, D.D., St. Clairsville, Ohio. . . . 1907
†The Rev. J. H. Hutchman, Zanesville, Ohio 1907
Elder H. A. Thompson, Salineville, Ohio 1907

* Deceased.
† Removed.

The Synod of Pittsburgh

	END OF TERM
The Rev. James Given, Rochester Mills, Penn.	1905
The Rev. Geo. E. Hawes, Braddock, Penn.	1905
Elder John D. Gill, Esq., Greensburg, Penn,	1905
The Rev. J. A. Douthett, D.D., Greensburg, Penn.	1906
The Rev. J. K. McClurkin, D.D., Pittsburgh, Penn.	1906
*Elder William Martin, Canonsburg, Penn.	1906
The Rev. W. B. Smiley, D.D., Canonsburg, Penn.	1907
The Rev. J. M. Wallace, D.D., Pittsburgh, Penn.	1907
Elder R. E. Stewart, Esq., Braddock, Penn.	1907

The Officers of the Board of Directors

President—The Rev. Andrew Henry, D.D., Jersey City, N. J.
Vice-President—James W. Grove, Allegheny, Penn.
Secretary—The Rev. W. H. McMillan, D.D., LL.D., Allegheny, Penn.

The Committee of General Management

The Rev. W. H. McMillan, D.D., LL.D.
The Rev. J. M. Wallace, D.D.
The Rev. George E. Hawes.
R. E. Stewart, Esq.
Prof. J. N. Smith.

The Committee on Beneficiary Funds

Rev. W. B. Smiley, D.D. Rev. R. W. Kidd.
Rev. W. I. Wishart.

---

* Deceased.

The Committee on Senior Sermons

The Rev. J. M. Wallace, D.D.
The Rev. W. H. McMillan, D.D., LL.D.
The Rev. R. W. Kidd.
Mr. J. J. Porter.
The Rev. W. I. Wishart.
R. E. Stewart, Esq.
Prof. J. N. Smith.
Rev. W. B. Smiley, D. D.

HONORARY DIRECTORS

*Mr. Charles Lockhart, Pittsburgh, Penn.
The Rev. David W. Carson, D. D., Burgettstown, Penn.

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

	END OF TERM
The Rev. D. F. McGill, D.D., Allegheny, Penn.	1905
Mr. John A. Bell, Carnegie, Penn.	1905
Mr. Wm. H. Jamison, Pittsburgh, Penn.	1905
The Rev. D. M. Ure, D.D., Allegheny, Penn.	1906
Mr. S. L. McHenry, Allegheny, Penn.	1906
Mr. H. W. McKee, Pittsburgh, Penn.	1906
The Rev. R. M. Russell, D.D., Pittsburgh, Penn.	1907
Mr. Samuel McKnight, Allegheny, Penn.	1907
R. E. Stewart, Esq., Braddock, Penn.	1907

* Deceased.

The Officers of the Board of Trustees

President—The Rev. D. F. McGill, D.D., Allegheny, Penn.
Vice-President—The Rev. R. M. Russell, D.D., Pittsburgh, Penn.
Secretary—Mr. Wm. H. Jamison, Pittsburgh, Penn.
Financial Secretary and Treasurer—The Rev. D. M. Ure, D.D., 1017 Western Avenue, Allegheny, Penn.

The Committee on Finance

R. E. Stewart, Esq. Mr. Samuel McKnight.
Mr. H. W. McKee.

The Committee on Seminary Premises

The Rev. D. F. McGill, D.D. Mr. S. L. McHenry.
Mr. Samuel McKnight.

The Committee on New Building

Mr. Wm. H. Jamison. R. E. Stewart, Esq.
The Rev. D. M. Ure, D.D. Mr. John A. Bell.

The Auditing Committee

Mr. S. L. McHenry. Mr. Samuel McKnight.

THE FACULTY

The Rev. David A. McClenahan, D.D.
Professor of Old Testament Literature and Criticism.
2432 Maple Avenue, Allegheny, Penn.

The Rev. James A. Grier, D.D., LL.D.
Professor of Didactic and Polemic Theology
Temporary Professor of Homiletics.
Thomas Avenue, Bellevue, Penn.

The Rev. John McNaugher, D.D.
Professor of New Testament Literature and Criticism.
220 Lafayette Avenue, Allegheny, Penn.

The Rev. John A. Wilson, D.D., LL.D.
Professor of Ecclesiastical History and Church Government
Temporary Professor of Pastoral Theology.
230 Fairmount Avenue, Pittsburgh, Penn.

THE OFFICERS OF THE FACULTY

President

The Rev. James A. Grier, D.D., LL.D.

Secretary

The Rev. D. A. McClenahan, D.D.

Registrar

The Rev. John McNaugher, D.D.

REGULAR INSTRUCTOR

Prof. George M. Sleeth
721 Forrest Avenue, Avalon, Penn.
Elocution and Voice Culture

SPECIAL INSTRUCTORS

Prof. H. H. McGranahan
Instructor in Music

Mr. Paul H. Yourd
Physical Director

Miss Elizabeth A. McMillan.
Librarian

THE COURSE OF SPECIAL LECTURES

For the Session of 1905-1906

In addition to the regular Seminary curriculum, addresses on various themes are given to the students, from time to time, by prominent ministers and others. The list for the ensuing year is found below:

1. Education by Work:
   President Wm. L. Bryan, Ph. D., Bloomington, Ind.
2. The Indwelling of the Spirit:
   Rev. R. A. Hutchison, Altoona, Penn.
3. The Heidelburg Catechism:
   Rev. R. A. Jamison, Apollo, Penn.
4. A Review of the Theories of the Sabbath:
   Rev. S. Willis McKelvey, Pittsburgh, Penn.
5. The Separation of the Greek and Latin Churches:
   Rev. Howard Wilson, Mt. Pleasant, Penn.

The Corresponding Secretaries of the Missionary Boards will deliver addresses during the year on subjects pertaining to the mission work of the Church. The list follows:

The Rev. Alexander Gilchrist, D. D., Pittsburgh, Penn., Cor. Sec. of Board of Home Missions.

The Rev. A. G. Wallace, D. D., LL. D., Sewickley, Penn., Cor. Sec. of Board of Church Extension.

The Rev. Charles R. Watson, Philadelphia, Penn., Cor. Sec. of Board of Foreign Missions.

The Rev. J. W. Witherspoon, D. D., Allegheny, Penn., Cor. Sec. of Board of Freedmen's Missions.

THE CATALOGUE OF STUDENTS
For the Session of 1904-1905

Senior Class

Name and Residence	College	Date of Graduation	Presbytery
William Patton Aikin Milnersville, Ohio	Muskingum	1901	Wheeling
William Earnest Baird Port Perry, Ohio	Valparaiso	1901	Muskingum
James Moore Briceland McDonald, Penn.	Westminster	1902	Monongahela
Everett Austin Campbell New Sheffield, Penn.	Westminster	1901	Frankfort
Charles Wright Fulton Whitney, Ohio	Muskingum	1900	Wheeling
John Walter Good Fayetteville, Tenn.	Erskine	1902	Second (A. R.)
James Ledru Howie Alliance, Neb.	Kan. St. Univ.	1902	Omaha
Andrew Magill Whitinsville, Mass.	Amherst	1902	Beaver Valley
Morris Sylvester McBane Hookstown, Penn.	Grove City	1901	Frankfort
Ralph Gibson McGill New Wilmington, Penn.	Westminster	1902	Allegheny
Thomas McKee Belfast, Ireland	Royal Univ.	....	Allegheny
Andrew J. Randles Waterman, Ill.	Monmouth	1902	Chicago
* John Given Thompson Sterling, Kansas.	Monmouth	1885	Keokuk
Clarence Joseph Williamson Tingley, Iowa	Tarkio	1898	Monongahela
Frederick Graham Wright Carrollton, Ohio	Westminster	1900	Steubenville

Middle Class

John Léon Acheson Shedds, Oregon	Albany	1902	Monongahela
James Milligan Blackwood Sheridan, Penn.	Geneva	1902	Monongahela
Clark Freeman Campbell New Sheffield, Penn.	Westminster	1902	Frankfort

* Irregular.

Middle Class—Con'd.

Name and Residence	College	Date of Graduation	Presbytery
Albert Eugene Curry Winchester, Kan.	Kan. St. Univ.	1903	Kansas City
Charles C. Farquhar Coin, Iowa	Amity	1902	College Spr'gs
Wallace Radcliffe Ferguson New Wilmington, Penn.	Westminster	1900	Mercer
Robert Brown Fulton Key, Ohio	Muskingum	1903	Wheeling
Harry Clifford Hildebran Cochranton, Penn.	Westminster	1903	Lake
*Willis Edwin Hogg Slippery Rock, Penn.	Franklin	1902	Butler (Pres.)
Samuel L. Louden New Castle, Penn.	Grove City	1902	Beaver Valley
Charles Young Love Taylorsville, N. C.	Erskine	1900	Allegheny
William Wallace McCall New Concord, Ohio	Muskingum	1900	Muskingum
Joseph McFarland McCalmont Paris, Penn.	Westminster	1903	Frankfort
Joseph Oscar McCown Lincoln, Tenn.	Erskine	1903	Monongahela
Ethan Arvillas McMichael Euclid, Penn.	Grove City	....	Butler
Ernest Neal Orr Charlotte, N. C.	Erskine	1901	Monongahela
Andrew Ausley Thompson New Concord, Ohio	Muskingum	1902	Muskingum
William Cuyler Witherspoon Allegheny, Penn.	Westminster	1903	Allegheny
Paul Harold Yourd Carnegie, Penn.	Westminster	1903	Monongahela

Junior Class

Gustavus Walter Baldinger Allegheny, Penn.	Westminster	1903	Allegheny
John Alvin Campbell New Sheffield, Penn.	Westminster	1904	Frankfort
Allan Joseph Crooks North Washington, Penn.	Westminster	1904	Kiskiminetas
John Fleming Gibson Elderton, Penn.	Grove City	....	Allegheny
Howard Francis Hazlett Tarentum, Penn.	Westminster	1904	Allegheny

* Irregular.

Junior Class—Con'd.

Date and Residence	College	Date of Graduation	Presbytery
JOHN LYTLE PHILADELPHIA, PENN.	WESTMINSTER	1904	PHILADELPHIA
DAVID LAUGHLIN MCBRIDE WATTSVILLE, OHIO	WESTMINSTER	1904	STEUBENVILLE
JAMES HENDERSON MCCALL NEW CONCORD, OHIO	MUSKINGUM	1904	MUSKINGUM
GEORGE HAMILTON MCCLELLAND NEW CASTLE, PENN.	WESTMINSTER	1903	BEAVER VALLEY
CHAUNCEY KIRK MCGEORGE NEW GALILEE, PENN.	MUSKINGUM	1904	BEAVER VALLEY
JESSE MOORE MCMAINS, JR. ELIZABETH, PENN.	FRANKLIN	1904	WESTMORELAND
VAN MCKINSTRY MCMAINS ELIZABETH, PENN.	FRANKLIN	1903	WESTMORELAND
WILLIAM EMMETT MINTEER WORTHINGTON, PENN.	WESTMINSTER	1904	KISKIMINETAS
ROBERT JOHNSON PICKEN INDIANOLA, IOWA	SIMPSON	1903	DES MOINES
DWIGHT ALEXANDER RUSSELL BURGETTSTOWN, PENN.	WESTMINSTER	1903	CHARTIERS
CHARLES OPIE SMITH BALTIMORE, MD.	BALTIMORE CITY	1904	PHILADELPHIA
JOHN WEBSTER SPRINGER NEW SHEFFIELD, PENN.	GENEVA	1896	BEAVER VALLEY

Summary

Senior Class	15
Middle Class	19
Junior Class	17
Total	51

THE STUDENTS ARE FROM THE FOLLOWING INSTITUTIONS:

Albany College, Oregon	1
Amherst College, Massachusetts	1
Amity College, Iowa	1
Baltimore City College, Maryland	1
Erskine College, South Carolina	4
Franklin College, Ohio	3
Geneva College, Pennsylvania	2
Grove City College, Pennsylvania	4
Kansas University, Kansas	2

Monmouth College, Illinois	2
Muskingum College, Ohio	7
Royal University of Ireland	1
Simpson College, Iowa	1
Tarkio College, Missouri	1
Valparaiso College, Indiana	1
Westminster College, Pennsylvania	19

IN REFERENCE TO LOCALITY THE STUDENTS ARE DISTRIBUTED AS FOLLOWS:

Illinois	1
Iowa	3
Ireland	1
Kansas	2
Maryland	1
Massachusetts	1
Nebraska	1
North Carolina	2
Ohio	9
Oregon	1
Pennsylvania	27
Tennessee	2

THE TERM AND COURSE OF STUDY

1. The term of study is three annual sessions, of eight months each, beginning on the first Wednesday of October, and ending on the third Wednesday of May.

2. The course of study in each department is divided into three sections, which are followed in their order so as to complete the regular course in three years.

OUTLINE OF STUDY

For the Session 1905-1906

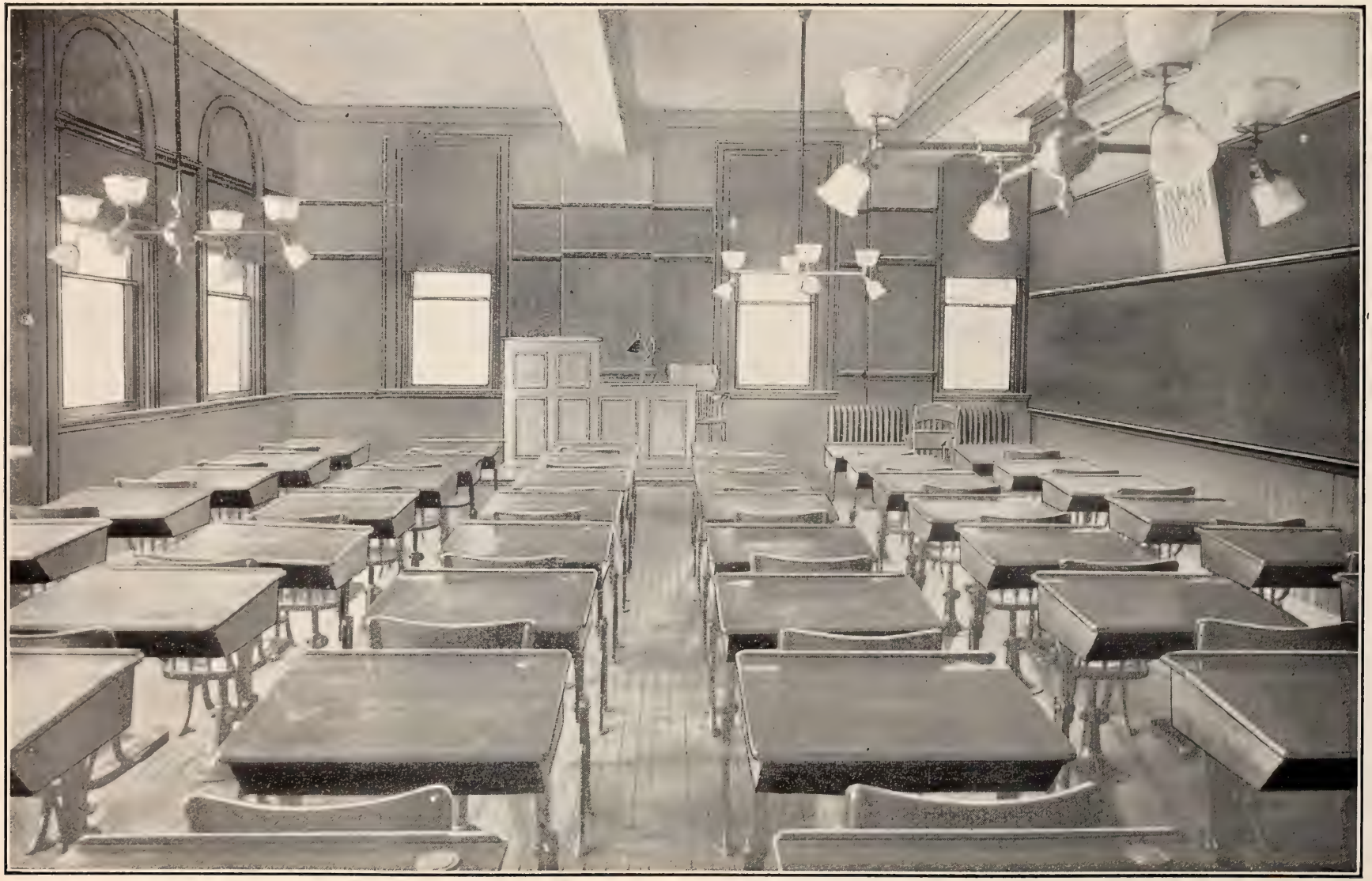
Systematic Theology

The attention of the classes will be directed to the following subjects, viz: Christian Theology in its Relation to other Departments of Knowledge; the Origin of the Idea of God, and Proof of His Existence; the Sources of Theology; the Inspiration of the Bible; the Scriptures as the Rule of Faith and the Judge of Controversies; a Comparison of Theological Systems; Creeds and Confessions; the Attributes of God; the Trinity, including the Divinity of Christ, the Personality and the Divinity of the Holy Spirit, and the Properties of the Persons of the Godhead; the Decrees of God in General and Particular, with related topics.

Instruction is given by means of text-book and of lectures, Hodge's Outlines in Theology being the basis of study.

Lectures will be given on Psalmody.

In connection with the foregoing, Shedd's History of Doctrine will be studied by the Senior and Middle Classes.



A CLASSROOM

Old Testament Literature and Criticism

JUNIOR CLASS.

The following work is required of this class: The learning of the language and the acquisition of a working vocabulary; the fifty lessons in Harper's Introductory Method and Manual, based on Genesis i.-viii.; a more rapid reading of Genesis ix.-xxv. and a part of Exodus; and a study of the Hebrew Feasts. The syntax of the Hebrew verb will also command attention.

MIDDLE CLASS.

Certain chapters from Samuel and Kings will be read critically. Special attention will be given to the study of the Hebrew Psalter. The Books of the Pentateuch, Job, Proverbs, Song of Songs, Ecclesiastes, and Lamentations will be studied from the English Bible. These Courses will be supplemented with lectures on Old Testament Literature.

The authorship and the documentary theory of the Pentateuch and other critical subjects will be treated in lectures.

SENIOR CLASS.

Selected portions from the Prophets will be studied in Hebrew. A survey of Old Testament history will be made, covering a period dating from the division of the Kingdom to the Exile. Particular attention will be given to Israel's relations to other nations as revealed by the monuments and contemporaneous history. Amos, Hosea, Isaiah, Micah, Nahum, Zephaniah, Habakkuk, Jeremiah, Ezekiel, Obediah, Haggai, Zachariah, and Malachi, will be studied from the English Bible. This work will be supplemented with lectures on Old Testament Literature.

Each member of this class will be expected to give special exegesis of some assigned passage.

The Old Testament Canon will be treated by lectures.

New Testament Literature and Criticism

JUNIOR CLASS.

The Gospel according to Mark will be studied exegetically in the Greek text, accompanied with a harmony of the Gospels.

There will be a rapid critical reading in the Greek of the Gospel according to John and the Epistles of James and Peter, and in this connection Burton's New Testament Moods and Tenses will be studied.

The Gospels according to Matthew, Luke, and John will be reviewed briefly in the English Bible (Revised Version).

Lectures will be delivered on General Introduction to the New Testament and Gospels. Special introduction to each of the Gospels will be studied with the aid of a suitable text-book.

MIDDLE AND SENIOR CLASSES.

The Epistle to the Hebrews and the First Epistle of John will be the subject of exegetical study.

MIDDLE CLASS.

There will be an exegetical analysis in English of the Acts and the Pauline Epistles, together with a critical examination of selected passages in the same group of writings. In New Testament Literature the subject for study will be the Special Introduction to the Acts and the Pauline Epistles. Instruction will be given by lectures on the formation and history of the Canon of the New Testament. The Students of this Class will be made acquainted with the science of Textual Criticism as applied to the New Testament. An exegetical paper on an assigned passage will be expected from each member of the class.

SENIOR CLASS.

There will be an outline review in English of the Catholic Epistles and the Apocalypse, together with selected critical studies. In New Testament Literature the subject for study will be the Special Introduction to the Catholic Epistles and the Apocalypse. Biblical Hermeneutics will constitute a special course of study in this class, the principles of interpretation in practice being especially emphasized.

Ecclesiastical History

This branch of study is pursued during the entire course. The classes recite separately. Fisher's History of the Christian

Church and Hausser's History of the Reformation are the text-books used. The Junior Class study the Ancient Era, the Middle and Senior Classes the Mediaeval and Modern Eras respectively. Each course is supplemented by lectures on the several epochs, the principal events, and the more prominent characters of the Period.

The Junior Class should read Gibbon's Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire, The Early Church, by Prof. David Duff, and the Church in the Roman Empire, by Prof. W. M. Ramsey. Members of the Middle class should read Mediaeval Church History, by Dr. Trench, and The Holy Roman Empire, by Prof. Bryce; and the Seniors The History of the Reformation under Luther and Calvin, by Dr. D'Aubigne.

Pastoral Theology

By the use of a text-book and by frequent lectures the Senior Class will be instructed in Pastoral Theology. The whole field of pastoral work will be covered. Special attention will be given to the following subjects: The Organization and Equipment of the Sabbath-School; The Preparation of Sabbath-School Teachers; Methods of Teaching; the Pastor's Place in the Sabbath-School; Personal Work in the Inquiry Room and elsewhere; The Minister in his Study, in Pastoral Visitation, in Prayer-Meeting, in Revivals; The Minister's Difficulties, Temptations, and Trials.

Experimental Religion

The Junior Class will receive weekly instruction upon this important subject during one-half the year. A text-book will be employed.

Church Government

Our books of Government and Discipline will be studied, and lectures will be given on the general subject of Presbyterian Order, Discipline, and Law.

The Middle Class study our Book of Government and Discipline. Lectures are given on Presbyterial Polity and Law, the office and work of the Elder, Ordination, Apostolical Succession,

the Church Courts, and the various duties incumbent on a minister in connection with this department of his work.

Christian Missions

During one-half of the year the Senior Class will receive instruction on this subject. Returned missionaries and others competent to speak upon the topic will be introduced to the entire Seminary as opportunity may offer.

Elocution

Junior: Training of the voice, breathing, tone production, articulation.

Middle: Reading of the Scriptures, literary style, phrasing, modulation.

Senior: Platform delivery of discourses. Vocal technique, clearness, sonorousness, flexibility. Mental technique, direct address, intelligibility, emotion, imagination, sincerity.

Music

The Music Course is for the Junior Class and contains three principal features, viz:—

Theory and Sight Reading, Tone Formation, and Voice Culture, and the Leading of Chorus Singing. The aim is to give students such a practical knowledge of music that they will be prepared to give direction to the praise services of their churches. Attendance in this Department is required as in others.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Students

1. Any person wishing to enter the Seminary as a student shall present to the Faculty satisfactory testimonials of his church membership and piety, of his prudent deportment, and of his suitableness as a candidate for the ministry.

2. Students from other Theological Seminaries will be admitted on presenting certificates of good standing and regular dismission.

3. Students from other evangelical denominations will be admitted to the Seminary on the conditions specified in article 6 below, provided that they present certificates of membership in some Christian Church, and are approved as candidates for the ministry according to the usage of the denomination to which they belong.

4. In all ordinary cases applicants for admission to the Seminary must either be college graduates, or must present evidence that they have accomplished an equivalent amount of preliminary work.

5. Every student intending to enter the ministry of the United Presbyterian Church shall be under the care of some Presbytery before entering the Seminary, or as soon after as may be possible.

6. Before being admitted to the privileges of the Seminary every student shall, in the presence of the Faculty, subscribe a declaration to the effect that while he is a student in the Seminary he will regularly, punctually, and diligently attend upon all the instructions of the Professors, promptly comply with all lawful requisitions of the Faculty and be subject to their authority; that he will honestly conform to all the regulations of the Seminary, and that he will not propagate any opinions in opposition to the Standards of the United Presbyterian Church.

The Seminary Building

The Seminary possesses one of the most handsome, commodious, and well-equipped theological halls in the land. It is located on the corner of North Avenue and Buena Vista Street, and overlooks the beautiful North Side Park. On the first floor are the large Pressly chapel, the library, the reading-room, the parlor, the faculty's study, the gymnasium, and the janitor's home. On the second floor are four class-rooms of ample proportions, the offices, the students' waiting-room, the museum, and a few dormitory apartments. The third, fourth and fifth floors are given over to dormitory uses. In order to allow the students freedom of choice, according to their preferences, the dormitory rooms are arranged as follows: There are thirty-three single rooms; there are sixteen suites of double rooms, in which two men occupy a study and bedroom in common; there are seventeen suites of three roms, in which two men have a study in common and two single bedrooms adjoining. All of the rooms are well lighted, and on each floor there are trunk-rooms, bath-rooms, lavatories and closets. The gymnasium is large and thoroughly equipped. Adjoining it there are wash-rooms and baths, fitted with all modern appliances. The entire building is heated by hot water, insuring a comfortable and equable temperature in cold weather.

Dormitory Regulations

Printed rules governing the use of the dormitory are placed in the students' rooms and in the lavatories. Strict obedience to these rules is required.

The Seminary provides furniture, all bedding, including sheets and pillow cases, towels for the lavatories, and soap for these and the students' rooms. Students will furnish towels for their own rooms and provide for the laundering of these. All the other laundry work for the dormitory will be looked after by the Seminary. To cover the expense connected with these provisions, a laundry fee of $4.50 for the term will be charged for each single bed-room, $5.25 for each double bed-room occupied by one student and $6.00 for each double bed-room occupied by two students, this last amount to be equally divided between the occupants. The fee is payable to the Treasurer of the Seminary at the opening of the session.

First and second year students have the privilege of retaining rooms for the next year, provided they notify the Secretary of the Faculty of their intention before the close of the session. Those longest in attendance have the first choice; those who have been in atendance an equal length of time will choose in the alphabetical order of their names. All new applicants will have a choice of the remaining rooms according to the order in which their written applications are received. The assignment will be made on the first day of the session.

Graduate students will have rooms assigned them, provided the regular students do not occupy all the rooms of the dormitory.

No student will be allowed to occupy rooms in the building during the summer vacation without obtaining permission from the committee in charge. Applications for this privilege are to be made to Prof. McClenahan. The rates of rental for each single room occupied by one student during vacation will be $4.00 per month; when one student occupies a double suite the rate will be $6.00 per month; and when two students occupy a double or a triple suite, $8.00 will be charged, this last amount to be divided equally between them. These same rates will be charged proportionately when any room is occupied for two weeks. For the two weeks succeeding the close of the session and the two weeks preceding the opening of the session all students will have the free use of their rooms. During the summer vacation the laundry fee for each student will be fifty cents per month.

When coming to the city, students should have their trunks sent to the Seminary, corner North Avenue and Buena Vista Street, and placed in the care of the janitor, Mr. Charles Montgomery, or the assistant janitor, Mr. James A. Williams.

The Dormitory Committee

With the purpose of contributing to the comfort and health of the students, the oversight and maintenance of the rooms in the dormitory are placed in the charge of a number of ladies appointed by the Board of Directors. These ladies make visits of inspection once each month. The membership of that Committee is as follows: Miss M. M. Pressly, Miss Mary Stevenson, Mrs. J. F. Neely, Mrs. John D. Fraser, Mrs. J. A. Henderson, Mrs. D. K. Bryce, Miss Eleanor Sawyer, Miss Etta Lee Clark, Mrs. W. J. Robinson, Mrs. J. J. Porter, Mrs. J. A. Duff.

Expenses

No tuition fees are asked. In order to meet in part the cost of caring for and heating the dormitory, students are expected to pay a contingent fee, rated as follows. Those lodging in single rooms will be charged $20.00, $16.00, $15.00 and $14.00 per session, according to the rooms chosen; those occupying the suites of three rooms will be charged $20.00 each per session; those occupying suites of two rooms will be charged $18.00 each per session. Where one man occupies a suite of two rooms he will be charged $35.00 per session. These assessments are much below what is required by other institutions having equal appointments. Any students who elect private lodgings must meet their rental expenses unaided, and in addition they will be expected to pay a contingent fee of $5.00. All contingent fees are payable at the opening of each session.

Boarding may be had in proximity to the dormitory at from $3.00 to $3.50 per week.

Excepting a small amount for text-books, all other expenses are personal.

Financial Assistance

THE BOARD OF EDUCATION.

The General Assembly authorizes Presbyteries to recommend grants to students from the Board of Education according to the following rates: Fifty dollars to licensed students of the third year; one hundred and twenty-five dollars to students of the first and second years, on condition that they do not take appointment to preach during the time the Seminary is in session.

THE YOUNG MEN'S FUND.

From this Seminary fund a student may, upon satisfactory recommendation, receive loans each session on his personal note, payable within five years without interest.

The sums thus acquired are supplemented by the liberal allowance provided for student mission work, and by the scholarship funds of the Seminary (see Seminary Mission League and Scholarships). In addition, licensed students commonly have numerous opportunities to preach in vacant congregations, and they obtain remuneration for their services.

THE GYMNASIUM

Considering the funds that are available and the possibilities of self-support, the Seminary offers its students financial assistance surpassed by few, if any, such institutions in the country.

The James Purdy Scholarship

There exists in the possession of the Seminary the Purdy Fund, bearing the name of its founder. The income, which is about $300, is apportioned equally each year to the six members of the Junior Class who attain the highest average of excellence in scholarly proficiency. The appropriation is subject to the condition that those accepting it must agree to complete their theological course in this Seminary. The members of the class of 1905 who gained this scholarship are J. L. Acheson, J. M. Blackwood, C. F. Campbell, C. Y. Love, W. W. McCall, and E. N. Orr.

The Thomas Jamison Scholarship Foundation

In memory of the late Thomas Jamison, Esq., of Allegheny, Penn., for many years a member of the Board of Trustees of the Seminary, Mrs. Jamison has provided an ample endowment for certain Seminary scholarships. These scholarships have an income of $100 apiece. A scholarship is attached to each of the four departments of Didactic and Polemic Theology, Old Testament Literature and Criticism, New Testament Literature and Criticism, and Ecclesiastical History and Church Government. The award is made to the student who takes the highest grade in any department during the three years of the Seminary course, and who at the same time maintains a grade of ninety per cent. in the other departments of study. No student has the right to win more than one scholarship, and no student is eligible for a scholarship who does not take a complete course in this Seminary. In connection with each award a thesis on an assigned subject will be required from the successful competitor. The members of the class of 1904 who gained these scholarships are E. L. Eagleson in the Department of Systematic Theology; W. C. Wallace in the Department of Old Testament Literature and Criticism; D. R. Turnbull in the Department of New Testament Literature and Criticism; and J. M. Cameron in the Department of Church History.

The Seminary Mission League

There is an organization affiliated with the Seminary known as the Seminary Mission League, composed of the professors and of the ministers of Allegheny, Pittsburgh, and the immediate vicinity. Its object is to bring the students into actual experience of Christian work, and thus to combine practical training for the ministry with their scholastic education. Its sphere of operations is the cities of Allegheny and Pittsburgh, with their suburbs. The several branches of work undertaken by the League are the furnishing of pastors with assistants, where congregations are weak financially and unable to meet the needs of their fields, the manning of such new mission stations as may be established from time to time within the limits mentioned, and the providing of general missionaries for unevangelized localities adjacent to the Seminary. The amount of labor to be performed each week is kept within prescribed bounds, so that no interference with study and Seminary duties is occasioned. Ordinarily members of the Junior Class only are eligible to appointments. The compensation approximates $60 each year. The Mission League is one of the most popular organizations of the Seminary, and is fully in line with the approved methods of all the larger city Seminaries. The practical missionary opportunities thus afforded our Junior Class are not surpassed in any Theological Seminary of the land.

Library

The library comprises fourteen thousand volumes, and is open at stated hours to all the students. It has been thoroughly classified and it furnishes ample scope for reading and investigation in connection with the instruction of the professors. A large number of carefully selected volumes of the best theological literature have been recently secured by gift and purchase.

Through the generosity of the late James Law, Esq., of Sushan, N. Y., there has been conveyed to the Seminary by his agent, Miss Ina Law Robertson, the munificent sum of $15,000, to be employed as a library endowment. The proceeds of this fund are being expended in equipping the library with the most recent theological publications.

Through the generosity of Miss Ida Blanch Gill, Allegheny, the library of the late Rev. Samuel Rutherford Kerr, D.D., has come into the possession of the Seminary. Dr. Kerr spent a life-

time in collecting this library. It consists of about two thousand five hundred well selected volumes.

For literature of a general character the students are referred to the large Carnegie Library, to which they have free access. This contains upwards of 50,000 volumes, among which are 17,000 choice standard works of reference. The Carnegie Library has on file also the leading magazines and periodicals of England and America to the number of over 400.

One of the needs of the Seminary is additional pecuniary provision for the support of a librarian, whose whole time shall be given to the care of the books and to the training of students in the use of a library.

Reading Room

A well-appointed Reading-Room, adjoining the library, is open at all hours to the students. The list of magazines, reviews, and periodicals contains a wise selection of the best in general literature, politics and science, as well as in theology and religion. The denominational papers are included.

Physical Culture

The students enjoy the privilege of the gymnasium in the new building. Here at appointed hours drills are conducted by a competent physical director. Such special exercises are prescribed in individual cases as a careful physical examination discovers to be needful for proper development.

Religious Exercises

Daily chapel exercises are held.

Students' prayer-meetings are held weekly on Monday evenings, at which all the students are expected to be present.

Each student is expected to be associated with some particular congregation and to attend upon its ordinances regularly, and take part, as called upon, in its prayer-meeting and Sabbath School.

The Day of Prayer for Educational Institutions is observed with special exercises in February of each year. The speaker on this occasion for 1906 is the Rev. J. A. Duff, D.D., of Aspinwall.

The Young Men's Christian Association

There is in connection with the Seminary an Association affiliated with the theological seminary branch of the International Young Men's Christian Association. It is the successor of the Missionary Society, but the nature and form of the organization has been changed. The objects of the Association are to deepen the spiritual life of the students, to promote interest in the cause of missions—city, home, and foreign, and to bring the students into close relation with the world-wide brotherhood of Christian students. Meetings are held weekly, the exercises being devotional and missionary.

Frequent addresses are given before the Society by returned missionaries and others. The standard missionary periodicals are received, and the recent literature of missions is well represented on the shelves of the library. The organization has had an excellent influence in stimulating the missionary zeal of the students. Many of its former members are now laborers in the field at home and abroad. It is expected that all the students of the Seminary will be active members of the Society.

The officers for 1904-1905 are as follows: President, J. M. McCalmont; Vice President, A. A. Thompson; Recording Secretary, J. O. McCown; Corresponding Secretary, J. M. Blackwood; Treasurer, S. L. Louden.

Practical Work and Advantages

Pittsburgh and Allegheny, together with the contiguous towns, comprise a population of nearly three-quarters of a million, and constitute one of the great commercial centers of the world. The city home of the Seminary stands in marked contrast with the localities and college seats from which theological students usually come. It therefore affords a view of new things, of the manufacturing interests, commercial forces, and cosmopolitan life which so largely rule the world. It is in itself an education to mingle with the new and vast populations during the three years of a theological course, and catch the pulse of the world's life as is not possible in retired communities. In view of the fact that ministers are to work among men, theological students should give themselves all convenient advantages to study mankind. To this end most of the principal theological seminaries of the conti-

nent are located in large centers of population. The people of the country are more and more gathering to the cities and towns, and with this type of life the coming minister must be familiar.

The Church life of our own and other denominations in Pittsburgh and Allegheny is of the best. These twin cities and their suburbs, including more than forty of our own congregations, afford an excellent example of the Church at work. In all the denominations the religious thought is conservative and the methods of work progressive. The pulpits are well manned and the work generally well organized. Some of the ablest preachers of our own and other Churches are located here. The student has a great opportunity to study the methods of many men who are widely known as successful ministers of the Gospel, and to gather useful lessons for his own ministry. He may see mission work carried on along approved lines and engage in it himself if so disposed.

The Carnegie Library and Reading-Room, Art Gallery and Museum are open to students, and the opportunities of the Pittsburgh Y. M. C. A., including its excellent lecture course, are placed gratuitously at their disposal. The Allegheny County Sabbath School Association is one of the most notable in the entire country, being alive to all modern improvements, and from year to year providing courses of lectures on Bible Instruction and Sabbath School methods by the most notable instructors of the day. These lectures are open to our students. Several other lecture courses are accessible each winter, and there are unusual musical opportunities, Pittsburgh ranking among the great musical centers of the Continent.

Examinations

At the conclusion of each branch of study, or at the close of the session, written examinations are held. An oral examination in one of the departments is conducted before the Board of Directors.

From these examinations and the class-room work the term grade of the student is determined. This grade is reported to his Presbytery. His attendance also is reported.

A failure to be present at the examinations without a satisfactory excuse involves a loss of grade.

Every student who has completed the required course of study and has passed a satisfactory examination, receives a diploma.

Opening and Closing Exercises

The opening of the next session and the enrollment of students will take place on Wednesday, October 4, 1905, at 2 o'clock P. M., in the Pressly Chapel, Seminary building.

The opening address will be delivered on Sabbath evening, October 15, 1905, in the Fourth Church, Allegheny, by Rev. W. W. Lawrence.

The baccalaureate sermon at the close of the year will be delivered in the Sixth Church, Pittsburgh, by Professor John McNaugher, D.D., on Sabbath evening, May 13, 1906.

The public graduating exercises will be held in the First Church, Allegheny, on the evening of Wednesday, May 16, 1906.

Correspondence

All letters concerning boarding, the studies, or the work of the Seminary, should be addressed to the Secretary of the Faculty, the Rev. D. A. McClenahan, D.D., Allegheny, Penn.

Letters relating to the endowment and funds should be addressed to the Treasurer, the Rev. D. M. Ure, D.D., 1017 Western Avenue, Allegheny, Penn. Remittances should be made to him by draft on Pittsburgh or New York, P. O. money order, or registered letter.

Donations and Bequests

The endowment is still insufficient for the proper support of the Seminary. The professors being required to give their whole time to the work of their respective departments, the expense of their support is much greater than formerly, and, besides, an enlargement of the Faculty is needed.

The new Seminary building has left considerable indebtedness to be provided for, and the maintenance and care of the large edifice entail heavier drafts upon the treasury than heretofore.

The claims of the Seminary are, therefore, submitted to the consideration of all who may wish to honor the Lord with their

substance. Congregations, as well as individuals, are asked to give their help to the full equipment of the institution. Appeal is also made to all who purpose making bequests to remember this Seminary, which has rendered so much important service to the Church, and which is furnished for even better service in the future.

All bequests should be drawn as follows:

For Personal Property—I hereby give and bequeath to the *Board of Trustees of the Allegheny Theological Seminary of the United Presbyterian Church of North America* the sum of ..... dollars, to constitute a part of the permanent funds of the institution.

For Real Estate—I hereby give and devise to *The Board of Trustees of the Allegheny Theological Seminary of the United Presbyterian Church of North America,* its successors and assigns, forever, all that lot or piece of ground (carefully describing the property), the same to hold or dispose of for the benefit of the permanent funds of the institution.

Bequests may also be made for special funds, scholarships, or lectures.

Care should be taken to use the corporate name as given above, and to have the bequest conform to the laws of the State governing it.

The Alumni Association

All who have been enrolled as students of the Seminary are entitled to membership. The object of the Association is to keep alive remembrances of Seminary life, to maintain a continued interest in Seminary affairs, and to promote the work of its members as ministers of the Gospel. The annual meetings are held in connection with the meetings of the General Assembly, so as to insure a representative attendance.

All members are requested to send to the Seminary Library copies of such books, pamphlets, and important magazine articles as they may have published.

THE CALENDAR FOR 1905-1906

1. The Annual Meeting of the Alumni Association at the General Assembly, Washington, Iowa.
2. The opening of the session, Wednesday, October 4, 1905.
   Reception of New Students in the Parlor at 1:30 P. M.
   Devotional Exercises and Matriculation of Students in Pressly Chapel at 2:00 P. M.
   Distribution of Rooms at 3:00 P. M.
3. The Opening Address, Sabbath, October 15, 1905, at 7:30 P. M., in Fourth Church, Allegheny.
4. The Thanksgiving Recess, November 23-27, 1905.
5. The Term Vacation, December 22, 1905-January 2, 1906.
6. The Day of Prayer for Educational Institutions, Wednesday, February 7, 1906.
7. The Closing Examinations, May 7-16, 1906.
8. The Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees, Tuesday, May 8, 1906, at 4:00 P. M.
9. The Baccalaureate Sermon, Sabbath, May 13, 1906, at 7:45 P. M., in Sixth Church, Pittsburgh.
10. The Annual Meeting of the Board of Directors, Tuesday, May 15, 1906, at 2:00 P. M.
11. The End of the Session and the Graduating Exercises, Wednesday, May 16, 1906.

SEMINARY CHAIRS

The following chairs have been erected by the action of the Board of Directors taken in May, 1900:

The John T. Pressly Chair of Didactic and Polemic Theology.

The David R. Kerr Chair of Ecclesiastical History and Church Government.

The Alexander D. Clark Chair of New Testament Literature and Criticism.

The Joseph T. Cooper Chair of Pastoral Theology and Homiletics.

The Robert McLaughlin Chair of Old Testament Literature and Criticism.

The endowment of the Clark and Cooper Chairs is incomplete, and is kept open for additional donations.

In recognition of the valuable services rendered the Seminary by the late Rev. Prof. Alexander Young, D.D., LL.D., it was ordered that his name be given the next Chair which shall be established.

EIGHTY-FIRST
ANNUAL
CATALOGUE

OF THE

ALLEGHENY THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

1906

ALLEGHENY THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

EIGHTY-FIRST ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF THE

ALLEGHENY THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

OF THE

UNITED PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF NORTH AMERICA

1905—1906

PUBLISHED 16TH MAY, 1906

PRESS OF
MURDOCH, KERR & C. INC.
PITTSBURGH

THE SEMINARY is under the control of the First Synod of the West and the Synods of New York, Ohio, and Pittsburgh. Its immediate management is committed to a Board of Directors and a Board of Trustees. The Board of Directors consists of six ministers and three elders from each Synod, serving for a term of three years, one-third being elected each year. This Board has the general control of the Seminary, subject to the authority of the Synods, appoints the trustees, and provides funds for the institution. The Board of Trustees is the corporate body which holds and manages the real estate and the funds of the Seminary. It consists of nine members, three being appointed annually to serve for a term of three years. The term and the course of study are determined by the General Assembly.

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The First Synod of the West

	END OF TERM
The Rev. W. H. McMillan, D.D., LL.D., Allegheny, Penn.	1906
The Rev. A. G. Wallace, D.D., LL.D., Sewickley, Penn.	1906
Elder J. J. Porter, Allegheny, Penn	1906
The Rev. R. W. Kidd, Beaver Falls, Penn	1907
The Rev. W. I. Wishart, D.D., Allegheny, Penn	1907
Elder J. N. Smith, Allegheny, Penn	1907
The Rev. R. G. Ferguson, D.D., LL.D., New Wilmington, Penn.	1908
The Rev. J. C. Wilson, D.D., LL.D., Erie, Penn	1908
Elder James W. Grove, Allegheny, Penn	1908

The Synod of New York

The Rev. Andrew Henry, D.D., Jersey City. N. J	1906
The Rev. A. K. MacLennan, Boston, Mass	1906
Elder W. J. Smeallie, Pattersonville, N. Y	1906
The Rev. James Bruce, D.D., Andes, N. Y	1907
The Rev. T. W. Anderson, D.D., New York City	1907
Elder J. S. McCracken, Philadelphia, Penn	1907
The Rev. D. Craig Stewart, Salem, N. Y	1908
The Rev. James R. Logue, D.D., Buffalo, N. Y	1908
Elder John Elliott, New York City	1908

The Synod of Ohio

The Rev. W. H. McFarland, D.D., Cambridge, Ohio	1906
The Rev. W. H. Hubbell, Dalton, Ohio	1906
Elder M. C. Rouch, Esq., Wooster, Ohio	1906
The Rev. Thomas Balph, D.D., St. Clairsville, Ohio	1907
The Rev. J. Knox Montgomery, D.D., New Concord, Ohio	1907
Elder H. A. Thompson, Salineville, Ohio	1907
The Rev. J. C. Taggart, D.D., East Liverpool, Ohio	1908
The Rev. Theodore Littell, Martin, Mich	1908
Elder J. W. Adams, Esq., Wheeling, W. Va	1908

The Synod of Pittsburgh

	END OF TERM
The Rev. J. A. Douthett, D.D., Greensburg, Penn	1906
The Rev. J. K. McClurkin, D.D., Pittsburgh, Penn	1906
Elder John A. Bell, Carnegie, Penn	1906
The Rev. W. B. Smiley, D.D., Canonsburg, Penn	1907
The Rev. J. M. Wallace, D.D., Pittsburgh, Penn	1907
Elder R. E. Stewart, Esq., Braddock, Penn	1907
The Rev. George M. Reed, D.D., Newville, Penn	1908
The Rev. J. T. Adams, Brookville, Penn	1908
Elder D. S. Fulton, Paris, Penn	1908

The Officers of the Board of Directors

President—The Rev. J. M. Wallace, D.D., Pittsburgh, Penn.
Vice-President—The Rev. T. W. Anderson, D.D., New York City.
Secretary—The Rev. W. H. McMillan, D.D., LL.D., Allegheny, Penn.

The Committee of General Management

The Rev. W. H. McMillan, D.D., LL.D.
The Rev. J. M. Wallace, D.D.
R. E. Stewart, Esq.
Prof. J. N. Smith.

The Committee on Beneficiary Funds

The Rev. W. B. Smiley, D.D., The Rev. R. W. Kidd,
The Rev. W. I. Wishart, D.D.

The Committee on Senior Sermons

The Rev. J. M. Wallace, D.D.
The Rev. W. H. McMillan, D.D., LL.D.
The Rev. R. W. Kidd.
The Rev. W. I. Wishart, D.D.
R. E. Stewart, Esq.
Prof. J. N. Smith.

HONORARY DIRECTOR

The Rev. David W. Carson, D.D., Burgettstown, Penn.

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

	END OF TERM
*The Rev. D. M. Ure, D.D., Allegheny, Penn	1906
Mr. S. L. McHenry, Allegheny, Penn	1906
Mr. H. W. McKee, Pittsburgh, Penn	1906
The Rev. R. M. Russell, D.D., Pittsburgh, Penn	1907
Mr. Samuel McKnight, Allegheny, Penn	1907
R. E. Stewart, Esq., Braddock, Penn	1907
The Rev. D. F. McGill, D.D., Allegheny, Penn	1908
Mr. John A. Bell, Carnegie, Penn	1908
Mr. Wm. H. Jamison, Pittsburgh, Penn	1908

The Officers of the Board of Trustees

President—The Rev. D. F. McGill, D.D., Allegheny, Penn.
Vice-President—The Rev. R. M. Russell, D.D., Pittsburgh, Penn.
Secretary—Mr. Wm. H. Jamison, Pittsburgh, Penn.
Financial Secretary and Treasurer—*The Rev. D. M. Ure, D.D., 1017 Western Avenue, Allegheny, Penn.

The Committee on Finance

R. E. Stewart, Esq. Mr. Samuel McKnight.
Mr. H. W. McKee.

---

* Died April 24, 1906.

The Committee on Seminary Premises

The Rev. D. F. McGill, D.D. Mr. S. L. McHenry.
Mr. Samuel McKnight.

The Committee on New Building

Mr. Wm. H. Jamison. R. E. Stewart, Esq.
*The Rev. D. M. Ure, D.D. Mr. John A. Bell.

The Auditing Committee

Mr. S. L. McHenry. Mr. Samuel McKnight.

---

* Died April 24, 1906.

THE FACULTY

The Rev. David A. McClenahan, D.D.
Professor of Old Testament Literature and Criticism.
2432 Maple Avenue, Allegheny, Penn.

The Rev. James A. Grier, D.D., LL.D.
Professor of Didactic and Polemic Theology
Temporary Professor of Homiletics.
Thomas Avenue, Bellevue, Penn.

The Rev. John McNaugher, D.D.
Professor of New Testament Literature and Criticism.
220 Lafayette Avenue, Allegheny, Penn.

The Rev. John A. Wilson, D.D., LL.D.
Professor of Ecclesiastical History and Church Government
Temporary Professor of Pastoral Theology.
230 Fairmount avenue, Pittsburgh, Penn.

The Officers of the Faculty

President

The Rev. James A. Grier, D.D., LL.D.

Secretary

The Rev. D. A. McClenahan, D.D.

Registrar

The Rev. John McNaugher, D.D.

Regular Instructor

Elocution and Voice Culture

Prof. George M. Sleeth
721 Forrest Avenue, Avalon, Penn.

Special Instructors

Instructor in Music

Prof. H. H. McGranahan

Physical Director

Mr. Paul H. Yourd

Librarian

The Rev. James D. Palmer

THE COURSE OF SPECIAL LECTURES

For the Session of 1906-1907

In addition to the regular Seminary curriculum, addresses on various themes are given to the students, from time to time, by prominent ministers and others. The list for the ensuing year is found below:

1. Prayer and Providence,
   Rev. W. M. Anderson, Philadelphia, Pa.

2. The Value of Astronomical Photography in a Study of the Stellar Universe,
   John A. Brashear, Sc.D., LL.D., Allegheny, Pa.

3. Conditional Immortality,
   Rev. J. A. Douthett, D.D., Greensburg, Pa.

4. Eternal Punishment,
   Rev. W. J. Reid, Pittsburgh, Pa.

5. Conversion in the Light of Recent Psychology,
   Rev. Thomas Watters, D.D., Pittsburgh, Pa.

The Corresponding Secretaries of the Missionary Boards will deliver addresses during the year on subjects pertaining to the mission work of the Church. The list follows:

The Rev. Alexander Gilchrist, D.D., Pittsburgh, Penn., Cor. Sec. of Board of Home Missions.

The Rev. A. G. Wallace, D.D., LL.D., Sewickley, Penn., Cor. Sec. of Board of Church Extension.

The Rev. Charles R. Watson, D.D., Philadelphia, Penn., Cor. Sec. of Board of Foreign Missions.

The Rev. J. W. Witherspoon, D.D., Allegheny, Penn., Cor Sec. of Board of Freedmen's Missions.

THE CATALOGUE OF STUDENTS

For the Session of 1905-1906

Senior Class

Name and Residence	College	Date of Graduation	Presbytery
John Leon Acheson, Shedds, Oregon.	Albany	1902	Monongahela
James Milligan Blackwood, Sheridan, Penn.	Geneva	1902	Monongahela
Clark Freeman Campbell, New Sheffield, Penn.	Westminster	1902	Frankfort
Albert Eugene Curry, Winchester, Kan.	Kan. St. Univ.	1903	Kansas City
*Charles C. Farquhar, Coin, Iowa.	Amity	1902	College Spr'gs
Robert Brown Fulton, Key, Ohio.	Muskingum	1903	Wheeling
Harry Clifford Hildebrand, Cochranton, Penn.	Westminster	1903	Lake
Samuel L. Louden, New Castle, Penn.	Grove City	1902	Beaver Valley
Clarence Young Love, Taylorsville, N. C.	Erskine	1900	Allegheny
William Wallace McCall, New Concord, Ohio.	Muskingum	1900	Muskingum
Jos. McFarland McCalmont, Paris, Penn.	Westminster	1903	Frankfort
Joseph Oscar McCown, Lincoln, Tenn.	Erskine	1903	Monongahela
Ethan Arvillas McMichael, Euclid, Penn.	Grove City	....	Butler
Ernest Neal Orr, Charlotte, N. C.	Erskine	1901	Monongahela
Andrew Ansley Thompson, New Concord, Ohio.	Muskingum	1902	Muskingum
Paul Harold Yourd, Carnegie, Penn.	Westminster	1903	Monongahela

Middle Class

Gustavus Walter Baldinger, Allegheny, Penn.	Westminster	1903	Allegheny
John Alvin Campbell, New Sheffield, Penn.	Westminster	1904	Frankfort
Allan Joseph Crooks, North Washington, Penn.	Westminster	1904	Kiskiminetas
Howard Francis Hazlett, Tarentum, Penn.	Westminster	1904	Allegheny

*Died Dec. 12, 1905.

Middle Class—Continued

Name and Residence	College	Date of Graduation	Presbytery
John Lytle, Philadelphia, Penn.	Westminster	1904	Philadelphia
David Laughlin McBride, Wattsville, Ohio.	Westminster	1904	Steubenville
†Robert Harlan McCartney, New Sheffield, Penn.	Westminster	1904	Frankfort
George Hamilton McClelland, New Castle, Penn.	Westminster	1903	Beaver Valley
Chauncey Kirk McGeorge, New Galilee, Penn.	Muskingum	1904	Beaver Valley
Jesse Moore McMains, Jr., Elizabeth, Penn.	Franklin	1904	Westmoreland
Van McKinstry McMains, Elizabeth, Penn.	Franklin	1903	Westmoreland
William Emmett Minteer, Worthington, Penn.	Westminster	1904	Kiskiminetas
Robert Johnson Picken, Indianola, Iowa.	Simpson	1903	Des Moines
Dwight Alexander Russell, Burgettstown, Penn.	Westminster	1903	Chartiers
Charles Opie Smith, Baltimore, Md.	Baltimore City	1904	Philadelphia
John Webster Springer, New Sheffield, Penn.	Geneva	1896	Beaver Valley

Junior Class

Charles Clarence Adams, Butler, Penn.	Westminster	1905	Butler
Charles Henry Baldwin, New Castle, Penn.	Westminster	1902	Beaver Valley
Robt. Alexander Biggerstaff, Philadelphia, Penn.	Phila.Man.Tr.Sc	1901	Philadelphia
Frank Clyde Davidson, Allegheny, Penn.	Westminster	1905	Allegheny
James Hamilton Edgar, New Wilmington, Penn.	Westminster	1900	Allegheny
Robert William Frater, Erie, Penn.	Harvard Univ.	....	Lake
David Chalmers Fulton, Hanlin Station, Penn.	Westminster	1905	Frankfort
Carl Acheson Hays, Pullman, Wash.	Wash. State	1905	Spokane
William Robert Irvine, Americus, Kans.	Cooper	1905	Garnett
Clarence Walker Johnston, Butler, Penn.	Grove City	1902	Butler
Harvey Wilbur Logan, Butler, Penn.	Grove City	1905	Butler

†Irregular.

Junior Class—Continued

Name and Residence	College	Date of Graduation	Presbytery
Emmet N. McBride, Wattsville, Ohio.	Westminster	1904	Steubenville
Hall Breaden McElree, New Wilmington, Penn.	Westminster	1896	Monongahela
Milton Adair McGill, New Wilmington, Penn.	Westminster	1905	Mercer
Alpheus Clyde Mercer, Pittsburgh, Penn.	Westminster	1905	Monongahela
William David Mercer, Hookstown, Penn.	Westminster	1905	Frankfort
George Hutchinson Mitchell, Philadelphia, Penn.	Ursinus	....	Philadelphia
Robert Howard Mulholland, Beaver Falls, Penn.	Geneva	1903	Beaver Valley
Joseph Panetta, Siderno, Italy.	Reggia Scu. Ind.	....	Steubenville
Edward Charles Parker, Philadelphia, Penn.	Harvard Univ.	1904	Philadelphia
Harvey Eugene Philips, Arkansas City, Kans.	Washburn	1905	Kansas City
Andrew Jackson Seigle, Pine Grove Mills, Penn.	Cooper	1905	Arkansas V'y
Hugh Gamble Snodgrass, West Middlesex, Penn	Westminster	1902	Mercer
John Fulton Wilson, Warnock, Ohio.	Muskingum	1902	Allegheny
John Miller Wishart, Winterset, Ohio.	Muskingum	1905	Muskingum

Summary

Senior Class	16
Middle Class	16
Junior Class	25
Total	57

The Students are from the following Institutions

Albany College, Oregon	1
Amity College, Iowa	1
Baltimore City College, Maryland	1
Cooper College, Kansas	2
Erskine College, South Carolina	3
Franklin College, Ohio	2

Geneva College, Pennsylvania..... 3
Grove City College, Pennsylvania..... 4
Harvard University, Massachusetts..... 2
Kansas State University, Kansas..... 1
Muskingum College, Ohio..... 6
Philadelphia Manual Training School, Pennsylvania..... 1
Reggia Scuola Industriale, Italy..... 1
Simpson College, Iowa..... 1
Ursinus College, Pennsylvania 1
Washburn College, Kansas..... 1
Washington State University, Washington..... 1
Westminster College, Pennsylvania.....25

In reference to locality the students are distributed as follows

Iowa 2
Italy 1
Kansas 3
Maryland 1
North Carolina 2
Ohio 7
Oregon 1
Pennsylvania 38
Tennessee 1
Washington 1

THE TERM AND COURSE OF STUDY

1. The term of study is three annual sessions, of eight months each, beginning on the first Wednesday of October, and ending on the third Wednesday of May.

2. The course of study in each department is divided into three sections, which are followed in their order so as to complete the regular course in three years.

SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY

The attention of the classes will be directed especially to the following subjects, viz.: The Creation of the World; Evolutionary Theories; Angels; Providence; the Moral Constitution of the Soul, Will, Conscience, etc.; Creation and Original State of Man; the Covenant of Works; the Nature of Sin and the Sin of Adam; Original Sin; Inability; the Imputation of Adam's First Sin to His Posterity; the Covenant of Grace; the Person of Christ; the Mediatorial Office of Christ, and kindred topics.

Instruction is given by means of text-book and of lectures, Hodge's Outlines of Theology being the basis of study.

Lectures will be given on Psalmody.

THEISM

The Senior and Middle Classes will have, during the term, the equivalent of one hour a week in this study. Flint will be used as a text-book.

THE PRESSLY CHAPEL

THE PRESSLY CHAPEL

Old Testament Literature and Criticism

JUNIOR CLASS.

The following work is required of this class: The learning of the language and the acquisition of a working vocabulary; the fifty lessons in Harper's Introductory Method and Manual, based on Genesis i.-viii.; a more rapid reading of Genesis ix.-xxv. and a part of Exodus; and a study of the Hebrew Feasts. The syntax of the Hebrew verb will also command attention.

MIDDLE CLASS.

Certain chapters from Samuel and Kings will be read critically. Special attention will be given to the study of the Hebrew Psalter. The Books of the Pentateuch, Job, Proverbs, Song of Songs, Ecclesiastes, and Lamentations will be studied from the English Bible. These Courses will be supplemented with lectures on Old Testament Literature.

The authorship and the documentary theory of the Pentateuch and other critical subjects will be treated in lectures.

SENIOR CLASS.

Selected portions from the Prophets will be studied in Hebrew. A survey of Old Testament history will be made, covering a period dating from the division of the Kingdom to the Exile. Particular attention will be given to Israel's relations to other nations as revealed by the monuments and contemporaneous history. Amos, Hosea, Isaiah, Micah, Nahum, Zephaniah, Habakkuk, Jeremiah, Ezekiel, Obediah, Haggai, Zachariah, and Malachi, will be studied from the English Bible. This work will be supplemented with lectures on Old Testament Literature.

Each member of this class will be expected to give a special exegesis of some assigned passage.

The Old Testament Canon will be treated by lectures.

New Testament Literature and Criticism

JUNIOR CLASS.

The Gospel according to Mark will be studied exegetically in the Greek text, accompanied with a harmony of the Gospels.

There will be a rapid critical reading in the Greek of the Gospel according to John and the Epistles of James and Peter, and in this connection Burton's New Testament Moods and Tenses will be studied.

The Gospels according to Matthew, Luke, and John will be reviewed briefly in the English Bible (Revised Version).

Lectures will be delivered on General Introduction to the New Testament and Gospels. Special introduction to each of the Gospels will be studied with the aid of a suitable text-book.

MIDDLE AND SENIOR CLASSES.

The Epistle to the Romans and the central chapters of Gospel according to John will be the subject of exegetical study.

MIDDLE CLASS.

There will be an exegetical analysis in English of the Acts and the Pauline Epistles, together with a critical examination of selected passages in the same group of writings. In New Testament Literature the subject for study will be the Special Introduction to the Acts and the Pauline Epistles. Instruction will be given by lectures on the formation and history of the Canon of the New Testament. The Students of this Class will be made acquainted with the science of Textual Criticism as applied to the New Testament. An exegetical paper on an assigned passage will be expected from each member of the class.

SENIOR CLASS.

There will be an outline review in English of the Catholic Epistles and the Apocalypse, together with selected critical studies. In New Testament Literature the subject for study will be the Special Introduction to the Catholic Epistles and the Apocalypse. Biblical Hermeneutics will constitute a special course of study in this class, the principles of interpretation in practice being especially emphasized.

Ecclesiastical History

This branch of study is pursued during the entire course. The classes recite separately. Fisher's History of the Christian Church and Hausser's History of the Reformation are the text-books used. The Junior Class study the Ancient Era, the Middle and Senior Classes the Mediaeval and Modern Eras respectively. Each course is supplemented by lectures on the several epochs, the principal events, and the more prominent characters of the Period.

The Junior Class should read Gibbon's Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire, The Early Church, by Prof. David Duff, and the Church in the Roman Empire, by Prof. W. M. Ramsey. Members of the Middle Class should read Mediaeval Church History, by Dr. Trench, and The Holy Roman Empire, by Prof. Bryce; and the Seniors The History of the Reformation under Luther and Calvin, by Dr. D'Aubigne.

Pastoral Theology

By the use of a text-book and by frequent lectures the Senior Class will be instructed in Pastoral Theology. The whole field of pastoral work will be covered. Special attention will be given to the following subjects: The Organization and Equipment of the Sabbath-School; The Preparation of Sabbath-School Teachers; Methods of Teaching; the Pastor's Place in the Sabbath-School; Personal Work in the Inquiry Room and elsewhere; The Minister in his Study, in Pastoral Visitation, in Prayer-Meeting, in Revivals; The Minister's Difficulties, Temptations, and Trials.

Homiletics

The Junior Class will study Phelps' *Theory of Preaching* throughout the year. The Junior and Middle Classes will have, during a large part of the session, weekly exercises in the outlining of sermons. All students will preach before the Faculty and students upon texts previously assigned. The final sermons of the Senior Class are delivered subject to the criticism and judgment of a Committee appointed by the Board of Directors.

Experimental Religion

The Junior Class will receive weekly instruction upon this important subject during one-half the year. A text-book will be employed.

Church Government

Our books of Government and Discipline will be studied, and lectures will be given on the general subject of Presbyterian Order, Discipline, and Law.

The Middle Class study our Book of Government and Discipline. Lectures are given on Presbyterial Polity and Law, the office and work of the Elder, Ordination, Apostolical Succession, the Church Courts, and the various duties incumbent on a minister in connection with this department of his work.

Christian Missions

During one-half of the year the Senior Class will receive instructions on this subject. Returned missionaries and others competent to speak upon the topic will be introduced to the entire Seminary as opportunity may offer.

Elocution

Junior: Training of the voice, breathing, tone production, articulation.

Middle: Reading of the Scriptures, literary style, phrasing, modulation.

Senior: Platform delivery of discourses. Vocal technique, clearness, sonorousness, flexibility. Mental technique, direct address, intelligibility, emotion, imagination, sincerity.

Music

The Music Course is for the Junior Class and contains three principal features, viz.:

Theory and Sight Reading, Tone Formation, and Voice Culture, and the Leading of Chorus Singing. The aim is to give students such a practical knowledge of music that they will be prepared to give direction to the praise services of their churches. Attendance in this Department is required as in others.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Students

1. Any person wishing to enter the Seminary as a student shall present to the Faculty satisfactory testimonials of his church membership and piety, of his prudent deportment, and of his suitableness as a candidate for the ministry.

2. Students from other Theological Seminaries will be admitted on presenting certificates of good standing and regular dismission.

3. Students from other evangelical denominations will be admitted to the Seminary on the conditions specified in article 6 below, provided that they present certificates of membership in some Christian Church, and are approved as candidates for the ministry according to the usage of the denomination to which they belong.

4. In all ordinary cases applicants for admission to the Seminary must either be college graduates, or must present evidence that they have accomplished an equivalent amount of preliminary work.

5. Every student intending to enter the ministry of the United Presbyterian Church shall be under the care of some Presbytery before entering the Seminary, or as soon after as may be possible.

6. Before being admitted to the privileges of the Seminary every student shall, in the presence of the Faculty, subscribe a declaration to the effect that while he is a student in the Seminary he will regularly, punctually, and diligently attend upon all the instructions of the Professors, promptly comply with all lawful requisitions of the Faculty and be subject to their authority; that he will honestly conform to all the regulations of the Seminary, and that he will not propagate any opinions in opposition to the Standards of the United Presbyterian Church.

The Seminary Building

The Seminary possesses one of the most handsome, commodious, and well-equipped theological halls in the land. It is located on the corner of North Avenue and Buena Vista Street, and overlooks the beautiful North Side Park. On the first floor are the large Pressly chapel, the library, the reading-room, the parlor, the faculty's study, the gymnasium, and the janitor's home. On the second floor are four class-rooms of ample proportions, the offices, the students' waiting-room, the museum, and a few dormitory apartments. The third, fourth and fifth floors are given over to dormitory uses. In order to allow the students freedom of choice, according to their preferences, the dormitory rooms are arranged as follows: There are thirty-three single rooms; there are sixteen suites of double rooms, in which two men occupy a study and bedroom in common; there are seventeen suites of three rooms, in which two men have a study in common and two single bedrooms adjoining. All of the rooms are well lighted, and on each floor there are trunk-rooms, bath-rooms, lavatories and closets. The gymnasium is large and thoroughly equipped. Adjoining it there are wash-rooms and baths, fitted with all modern appliances. The entire building is heated by hot water, insuring a comfortable and equable temperature in cold weather.

Dormitory Regulations

Printed rules governing the use of the dormitory are placed in the students' rooms and in the lavatories. Strict obedience to these rules is required.

The Seminary provides furniture, all bedding, including sheets anl pillow cases, towels for the lavatories, and soap for these and the students' rooms. Students will furnish towels for their own rooms and provide for the laundering of these. All the other laundry work for the dormitory will be looked after by the Seminary. To cover the expense connected with these provisions, a laundry fee of $4.50 for the term will be charged for each single bed-room, $5.25 for each double bed-room occupied by one student and $6.00 for each double bed-room occupied by two students, this last amount to be equally divided between the occupants. The fee is payable to the Treasurer of the Seminary at the opening of the session.

First and second year students have the privilege of retaining rooms for the next year, provided they notify the Secretary of the Faculty of their intention before the close of the session. Those longest in attendance have the first choice; those who have been in attendance an equal length of time will choose in the alphabetical order of their names. All new applicants will have a choice of the remaining rooms according to the order in which their written applications are received. The assignment will be made on the first day of the session.

Graduate students will have rooms assigned them, provided the regular students do not occupy all the rooms of the dormitory.

No student will be allowed to occupy rooms in the building during the summer vacation without obtaining permission from the committee in charge. Applications for this privilege are to be made to Prof. McClenahan. The rates of rental for each single room occupied by one student during vacation will be $4.00 per month; when one student occupies a double suite the rate will be $6.00 per month; and when two students occupy a double or a triple suite, $8.00 will be charged, this last amount to be divided equally between them. These same rates will be charged proportionately when any room is occupied for two weeks. For the two weeks succeeding the close of the session and the two weeks preceding the opening of the session all students will have the free use of their rooms. During the summer vacation the laundry fee for each student will be fifty cents per month.

When coming to the city students should have their trunks sent to the Seminary, corner North Avenue and Buena Vista street, and placed in the care of the janitor, Mr. Charters Montgomery, or the assistant janitor, Mr. James A. Williams.

The Dormitory Committee

With the purpose of contributing to the comfort and health of the students, the oversight and maintenance of the rooms in the dormitory are placed in the charge of a number of ladies appointed by the Board of Directors. These ladies make visits of inspection once each month. The membership of that Committee is as follows: Miss M. M. Pressly, Mrs. J. F. Neely, Mrs. John D. Fraser, Mrs. D. K. Bryce, Miss Eleanor Sawyer, Miss Etta Lee Clark, Mrs. J. A. Duff, Mrs. J. N. Davidson, Mrs. J. N. Smith, Mrs. T. C. McKelvey.

Expenses

No tuition fees are asked. In order to meet in part the cost of caring for and heating the dormitory, students are expected to pay a contingent fee, rated as follows: Those lodging in single rooms will be charged $20.00, $16.00, $15.00 and $14.00 per session, according to the rooms chosen; those occupying the suites of three rooms will be charged $20.00 each per session; those occupying suites of two rooms will be charged $18.00 each per session. Where one man occupies a suite of two rooms he will be charged $35.00 per session. These assessments are much below what is required by other institutions having equal appointments. Any students who elect private lodgings must meet their rental expenses unaided, and in addition they will be expected to pay a contingent fee of $5.00. All contingent fees are payable at the opening of each session.

Boarding may be had in proximity to the dormitory at from $3.00 to $3.50 per week.

Excepting a small amount for text-books, all other expenses are personal.

Financial Assistance

THE BOARD OF EDUCATION.

The General Assembly authorizes Presbyteries to recommend grants to students from the Board of Education according to the following rates: Fifty dollars to licensed students of the third year; one hundred and twenty-five dollars to students of the first and second years, on condition that they do not take appointments to preach during the time the Seminary is in session.

THE YOUNG MEN'S FUND.

From this Seminary fund a student may, upon satisfactory recommendation, receive loans each session on his personal note, payable within five years without interest.

The sums thus acquired are supplemental to the liberal allowance provided for student mission work, and to the scholarship funds of the Seminary (see Seminary Mission League and Scholarships). In addition, licensed students commonly have numerous

THE GYMNASIUM

opportunities to preach in vacant congregations, and they obtain remuneration for their services.

Considering the funds that are available and the possibilities of self-support, the Seminary offers its students financial assistance surpassed by few, if any, such institutions in the country.

The James Purdy Scholarship

There exists in the possession of the Seminary the Purdy Fund, bearing the name of its founder. The income, which is about $300, is apportioned equally each year to the six members of the Junior Class who attain the highest average of excellence in scholarly proficiency. The appropriation is subject to the condition that those accepting it must agree to complete their theological course in this Seminary. The members of the class of 1907 who gained this scholarship are G. W. Baldinger, John Lytle, G. H. McClelland, R. J. Picken, C. O. Smith and J. W. Springer.

The Thomas Jamison Scholarship Foundation

In memory of the late Thomas Jamison, Esq., of Allegheny, Penn., for many years a member of the Board of Trustees of the Seminary, Mrs. Jamison has provided an ample endowment for certain Seminary scholarships. These scholarships have an income of $100 apiece. A scholarship is attached to each of the four departments of Didactic and Polemic Theology, Old Testament Literature and Criticism, New Testament Literature and Criticism, and Ecclesiastical History and Church Government. The award is made to the student who takes the highest grade in any department during the three years of the Seminary course, and who at the same time maintains a grade of ninety per cent. in the other departments of study. No student has the right to win more than one scholarship, and no student is eligible for a scholarship who does not take a complete course in this Seminary. In connection with each award a thesis on an assigned subject will be required from the successful competitor. The members of the class of 1905 who gained these scholarships are Thomas McKee in the Department of Didactic and Polemic Theology; C. W. Fulton in the Department of Old Testament Litera-

ture and Criticism; C. J. Williamson in the Department of New Testament Literature and Criticism; Andrew Magill in the Department of Church History. W. P. Aikin was awarded a special scholarship for general excellence in all the Departments.

The Seminary Mission League

There is an organization affiliated with the Seminary known as the Seminary Mission League, composed of the professors and of the ministers of Allegheny, Pittsburgh, and the immediate vicinity. Its object is to bring the students into actual experience of Christian work, and thus to combine practical training for the ministry with their scholastic education. Its sphere of operations is the cities of Allegheny and Pittsburgh, with their suburbs. The several branches of work undertaken by the League are the furnishing of pastors with assistants, where congregations are weak financially and unable to meet the needs of their fields, the manning of such new mission stations as may be established from time to time within the limits mentioned, and the providing of general missionaries for unevangelized localities adjacent to the Seminary. The amount of labor to be performed each week is kept within prescribed bounds, so that no interference with study and Seminary duties is occasioned. Ordinarily members of the Junior Class only are eligible to appointments. The compensation approximates $60 each year. The Mission League is one of the most popular organizations of the Seminary, and is fully in line with the approved methods of the larger city Seminaries. The practical missionary opportunities thus afforded our Junior Class are not surpassed in any Theological Seminary in the land.

Library

The library comprises fourteen thousand volumes, and is open at stated hours to all the students. It has been thoroughly classified and it furnishes ample scope for reading and investigation in connection with the instruction of the professors. A large number of carefully selected volumes of the best theological literature have been recently secured by gift and purchase.

Through the generosity of the late James Law, Esq., of Shushan, N. Y., there has been conveyed to the Seminary by his

agent, Miss Ina Law Robertson, the munificent sum of $15,000, to be employed as a library endowment. The proceeds of this fund are being expended in equipping the library with the most recent theological publications.

For literature of a general character the students are referred to the large Carnegie Library, to which they have free access. This contains upwards of 50,000 volumes, among which are 17,000 choice standard works of reference. The Carnegie Library has on file also the leading magazines and periodicals of England and America to the number of over 400.

One of the needs of the Seminary is additional pecuniary provision for the support of a librarian, whose whole time shall be given to the care of the books and to the training of students in the use of a library.

The John M. Mason Library

By the kindness of the Synod of New York and of the Board of Trustees of the Newburgh Seminary, the valuable collection of theological works secured abroad by the Rev. John M. Mason, D.D., in connection with the founding of the Seminary of Newburgh, has been intrusted to the Seminary. The collection embraces about 2,500 volumes, and arrangements are being made to place it in handsome cases in one of the offices of the Faculty.

Reading Room

A well-appointed Reading-Room, adjoining the Library, is open at all hours to the students. The list of magazines, reviews, and periodicals contains a wise selection of the best in general literature, politics and science, as well as in theology and religion. The denominational papers are included.

Physical Culture

The students enjoy the privilege of a first-class gymnasium. Here at appointed hours drills are conducted by a competent physical director. Such special exercises are prescribed in individual cases as a careful physical examination discovers to be needful for proper development.

Religious Exercises

Daily chapel exercises are held.

Students' prayer-meetings are held weekly on Monday evenings, at which all the students are expected to be present.

Each student is expected to be associated with some particular congregation and to attend upon its ordinances regularly, and take part, as called upon, in its prayer-meeting and Sabbath School.

The Day of Prayer for Educational Institutions is observed with special exercises in February of each year. The speaker on this occasion for 1907 is the Rev. J. G. Kennedy, D.D., of Allegheny.

The Young Men's Christian Association

There is in connection with the Seminary an Association affiliated with the theological seminary branch of the International Young Men's Christian Association. It is the successor of the Missionary Society, but the nature and form of the organization have been changed. The objects of the Association are to deepen the spiritual life of the students, to promote interest in the cause of missions—city, home, and foreign, and to bring the students into close relation with the world-wide brotherhood of Christian students. Meetings are held weekly, the exercises being devotional and missionary.

Frequent addresses are given before the Society by returned missionaries and others. The standard missionary periodicals are received, and the recent literature of missions is well represented on the shelves of the library. The organization has had an excellent influence in stimulating the missionary zeal of the students. Many of its former members are now laborers in the field at home and abroad. It is expected that all the students of the Seminary will be active members of the Society.

The officers for 1905-1906 are as follows: President, C. K. McGeorge; Vice-President, J. A. Campbell; Recording Secretary, C. O. Smith; Treasurer, R. J. Picken.

Practical Work and Advantages

Pittsburgh and Allegheny, together with the contiguous towns, comprise a population of nearly three-quarters of a mil-

lion, and constitute one of the great commercial centers of the world. The city home of the Seminary stands in marked contrast with the localities and college seats from which theological students usually come. It therefore affords a view of new things, of the manufacturing interests, commercial forces, and cosmopolitan life which so largely rule the world. It is in itself an education to mingle with the new and vast populations during the three years of a theological course, and catch the pulse of the world's life as is not possible in retired communities. In view of the fact that ministers are to work among men, theological students should give themselves all convenient advantages to study mankind. To this end most of the principal theological seminaries of the continent are located in large centers of population. The people of the country are more and more gathering to the cities and towns, and with this type of life the coming minister must be familiar.

The Church life of our own and other denominations in Pittsburgh and Allegheny is of the best. These twin cities and their suburbs, including more than forty of our own congregations, afford an excellent example of the Church at work. In all the denominations the religious thought is conservative and the methods of work progressive. The pulpits are well manned and the work generally well organized. Some of the ablest preachers of our own and other Churches are located here. The student has a great opportunity to study the methods of many men who are widely known as successful ministers of the Gospel, and to gather useful lessons for his own ministry. He may see mission work carried on along improved lines and engage in it himself if so disposed.

The Carnegie Library and Reading-Room, Art Gallery and Museum are open to students, and the opportunities of the Pittsburgh Y. M. C. A., including its excellent lecture course, are placed gratuitously at their disposal. The Allegheny County Sabbath School Association is one of the most notable in the entire country, being alive to all modern improvements, and from year to year providing courses of lectures on Bible Instruction and Sabbath School methods by the most notable instructors of the day. These lectures are open to our students. Several other lecture courses are accessible each winter, and there are unusual musical opportunities, Pittsburgh ranking among the great musical centers of the Continent.

Examinations

At the conclusion of each branch of study, or at the close of the session, written examinations are held. An oral examination in one of the departments is conducted before the Board of Directors.

From these examinations and the class-room work the term grade of the student is determined. This grade is reported to his Presbytery. His attendance also is reported.

A failure to be present at the examinations without a satisfactory excuse involves a loss of grade.

Every student who has completed the required course of study and has passed a satisfactory examination receives a diploma.

Opening and Closing Exercises

The opening of the next session and the enrollment of students will take place on Wednesday, October 3, 1906, at 2 o'clock P. M., in the Pressly Chapel, Seminary building.

The opening address will be delivered on Sabbath evening, October 14, 1906, in the First Church, Allegheny, by Professor John McNaugher, D.D.

The baccalaureate sermon at the close of the year will be delivered in the First Church, Pittsburgh, by Professor D. A. McClenahan, D.D., on Sabbath evening, May 12, 1907.

The public graduating exercises will be held in the First Church, Allegheny, on the evening of Wednesday, May 15, 1907.

Correspondence

All letters concerning boarding, the studies, or the work of the Seminary, should be addressed to the Secretary of the Faculty, the Rev. D. A. McClenahan, D.D., Allegheny, Penn.

Letters relating to the endowment and funds should be addressed to the Treasurer of the Seminary. Remittances should be made by draft on Pittsburgh or New York, P. O. money order, or registered letter.

Donations and Bequests

The endowment is still insufficient for the proper support of the Seminary. The professors being required to give their whole time to the work of their respective departments, the expense of their support is much greater than formerly, and, besides, an enlargement of the Faculty is needed.

The new Seminary building has left considerable indebtedness to be provided for, and the maintenance and care of the large edifice entail heavier drafts upon the treasury than heretofore.

The claims of the Seminary are, therefore, submitted to the consideration of all who may wish to honor the Lord with their substance. Congregations, as well as individuals, are asked to give their help to the full equipment of the institution. Appeal is also made to all who purpose making bequests to remember this Seminary, which has rendered so much important service to the Church, and which is furnished for even better service in the future.

All bequests should be drawn as follows:

For Personal Property—I hereby give and bequeath to the *Board of Trustees of the Allegheny Theological Seminary of the United Presbyterian Church of North America* the sum of..... dollars, to constitute a part of the permanent funds of the institution.

For Real Estate—I hereby give and devise to *The Board of Trustees of the Allegheny Theological Seminary of the United Presbyterian Church of North America*, its successors and assigns, forever, all that lot or piece of ground (carefully describing the property), the same to hold or dispose of for the benefit of the permanent funds of the institution.

Bequests may also be made for special funds, scholarships, or lectures.

Care should be taken to use the corporate name as given above, and to have the bequest conform to the laws of the State governing it.

The Alumni Association

All who have been enrolled as students of the Seminary are entitled to membership. The object of the Association is to keep alive remembrances of Seminary life, to maintain a continued interest in Seminary affairs, and to promote the work of its members as ministers of the Gospel. The annual meetings are held in connection with the meetings of the General Assembly, so as to insure a representative attendance.

All members are requested to send to the Seminary Library copies of such books, pamphlets, and important magazine articles as they may have published.

The officers for 1905-1906 are as follows: President, the Rev. R. G. Ferguson, D.D., LL.D.; Vice President, the Rev. J. B. Pollock; Secretary, the Rev. Thomas H. Hanna, Jr.; Treasurer, the Rev. Pressly Thompson.

THE CALENDAR FOR 1906-1907

1. The Annual Meeting of the Alumni Association at the General Assembly, Richmond, Ind.
2. The opening of the session, Wednesday, October 3, 1906. Reception of New Students in the Parlor at 1:30 P. M. Devotional Exercises and Matriculation of Students in Pressly Chapel at 2:00 P. M. Distribution of Rooms at 3:00 P. M.
3. The Opening Address, Sabbath, October 14, 1906, at 7:30 P. M., in First Church, Allegheny.
4. The Thanksgiving Recess, November 28-December 3, 1906.
5. The Term Vacation, December 21, 1906-January 2, 1907.
6. The Day of Prayer for Educational Institutions, Wednesday, February 6, 1907.
7. The Closing Examinations, May 2-15, 1907.
8. The Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees, Tuesday, May 7, 1907, at 4:00 P. M.
9. The Baccalaureate Sermon, Sabbath, May 12, 1907, in First Church, Pittsburgh.
10. The Annual Meeting of the Board of Directors, Tuesday, May 14, 1907, at 2:00 P. M.
11. The End of the Session and the Graduating Exercises, Wednesday, May 15, 1907.

SEMINARY CHAIRS

The following chairs have been erected by the action of the Board of Directors taken in May, 1900:

The John T. Pressly Chair of Didactic and Polemic Theology.

The David R. Kerr Chair of Ecclesiastical History and Church Government.

The Alexander D. Clark Chair of New Testament Literature and Criticism.

The Joseph T. Cooper Chair of Pastoral Theology and Homiletics.

The Robert McLaughlin Chair of Old Testament Literature and Criticism.

The endowment of the Clark and Cooper Chairs is incomplete, and is kept open for additional donations.

In recognition of the valuable services rendered the Seminary by the late Rev. Prof. Alexander Young, D.D., LL.D., it was ordered that his name be given the next Chair which shall be established.

Allegheny Theological Seminary

1906-1907

Eighty-Second Annual Catalogue

THE ALLEGHENY THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

EIGHTY-SECOND
ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF THE

ALLEGHENY
THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

OF THE

UNITED PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
OF NORTH AMERICA

1906-1907

PUBLISHED FIFTEENTH MAY, 1907

Press of
Murdoch, Kerr & Co. Inc.
Pittsburgh

THE SEMINARY is under the control of the First Synod of the West and the Synods of New York, Ohio, and Pittsburgh. Its immediate management is committed to a Board of Directors and a Board of Trustees. The Board of Directors consists of six ministers and three elders from each Synod, serving for a term of three years, one-third being elected each year. This Board has the general control of the Seminary, subject to the authority of the Synods, appoints the Trustees, and provides funds for the institution. The Board of Trustees is the corporate body which holds and manages the real estate and the funds of the Seminary. It consists of nine members, three being appointed annually to serve for a term of three years. The term and the course of study are determined by the General Assembly.

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The First Synod of the West

	End of Term
The Rev. R. W. Kidd, D.D., Beaver Falls, Penn	1907
The Rev. W. I. Wishart, D.D., Allegheny, Penn	1907
Elder J. N. Smith, Allegheny, Penn	1907
The Rev. R. G. Ferguson, D.D., LL.D., New Wilmington, Penn.	1908
The Rev. J. C. Wilson, D.D., LL.D., Erie, Penn	1908
Elder James W. Grove, Allegheny, Penn	1908
The Rev. W. H. McMillan, D.D., LL.D., Allegheny, Penn.	1909
The Rev. A. G. Wallace, D.D., LL.D., Sewickley, Penn	1909
Elder J. J. Porter, Allegheny, Penn	1909

The Synod of New York

The Rev. James Bruce, D.D., Andes, N. Y.	1907
The Rev. T. W. Anderson, D.D., New York City	1907
Elder J. S. McCracken, Philadelphia, Penn	1907
The Rev. D. Craig Stewart, D.D., Salem, N. Y.	1908
The Rev. James R. Logue, D.D., Buffalo, N. Y.	1908
Elder John Elliott, New York City	1908
The Rev. T. M. Huston, Whitinsville, Mass.	1909
The Rev. A. G. King, D.D., Hamilton, Ont.	1909
Elder H. H. Parrish, Cambridge, N. Y.	1909

The Synod of Ohio

The Rev. Thomas Balph, D.D., St. Clairsville, Ohio	1907
The Rev. J. Knox Montgomery, D.D., New Concord, Ohio	1907
Elder H. A. Thompson, Salineville, Ohio	1907
The Rev. J. C. Taggart, D.D., East Liverpool, Ohio	1908

End of Term

The Rev. Theodore Littell, Martin, Mich..... 1908
Elder J. W. Adams, Esq., Wheeling, W. Va..... 1908
The Rev. W. H. McFarland, D.D., Cambridge, Ohio.... 1909
The Rev. W. H. Hubbell, Dalton, Ohio..... 1909
Elder M. C. Rouch, Esq., Wooster, Ohio..... 1909

The Synod of Pittsburgh

The Rev. W. B. Smiley, D.D., Canonsburg, Penn..... 1907
The Rev. J. M. Wallace, D.D., Pittsburgh, Penn..... 1907
Elder R. E. Stewart, Esq., Braddock, Penn..... 1907
The Rev. George M. Reed, D.D., Newville, Penn..... 1908
The Rev. J. T. Adams, Brookville, Penn..... 1908
Elder D. S. Fulton, Paris, Penn..... 1908
The Rev. T. L. Jamieson, Pitcairn, Penn..... 1909
The Rev. J. K. McClurkin, D.D., Pittsburgh, Penn..... 1909
Elder John A. Bell, Carnegie, Penn..... 1909

The Officers of the Board of Directors

President—The Rev. T. W. Anderson, D.D., New York, N. Y.
Vice-President—The Rev. R. W. Kidd, D.D., Beaver Falls, Penn.
Secretary—The Rev. W. H. McMillan, D.D., LL.D., Allegheny, Penn.

The Committee of General Management

The Rev. W. H. McMillan, D.D., LL.D.
The Rev. J. K. McClurkin, D.D.
The Rev. J. M. Wallace, D.D.
The Rev. W. I. Wishart, D.D.
Mr. John A. Bell.
Mr. James W. Grove.
Prof. J. N. Smith.
R. E. Stewart, Esq.

The Committee on Beneficiary Funds

The Rev. W. B. Smiley, D.D. The Rev. R. W. Kidd, D.D.
The Rev. W. I. Wishart, D.D.

The Committee on Senior Sermons

The Rev. J. M. Wallace, D.D.
The Rev. W. H. McMillan, D.D., LL.D.
The Rev. R. W. Kidd, D.D.
The Rev. W. I. Wishart, D.D.
R. E. Stewart, Esq.
Prof. J. N. Smith.

Honorary Director

The Rev. David W. Carson, D.D., Burgettstown, Penn.

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

	End of Term
The Rev. J. G. Kennedy, D.D., Allegheny, Penn	1907
Mr. Samuel McKnight, Allegheny, Penn	1907
R. E. Stewart, Esq., Braddock, Penn	1907
The Rev. D. F. McGill, D.D., Allegheny, Penn	1908
Mr. John A. Bell, Carnegie, Penn	1908
Mr. Wm. H. Jamison, Pittsburgh, Penn	1908
The Rev. J. D. Sands, D.D., Pittsburgh, Penn	1909
Mr. Pressly McCance, Allegheny, Penn	1909
Walton Mitchell, Esq., Pittsburgh, Penn	1909

The Officers of the Board of Trustees

President—The Rev. D. F. McGill, D.D., Allegheny, Penn.

Vice-President—The Rev. J. G. Kennedy, D.D., Allegheny, Penn.

Secretary—Mr. Wm. H. Jamison, Farmers Bank Building, Pittsburgh, Penn.

Treasurer—The Rev. J. D. Sands, D.D., 209 Ninth Street, Pittsburgh, Penn.

The Committee on Finance

R. E. Stewart, Esq. Mr. Samuel McKnight.

The Committee on Seminary Premises

The Rev. D. F. McGill, D.D. Mr. Wm. H. Jamison.
Mr. Samuel McKnight.

The Committee on New Building

Mr. Wm. H. Jamison. R. E. Stewart, Esq.
Mr. John A. Bell.

The Auditing Committee

Mr. Samuel McKnight.

A CLASSROOM

THE FACULTY

The Rev. David A. McClenahan, D.D.
Professor of Old Testament Literature and Criticism.
2432 Maple Avenue, Allegheny, Penn.

The Rev. James A. Grier, D.D., LL.D.
Professor of Didactic and Polemic Theology.
Thomas Avenue, Bellevue, Penn.

The Rev. John McNaugher, D.D., LL.D.
Professor of New Testament Literature and Criticism.
220 Lafayette Avenue, Allegheny, Penn.

The Rev. John A. Wilson, D.D., LL.D.
Professor of Ecclesiastical History and Church Government.
230 Fairmount Avenue, Pittsburgh, Penn.

The Rev. William R. Wilson, D.D.
Professor of Pastoral Theology and Homiletics.
Hill Avenue, Carnegie, Penn.

The Officers of the Faculty

President

The Rev. James A. Grier, D.D., LL.D.

Secretary

The Rev. D. A. McClenahan, D.D.

Registrar

The Rev. John McNaugher, D.D., LL.D.

Regular Instructor

Elocution and Voice Culture

Prof. George M. Sleeth
721 Forrest Avenue, Avalon, Penn.

Special Instructors

Instructor in Music

Prof. H. H. McGranahan

Physical Director

Mr. Hugh Lambie

Librarian

The Rev. J. D. Palmer.

THE COURSE OF SPECIAL LECTURES

For the Session of 1907-1908

In addition to the regular Seminary curriculum, addresses on various themes are given to the students, from time to time, by prominent ministers and others. The list for the ensuing year is found below:

The Deutero-Isaiah Question,
The Rev. George M. Reed, D.D., Newville, Pa.

Conditional Immortality,
President Thomas H. McMichael, D.D., Monmouth, Ill.

The Church and Secret Orders,
The Rev. J. R. J. Milligan, D.D., Cleveland, Ohio.

The Formation of the United Presbyterian Church,
The Rev. Andrew Henry, D.D., New York.

The History of Newburgh Theological Seminary,
The Rev. A. G. King, D.D., Hamilton, Ontario, Canada.

The United Presbyterian Church and the Future,
President Robert M. Russell, D.D., LL.D., New Wilmington, Pa.

The Corresponding Secretaries of the Missionary Boards will deliver addresses during the year on subjects pertaining to the mission work of the Church. The list follows:

The Rev. R. A. Hutchison, D.D., Pittsburgh, Penn., Cor. Sec. of Board of Home Missions.

The Rev. A. G. Wallace, D.D., LL.D., Sewickley, Penn., Cor. Sec. of Board of Church Extension.

The Rev. Charles R. Watson, D.D., Philadelphia, Penn., Cor. Sec. of Board of Foreign Missions.

The Rev. J. W. Witherspoon, D.D., Allegheny, Penn., Cor. Sec. of Board of Freedmen's Missions.

THE CATALOGUE OF STUDENTS

For the Session of 1906-1907

Senior Class

Name and Residence	College	Date of Graduation	Presbytery
Gustavus Walter Baldinger, Allegheny, Penn.	Westminster	1903	Allegheny
John Alvin Campbell, New Sheffield, Penn.	Westminster	1904	Frankfort
Allan Joseph Crooks, North Washington, Penn.	Westminster	1904	Kiskiminetas
Howard Francis Hazlett, Tarentum, Penn.	Westminster	1904	Allegheny
John Lytle, Philadelphia, Penn.	Westminster	1904	Philadelphia
David Laughlin McBride, Wattsville, Ohio.	Westminster	1904	Steubenville
Robert Harlan McCartney, New Sheffield, Penn.	Westminster	1904	Frankfort
George Hamilton McClelland, New Castle, Penn.	Westminster	1903	Beaver Valley
Chauncey Kirk McGeorge, New Galilee, Penn.	Muskingum	1904	Beaver Valley
Jesse Moore McMains, Jr., Elizabeth, Penn.	Franklin	1904	Westmoreland
William Emmett Minteer, Worthington, Penn.	Westminster	1904	Kiskiminetas
Robert Johnson Picken, Indianola, Iowa.	Simpson	1903	Des Moines
William Allan Pollock, Philadelphia, Penn.	Cedarville	....	Philadelphia
Dwight Alexander Russell, Burgettstown, Penn.	Westminster	1903	R. P. Synod Chartiers
Augustus Theodore Smith, Cincinnati, Ohio.	Univ. of Cincin.	....	Allegheny
Charles Opie Smith, Baltimore, Md.	Baltimore City	1904	Philadelphia
John Webster Springer, New Sheffield, Penn.	Geneva	1896	Beaver Valley

Middle Class

Charles Clarence Adams, Butler, Penn.	Westminster	1905	Butler
Robt. Alexander Biggerstaff, Philadelphia, Penn.	Phila.Man.Tr.Sc.	1901	Philadelphia
Frank Clyde Davidson, Allegheny, Penn.	Westminster	1905	Allegheny

Name and Residence	College	Date of Graduation	Presbytery
James Hamilton Edgar, New Wilmington, Penn.	Westminster	1900	Allegheny
Robert William Frater, Erie, Penn.	Harvard Univ.	....	Lake
David Chalmers Fulton, Hanlin Station, Penn.	Westminster	1905	Frankfort
Carl Acheson Hays, Pullman, Wash.	Wash. State	1905	Spokane
William Robert Irvine, Americus, Kans.	Cooper	1905	Garnett
Harvey Wilbur Logan, Butler, Penn.	Grove City	1905	Butler
Robert Alexander Esdon, Manhattan, Kans.	Manhattan	1905	Concordia
Hall Breaden McElree, New Wilmington, Penn.	Westminster	1896	Monongahela
Milton Adair McGill, New Wilmington, Penn.	Westminster	1905	Mercer
Alpheus Clyde Mercer, Pittsburgh, Penn.	Westminster	1905	Monongahela
William David Mercer, Hookstown, Penn.	Westminster	1905	Frankfort
George Hutchinson Mitchell, Philadelphia, Penn.	Ursinus	....	Philadelphia
James Henderson McCall, New Concord, Ohio.	Muskingum	1904	Muskingum
Frank Little Orr, Cedarville, Ohio.	Cedarville	....	Ohio. R. P. Gen. Synod
Joseph Panetta, Siderno, Italy.	Reggia Scu. Ind.	....	Steubenville
Edward Charles Parker, Philadelphia, Penn.	Harvard Univ.	1904	Philadelphia
Harvey Eugene Philips, Arkansas City, Kans.	Washburn	1905	Kansas City
Andrew Jackson Seigle, Pine Grove Mills, Penn.	Cooper	1905	Arkansas V'y
John Fulton Wilson, Warnock, Ohio.	Muskingum	1902	Allegheny
John Miller Wishart, Winterset, Ohio.	Muskingum	1905	Muskingum

Junior Class

James Allen Barr, Jr., Prospect, Penn.	Westminster	1906	Butler
Samuel Ernest Calhoun, Apollo, Penn.	Westminster	1906	Kiskiminetas
James G. Campbell, Grove City, Penn.	Grove City	1906	Butler
C. Eben McConnell Copeland, Allegheny, Penn.	Western Univ.	1904	Allegheny
William E. McF. Copeland, Arnold, Penn.	Grove City	1905	Kiskiminetas

Name and Residence	College	Date of Graduation	Presbytery
Lewis John Davison, Downieville, Penn.	Westminster	1906	Allegheny
Roland Gilliford Deevers, Pittsburgh, Penn.	Westminster	1902	Monongahela
William Jacob Everhart, Sharon, Penn.	Westminster	1906	Mercer
Gilbert Athole Forbes, Edinburgh, Scotland.	Edinburgh Univ.	....	Philadelphia
Alvan Lawrence Godfrey, Washington, Iowa.	Tarkio	1903	Keokuk
James Brainerd Harper Grier, Bellevue, Penn.	Westminster	1902	Allegheny
Harry Love Henderson, New Athens, Ohio.	Franklin	1906	Wheeling
John Lyon Kean, St. Louis, Mo.	Washington Univ.	.....	So. Illinois
Robert McNary Kerr, Pasadena, Cal.	Monmouth	1904	Los Angeles
Charles M. Caldwell Laing, Ingram, Penn.	Westminster	1899	Monongahela
Hugh Lambie, Etna, Penn.	Westminster	1906	Allegheny
James Frederick LeClere, Zwingle, Iowa.	Monmouth	1906	Le Claire
Frank McClenahan Lorimer, Cambridge, Ohio.	Muskingum	1906	Muskingum
Samuel Hall McClure, Bellefonte, Penn.	Dickinson	....	Allegheny
Samuel Carson Picken, St. Charles, Iowa.	Monmouth	1906	Des Moines
Chas. Burril Curtis Porter, New Wilmington, Penn.	Westminster		
Michele Renzetti, Castellamare, Adriatico, Italy.	Termoli Sem.	....	Butler
David Irwin Rose, Connoquenessing, Penn.	Westminster	1906	Butler
William Frederick Rotzler, Allegheny, Penn.	Westminster	1906	Allegheny
James Lyle Shaw, Dorseyville, Penn.	Franklin	1906	Allegheny
Hugh Gamble Snodgrass, West Middlesex, Penn.	Westminster	1902	Mercer
Robert Wilson Yourd, Carnegie, Penn.	Westminster	1905	Monongahela

Summary

Senior Class	17
Middle Class	23
Junior Class	27
Total	67

The students are from the following institutions

Baltimore City College, Maryland	1
Cedarville College, Ohio	2
Cooper College, Kansas	2
Dickinson College, Pennsylvania	1
Edinburgh University, Scotland	1
Franklin College, Ohio	3
Geneva College, Pennsylvania	1
Grove City College, Pennsylvania	3
Harvard University, Massachusetts	2
Manhattan State Agricultural College, Kansas	1
Monmouth College, Illinois	3
Muskingum College, Ohio	5
Philadelphia Manual Training School, Pennsylvania	1
Reggia Scuola Industriale, Italy	1
Simpson College, Iowa	1
Termoli Catholic Seminary, Italy	1
Tarkio College, Missouri	1
University of Cincinnati, Ohio	1
Ursinus College, Pennsylvania	1
Washburn College, Kansas	1
Washington State University, Washington	1
Westminster College, Pennsylvania	32
Western University of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania	1

In reference to locality, the students are distributed as follows

California	1
Iowa	4
Italy	2
Kansas	4
Maryland	1
Missouri	1
Ohio	8
Pennsylvania	44
Scotland	1
Washington	1

THE TERM AND COURSE OF STUDY

1. The term of study is three annual sessions of eight months each, beginning on the first Wednesday after the twentieth of September, and ending the first Wednesday after the fourth of May.

2. The course of study in each department is divided into three sections, which are followed in their order so as to complete the regular course in three years.

OUTLINE OF STUDY

For the Session of 1907-1908

Systematic Theology

The attention of the class will be directed especially to the following subjects, viz: The Mediatorial Office of Christ; the Atonement; Christ's Intercession; the Mediatorial Kingship of Christ; Effectual Calling; Regeneration; Faith; Union of Believers with Christ; Repentance; the Law; Justification; Adoption and the Order of Grace; Sanctification; Perseverance of the Saints; Death and the State of the Soul Thereafter; the Resurrection; the Second Advent and General Judgment; Heaven and Hell; the Sacraments of Baptism and the Lord's Supper, and related topics.

Instruction is given by means of text-book and of lectures, Hodge's Outlines in Theology being the basis of study.

History of Doctrine

The Senior and Middle Classes will study the History of Christian Doctrine during the entire year. Shedd's History of Doctrine will be used as a text-book.

Old Testament Literature and Criticism

JUNIOR CLASS.

The following work is required of this class: The learning of the language and the acquisition of a working vocabulary; the

THE PRESSLY CHAPEL

fifty lessons in Harper's Introductory Method and Manual based on Genesis i.-viii.; a more rapid reading of Genesis ix.-xxv. and a part of Exodus; and a study of the Hebrew Feasts. The syntax of the Hebrew verb will also command attention.

MIDDLE CLASS.

Certain chapters from Samuel and Kings will be read critically. Special attention will be given to the study of the Hebrew Psalter. The Books of the Pentateuch, Job, Proverbs, Song of Songs, Ecclesiastes, and Lamentations will be studied from the English Bible. These Courses will be supplemented with lectures on Old Testament Literature.

The authorship and the documentary theory of the Pentateuch and other critical subjects will be treated in lectures.

SENIOR CLASS.

Selected portions from the Prophets will be studied in Hebrew. A survey of Old Testament history will be made, covering a period dating from the division of the Kingdom to the Exile. Particular attention will be given to Israel's relations to other nations as revealed by the monuments and contemporaneous history. Amos, Hosea, Isaiah, Micah, Nahum, Zephaniah, Habakkuk, Jeremiah, Ezekiel, Obadiah, Haggai, Zachariah, and Malachi will be studied from the English Bible. This work will be supplemented with lectures on Old Testament Literature.

Each member of this class will be expected to give a special exegesis of some assigned passage.

The Old Testament Canon will be treated by lectures.

New Testament Literature and Criticism

JUNIOR CLASS.

The Gospel according to Mark will be studied exegetically in the Greek text, accompanied with a harmony of the Gospels. There will be a rapid critical reading in the Greek of the Gospel according to John and the Epistles of James and Peter, and in this connection Burton's New Testament Moods and Tenses will be studied.

The Gospels according to Matthew, Luke, and John will be reviewed briefly in the English Bible (Revised Version).

Lectures will be delivered on General Introduction to the New Testament and Gospels. Special introduction to each of the Gospels will be studied with the aid of a suitable text-book.

MIDDLE AND SENIOR CLASSES.

The Epistle to the Hebrews and the First Epistle of John will be the subject of exegetical study.

MIDDLE CLASS.

There will be an exegetical analysis in English of the Acts and the Pauline Epistles, together with a critical examination of selected passages in the same group of writings. In New Testament Literature the subject for study will be the Special Introduction to the Acts and the Pauline Epistles. Instruction will be given by lectures on the formation and history of the Canon of the New Testament. The Students of this Class will be made acquainted with the science of Textual Criticism as applied to the New Testament. An exegetical paper on an assigned passage will be expected from each member of the class.

SENIOR CLASS.

There will be an outline review in English of the Catholic Epistles and the Apocalypse, together with selected critical studies. In New Testament Literature the subject for study will be the Special Introduction to the Catholic Epistles and the Apocalypse. Biblical Hermeneutics will constitute a special course of study in this class, the principles of interpretation in practice being especially emphasized.

Ecclesiastical History

This branch of study is pursued during the entire course. The classes recite separately. Fisher's History of the Christian Church and Hausser's History of the Reformation are the text-books used. The Junior Class study the Ancient Era, the Middle and Senior Classes the Mediæval and Modern Eras respectively. Each course is supplemented by lectures on the several epochs, the principal events, and the more prominent characters of the Period.

The Junior Class should read Gibbon's Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire, The Early Church, by Prof. David Duff, and the Church in the Roman Empire, by Prof. W. M. Ramsey. Members of the Middle Class should read Mediæval Church History, by Dr. Trench, and The Holy Roman Empire, by Prof. Bryce, and the Seniors The History of the Reformation under Luther and Calvin, by Dr. D'Aubigne.

Church Government

Our books of Government and Discipline will be studied, and lectures will be given on the general subject of Presbyterian Order, Discipline, and Law.

The Middle Class study our book of Government and Discipline. Lectures are given on Presbyterial Polity and Law, the office and work of the Elder, Ordination, Apostolical Succession, the Church Courts, and the various duties incumbent on a minister in connection with this department of his work.

Pastoral Theology

By the use of a text-book and by frequent lectures the Senior Class will be instructed in Pastoral Theology. The whole field of pastoral work will be covered. Special attention will be given to the following subjects: The Organization and Equipment of the Sabbath-School; The Preparation of Sabbath-School Teachers; Methods of Teaching; the Pastor's Place in the Sabbath-School; Personal Work in the Inquiry Room and elsewhere; The Minister in his Study, in Pastoral Visitation, in Prayer-Meeting, in Revivals; The Minister's Difficulties, Temptations, and Trials.

Homiletics

The Junior Class will study the Theory of Preaching throughout the year. The Junior and Middle Classes will have, during a large part of the session, weekly exercises in the outlining of sermons. All students will preach before the Faculty and students upon texts previously assigned. The final sermons of the Senior Class are delivered subject to the criticism and judgment of a Committee appointed by the Board of Directors.

Christian Missions

During one-half of the year the Senior Class will receive instructions on this subject. Returned missionaries and others competent to speak upon the topic will be introduced to the entire Seminary as opportunity may offer.

Experimental Religion

The Junior Class will receive weekly instruction upon this important subject during one-half the year. A text-book will be employed.

Elocution

Junior: Training of the voice, breathing, tone production, articulation.

Middle: Reading of the Scriptures, literary style, phrasing, modulation.

Senior: Platform delivery of discourses. Vocal technique, clearness, sonorousness, flexibility. Mental technique, direct address, intelligibility, emotion, imagination, sincerity.

Music

The Music Course is for the Junior Class and contains three principal features, viz.:

Theory and Sight Reading, Tone Formation and Voice Culture, and the Leading of Chorus Singing. The aim is to give students such a practical knowledge of music that they will be prepared to give direction to the praise services of their churches. Attendance in this Department is required as in others.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Students

1. Any person wishing to enter the Seminary as a student shall present to the Faculty satisfactory testimonials of his church membership and piety, of his prudent deportment, and of his suitableness as a candidate for the ministry.

2. Students from other Theological Seminaries will be admitted on presenting certificates of good standing and regular dismission.

3. Students from other evangelical denominations will be admitted to the Seminary on the conditions specified in article 6 below, provided that they present certificates of membership in some Christian Church, and are approved as candidates for the ministry according to the usage of the denomination to which they belong.

4. In all ordinary cases applicants for admission to the Seminary must either be college graduates, or must present evidence that they have accomplished an equivalent amount of preliminary work.

5. Every student intending to enter the ministry of the United Presbyterian Church shall be under the care of some Presbytery before entering the Seminary, or as soon after as may be possible.

6. Before being admitted to the privileges of the Seminary every student shall, in the presence of the Faculty, subscribe a declaration to the effect that while he is a student in the Seminary he will regularly, punctually, and diligently attend upon all the instructions of the Professors, promptly comply with all lawful requisitions of the Faculty and be subject to their authority; that he will honestly conform to all the regulations of the Seminary, and that he will not propagate any opinions in opposition to the Standards of the United Presbyterian Church.

The Seminary Building

The Seminary possesses one of the most handsome, commodious, and well-equipped theological halls in the land. It is loca-

ted on the corner of North Avenue and Buena Vista Street, and overlooks the beautiful North Side Park. On the first floor are the large Pressly chapel, the library, the reading-room, the parlor, the faculty's study, the gymnasium, and the janitor's home. On the second floor are five class-rooms of ample proportions, the offices, and the students' waiting-room. The third, fourth and fifth floors are given over to dormitory uses. In order to allow the students freedom of choice, according to their preferences, the dormitory rooms are arranged as follows: There are thirty-three single rooms; there are sixteen suites of double rooms, in which two men occupy a study and bedroom in common; there are seventeen suites of three rooms, in which two men have a study in common and two single bedrooms, adjoining. All of the rooms are well lighted, and on each floor there are trunk-rooms, bath-rooms, lavatories and closets. The gymnasium is large and thoroughly equipped. Adjoining it there are wash-rooms and baths, fitted with all modern appliances. The entire building is heated by hot water, insuring a comfortable and equable temperature in cold weather.

Dormitory Regulations

Printed rules governing the use of the dormitory are placed in the students' rooms and in the lavatories. Strict obedience to these rules is required.

The Seminary provides furniture, all bedding, including sheets and pillow cases, towels for the lavatories, and soap for these and the students' rooms. Students will furnish towels for their own room and provide for the laundering of these. All the other laundry work for the dormitory will be looked after by the Seminary. To cover the expense connected with these provisions, a laundry fee of $4.50 for the term will be charged for each single bed-room, $5.25 for each double bed-room occupied by one student, and $6.00 for each double bed-room occupied by two students, this last amount to be equally divided between the occupants. The fee is payable to the Treasurer of the Seminary at the opening of the session.

First and second year students have the privilege of retaining rooms for the next year, provided they notify the Secretary

of the Faculty of their intention before the close of the session. Those longest in attendance have the first choice; those who have been in attendance an equal length of time will choose in the alphabetical order of their names. All new applicants will have a choice of the remaining rooms according to the order in which their written applications are received. The assignment will be made on the first day of the session.

Graduate students will have rooms assigned them, provided the regular students do not occupy all the rooms of the dormitory.

No student will be allowed to occupy rooms in the building during the summer vacation without obtaining permission from the committee in charge. Applications for this privilege are to be made to Prof. McClenahan. The rates of rental for each single room occupied by one student during vacation will be $4.00 per month; when one student occupies a double suite the rate will be $6.00 per month; and when two students occupy a double or a triple suite, $8.00 will be charged, this last amount to be divided equally between them. These same rates will be charged proportionately when any room is occupied for two weeks. For the two weeks succeeding the close of the session and the two weeks preceding the opening of the session all students will have the free use of their rooms. During the summer vacation the laundry fee for each student will be fifty cents per month.

When coming to the city students should have their trunks sent to the Seminary, corner North Avenue and Buena Vista Street, and placed in the care of the janitor, Mr. Edward Jones, or the assistant janitor, Mr. James A. Williams.

The Dormitory Committee

With the purpose of contributing to the comfort and health of the students, the oversight and maintenance of the rooms in the dormitory are placed in the charge of a number of ladies appointed by the Board of Directors. These ladies make visits of inspection once each month. The membership of that Committee is as follows: Miss M. M. Pressly, Mrs. J. F. Neely, Mrs. John D. Fraser, Mrs. D. K. Bryce, Miss Eleanor Sawyer, Miss Etta Lee Clark, Mrs. J. A. Duff, Mrs. J. N. Davidson, Mrs. J. N. Smith, Mrs. T. C. McKelvey.

Expenses

No tuition fees are asked. In order to meet in part the cost of caring for and heating the dormitory, students are expected to pay a contingent fee, rated as follows: Those lodging in single rooms will be charged $20.00, $16.00, $15.00 and $14.00 per session, according to the rooms chosen; those occupying the suites of three rooms will be charged $20.00 each per session; those occupying suites of two rooms will be charged $18.00 each per session. Where one man occupies a suite of two rooms he will be charged $35.00 per session. These assessments are much below what is required by other institutions having equal appointments. Any students who elect private lodgings must meet their rental expenses unaided, and in addition they will be expected to pay a contingent fee of $5.00. All contingent fees are payable at the opening of each session.

Boarding may be had in proximity to the dormitory at from $3.00 to $3.50 per week.

Excepting a small amount for text-books, all other expenses are personal.

Financial Assistance

THE BOARD OF EDUCATION.

The General Assembly authorizes Presbyteries to recommend grants to students from the Board of Education according to the following rates: Fifty dollars to licensed students of the third year; one hundred and twenty-five dollars to students of the first and second years, on condition that they do not take appointments to preach during the time the Seminary is in session.

THE YOUNG MEN'S FUND.

From this Seminary fund a student may, upon satisfactory recommendation, receive loans each session on his personal note, payable within five years without interest.

The sums thus acquired are supplemental to the liberal allowance provided for student mission work, and to the scholarship funds of the Seminary (see Seminary Mission League and Scholarships). In addition, licensed students commonly have numer-

THE GYMNASIUM

ous opportunities to preach in vacant congregations, and they obtain remuneration for their services.

Considering the funds that are available and the possibilities of self-support, the Seminary offers its students financial assistance surpassed by few, if any, such institutions in the country.

The James Purdy Scholarship

There exists in the possession of the Seminary the Purdy Fund, bearing the name of its founder. The income, which is about $300, is apportioned equally each year to the six members of the Junior Class who attain the highest average of excellence in scholarly proficiency. The appropriation is subject to the condition that those accepting it must agree to complete their theological course in this Seminary. The members of the class of 1908 who gained this scholarship are C. C. Adams, F. C. Davidson, H. B. McElree, E. C. Parker, H. E. Philips, and J. M. Wishart.

The Thomas Jamison Scholarship Foundation

In memory of the late Thomas Jamison, Esq., of Allegheny, Penn., for many years a member of the Board of Trustees of the Seminary, Mrs. Jamison has provided an ample endowment for certain Seminary scholarships. These scholarships have an income of $100 apiece. A scholarship is attached to each of the four departments of Didactic and Polemic Theology, Old Testament Literature and Criticism, New Testament Literature and Criticism, and Ecclesiastical History and Church Government. The award is made to the student who takes the highest grade in any department during the three years of the Seminary course, and who at the same time maintains a grade of ninety per cent. in the other departments of study. No student has the right to win more than one scholarship, and no student is eligible for a scholarship who does not take a complete course in this Seminary. In connection with each award a thesis on an assigned subject will be required from the successful competitor. The members of the class of 1906 who gained these scholarships are W. W. McCall, in the Department of Didactic and Polemic Theology; J. L. Acheson, in the Department of Old Testament Literature and Criticism; E. N. Orr, in the Department of New Testa-

ment Literature and Criticism; and C. Y. Love, in the Department of Church History.

The Seminary Mission League

There is an organization affiliated with the Seminary known as the Seminary Mission League, composed of the professors and of the ministers of Allegheny, Pittsburgh, and the immediate vicinity. Its object is to bring the students into actual experience of Christian work, and thus to combine practical training for the ministry with their scholastic education. Its sphere of operations is the cities of Allegheny and Pittsburgh, with their suburbs. The several branches of work undertaken by the League are the furnishing of pastors with assistants, where congregations are weak financially and unable to meet the needs of their fields, the manning of such new mission stations as may be established from time to time within the limits mentioned, and the providing of general missionaries for unevangelized localities adjacent to the Seminary. The amount of labor to be performed each week is kept within prescribed bounds, so that no interference with study and Seminary duties is occasioned. Ordinarily members of the Junior Class only are eligible to appointments. The compensation approximates $55 each year. The Mission League is one of the most popular organizations of the Seminary, and is fully in line with the approved methods of the larger city Seminaries. The practical missionary opportunities thus afforded our Junior Class are not surpassed in any Theological Seminary in the land.

Library

The library comprises fourteen thousand volumes, and is open at stated hours to all the students. It has been thoroughly classified and it furnishes ample scope for reading and investigation in connection with the instruction of the professors. A large number of carefully selected volumes of the best theological literature have been recently secured by gift and purchase.

Through the generosity of the late James Law, Esq., of Shushan, N. Y., there has been conveyed to the Seminary by his agent, Miss Ina Law Robertson, the munificent sum of $15,000, to be employed as a library endowment. The proceeds of this fund are being expended in equipping the library with the most recent theological publications.

For literature of a general character the students are referred to the large Carnegie Libraries of Allegheny and Pittsburgh, to which they have free access. These Libraries have on file the leading magazines and periodicals of the world.

One of the needs of the Seminary is additional pecuniary provision for the support of a librarian, whose whole time shall be given to the care of the books and to the training of students in the use of a library.

The John M. Mason Library

By the kindness of the Synod of New York and of the Board of Trustees of the Newburgh Seminary, the valuable collection of theological works secured abroad by the Rev. John M. Mason, D.D., in connection with the founding of the Seminary of Newburgh, has been intrusted to the Seminary. The collection embraces about 2,500 volumes, and arrangements are being made to place it in handsome cases in one of the offices of the Faculty.

Reading Room

A well-appointed Reading-room, adjoining the Library, is open at all hours to the students. The list of magazines, reviews, and periodicals contains a wise selection of the best in general literature, politics and science, as well as in theology and religion. The denominational papers are included.

Physical Culture

The students enjoy the privilege of a first-class gymnasium. Here at appointed hours drills are conducted by a competent physical director. Such special exercises are prescribed in individual cases as a careful physical examination discovers to be needful for proper development.

Religious Exercises

Daily chapel exercises are held.

Students' prayer-meetings are held weekly on Monday evenings, at which all the students are expected to be present.

Each student is expected to be associated with some particular congregation and to attend upon its ordinances regularly and

take part, as called upon, in its prayer-meeting and Sabbath school.

The Day of Prayer for Educational Institutions is observed with special exercises in February of each year. The speaker on this occasion for 1908 is the Rev. Thomas L. Jamieson, of Pitcairn, Penn.

The Young Men's Christian Association

There is in connection with the Seminary an Association affiliated with the theological seminary branch of the International Young Men's Christian Association. It is the successor of the Missionary Society, but the nature and form of the organization have been changed. The objects of the Association are to deepen the spiritual life of the students, to promote interest in the cause of missions—city, home, and foreign—and to bring the students into close relation with the world-wide brotherhood of Christian students. Meetings are held weekly, the exercises being devotional and missionary.

Frequent addresses are given before the Society by returned missionaries and others. The standard missionary periodicals are received, and the recent literature of missions is well represented on the shelves of the library. The organization has had an excellent influence in stimulating the missionary zeal of the students. Many of its former members are now laborers in the field at home and abroad. It is expected that all the students of the Seminary will be active members of the Society.

The officers for 1906-1907 are as follows: President, D. C. Fulton; Vice-President, C. C. Adams; Secretary, J. H. McCall; Treasurer, Robert A. Biggerstaff.

Practical Work and Advantages

Pittsburgh and Allegheny, together with the contiguous towns, comprise a population of nearly three-quarters of a million, and constitute one of the great commercial centers of the world. The city home of the Seminary stands in marked contrast with the localities and college seats from which theological students usually come. It therefore affords a view of new things, of the manufacturing interests, commercial forces, and cosmopoli-

tan life which so largely rule the world. It is in itself an education to mingle with the new and vast populations during the three years of a theological course, and catch the pulse of the world's life as is not possible in retired communities. In view of the fact that ministers are to work among men, theological students should give themselves all convenient advantages to study mankind. To this end most of the principal theological seminaries of the continent are located in large centers of population. The people of the country are more and more gathering to the cities and towns, and with this type of life the coming minister must be familiar.

The Church life of our own and other denominations in Pittsburgh and Allegheny is of the best. These twin cities and their suburbs, including more than forty of our own congregations, afford an excellent example of the Church at work. In all the denominations the religious thought is conservative and the methods of work progressive. The pulpits are well manned and the work generally well organized. Some of the ablest preachers of our own and other Churches are located here. The student has a great opportunity to study the methods of many men who are widely known as successful ministers of the Gospel, and to gather useful lessons for his own ministry. He may see mission work carried on along improved lines and engage in it himself if so disposed.

The Carnegie Library and Reading-Room, Art Gallery and Museum are open to students, and the opportunities of the Pittsburgh Y. M. C. A., including its excellent lecture course, are placed gratuitously at their disposal. The Allegheny County Sabbath School Association is one of the most notable in the entire country, being alive to all modern improvements, and from year to year providing courses of lectures on Bible Instruction and Sabbath School methods by the most notable instructors of the day. These lectures are open to our students. Several other lecture courses are accessible each winter, and there are unusual musical opportunities, Pittsburgh ranking among the great musical centers of the Continent.

Examinations

At the conclusion of each branch of study, or at the close of the session, written examinations are held. An oral examination

in one of the departments is conducted before the Board of Directors.

From these examinations and the class-room work the term grade of the student is determined. This grade is reported to his Presbytery. His attendance also is reported.

A failure to be present at the examinations without a satisfactory excuse involves a loss of grade.

Every student who has completed the required course of study and has passed a satisfactory examination receives a diploma.

Opening and Closing Exercises

The opening of the next session and the enrollment of students will take place on Wednesday, September 25, 1907, at 2 o'clock P. M., in the Pressly Chapel, Seminary building.

The opening address will be delivered on Wednesday evening, October 2, 1907, in the First Church, Allegheny, by Prof. W. R. Wilson, D.D.

The baccalaureate sermon at the close of the year will be delivered in the Fourth Church, Allegheny, by Professor John A. Wilson, D.D., LL.D., on Sabbath evening, May 3, 1908.

The public graduating exercises will be held in the First Church, Allegheny, on the evening of Wednesday, May 6, 1908.

Correspondence

All letters concerning boarding, the studies, or the work of the Seminary, should be addressed to the Secretary of the Faculty, the Rev. D. A. McClenahan, D.D., Allegheny, Penn.

Letters relating to the endowment and funds should be addressed to the Treasurer, the Rev. J. D. Sands, D.D., 209 Ninth Street, Pittsburgh, Penn. Remittances should be made to him by draft on Pittsburgh or New York, P. O. money order, or registered letter.

Donations and Bequests

The endowment is still insufficient for the proper support of the Seminary. The professors being required to give their whole time to the work of their respective departments, the expense of their support is much greater than formerly.

The new Seminary building has left considerable indebtedness to be provided for, and the maintenance and care of the large edifice entail heavier draft upon the treasury than heretofore.

The claims of the Seminary are, therefore, submitted to the consideration of all who may wish to honor the Lord with their substance. Congregations, as well as individuals, are asked to give their help to the full equipment of the institution. Appeal is also made to all who purpose making bequests to remember this Seminary, which has rendered so much important service to the Church, and which is furnished for even better service in the future.

All bequests should be drawn as follows:

For Personal Property—I hereby give and bequeath to the *Board of Trustees of the Allegheny Theological Seminary of the United Presbyterian Church of North America* the sum of..... dollars, to constitute a part of the permanent funds of the institution.

For Real Estate—I hereby give and devise to *The Board of Trustees of the Allegheny Theological Seminary of the United Presbyterian Church of North America,* its successors and assigns, forever, all that lot or piece of ground (carefully describing the property), the same to hold or dispose of for the benefit of the permanent funds of the institution.

Bequests may also be made for special funds, scholarships, or lectures.

Care should be taken to use the corporate name as given above, and to have the bequest conform to the laws of the State governing it.

The Alumni Association

All who have been enrolled as students of the Seminary are entitled to membership. The object of the Association is to keep alive remembrances of Seminary life, to maintain a continued interest in Seminary affairs, and to promote the work of its members as ministers of the Gospel. The annual meetings are held in connection with the meetings of the General Assembly, so as to insure a representative attendance.

All members are requested to send to the Seminary Library copies of such books, pamphlets, and important magazine articles as they may have published.

THE CALENDAR FOR 1907-1908

1. The Annual Meeting of the Alumni Association at the General Assembly, Denver, Colorado.
2. The opening of the session, Wednesday, September 25, 1907. Reception of New Students in the Parlor at 1:30 P. M. Devotional Exercises and Matriculation of Students in Pressly Chapel at 2:00 P. M. Distribution of Rooms at 3:00 P. M.
3. The Opening Address, Wednesday, October 2, 1907, at 7:30 P. M., in First Church, Allegheny.
4. The Term Vacation, December 20, 1907-January 6, 1908.
5. The Day of Prayer for Educational Institutions, Wednesday, February 5, 1908.
6. The Closing Examinations, April 22-May 6, 1908.
7. The Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees, Tuesday, April 28, 1908, at 4:00 P. M.
8. The Baccalaureate Sermon, Sabbath, May 3, 1908, in Fourth Church, Allegheny.
9. The Annual Meeting of the Board of Directors, Tuesday, May 5, 1908, at 2:00 P. M.
10. The End of the Session and the Graduating Exercises, Wednesday, May 6, 1908.

SEMINARY CHAIRS

The following chairs have been erected by the action of the Board of Directors taken in May, 1900:

The John T. Pressly Chair of Didactic and Polemic Theology.
The David R. Kerr Chair of Ecclesiastical History and Church Government.
The Alexander D. Clark Chair of New Testament Literature and Criticism.
The Joseph T. Cooper Chair of Pastoral Theology and Homiletics.
The Robert McLaughlin Chair of Old Testament Literature and Criticism.

The endowment of the Clark and Cooper Chairs is incomplete, and is kept open for additional donations.

In recognition of the valuable services rendered the Seminary by the late Rev. Prof. Alexander Young, LL.D., it was ordered that his name be given the next chair which shall be established.

The Allegheny Theological Seminary

—

Eighty-Third Annual Catalogue

1907-1908

Eighty-Third Annual Catalogue

The Allegheny Theological Seminary

of the

United Presbyterian Church of North America

Published Sixth May, 1908

Press of
Murdoch, Kerr & Co., Inc.
Pittsburgh

The Control and Management

THE SEMINARY is under the control of the First Synod of the West and the Synods of New York, Ohio, and Pittsburgh. Its immediate management is committed to a Board of Directors and a Board of Trustees. The Board of Directors consists of six ministers and three elders from each Synod, serving for a term of three years, one-third being elected each year. This Board has the general control of the Seminary, subject to the authority of the Synods, appoints the Trustees, and provides funds for the institution. The Board of Trustees is the corporate body which holds and manages the real estate and the funds of the Seminary. It consists of nine members, three being appointed annually to serve for a term of three years. The term and the course of study are determined by the General Assembly.

The Board of Directors

The First Synod of the West

	End of Term
The Rev. R. G. Ferguson, D.D., LL.D. - - - - - - New Wilmington, Pa.	1908
The Rev. J. C. Wilson, D.D., LL.D. - - - - - - Erie, Pa.	1908
Elder James W. Grove - - - - - - - - - - Glen Osborne, Pa.	1908
The Rev. W. H. McMillan, D.D., LL.D. - - - - North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa.	1909
The Rev. A. G. Wallace, D.D., LL.D. - - - - - Sewickley, Pa.	1909
Elder J. J. Porter - - - - - - - - - - - North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa.	1909
The Rev. W. E. Purvis, D.D. - - - - - - - - Grove City, Pa.	1910
The Rev. A. I. Young - - - - - - - - - - Lisbon, Ohio.	1910
Elder J. N. Smith - - - - - - - - - - - North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa.	1910

The Synod of New York

The Rev. D. Craig Stewart, D.D. - - - - - - Salem, N. Y.	1908
The Rev. James R. Logue, D.D. - - - - - - Buffalo, N. Y.	1908
Elder John Elliott - - - - - - - - - - - New York City.	1908
The Rev. T. M. Huston - - - - - - - - - Whitinsville, Mass.	1909
The Rev. A. G. King, D.D. - - - - - - - - - Walton, N. Y.	1909
Elder H. H. Parrish - - - - - - - - - - Cambridge, N. Y.	1909
The Rev. George E. Raitt - - - - - - - - Philadelphia, Pa.	1910

END OF TERM

The Rev. J. A. Reed, D.D. - - - - - - - - - 1910
New York City.

Elder W. D. Burns - - - - - - - - - - - - 1910
Walton, N. Y.

The Synod of Ohio

The Rev. J. C. Taggart, D.D. - - - - - - - - 1908
East Liverpool, Ohio.

The Rev. Theodore Littell - - - - - - - - 1908
Martin, Mich.

Elder J. W. Adams, Esq. - - - - - - - - - - 1908
Wheeling, W. Va.

The Rev. W. H. McFarland, D.D. - - - - - - 1909
Cambridge, Ohio.

The Rev. W. H. Hubbell - - - - - - - - - - 1909
Dalton, Ohio.

Elder M. C. Rouch, Esq. - - - - - - - - - 1909
Wooster, Ohio.

The Rev. Thomas Balph, D.D. - - - - - - - - 1910
St. Clairsville, Ohio.

The Rev. J. Knox Montgomery, D.D. - - - - - 1910
New Concord, Ohio.

Elder T. G. Donaldson - - - - - - - - - - 1910
Carrollton, Ohio.

The Synod of Pittsburgh

The Rev. George M. Reed, D.D. - - - - - - - 1908
Newville, Pa.

The Rev. J. T. Adams - - - - - - - - - - 1908
Brookville, Pa.

Elder D. S. Fulton - - - - - - - - - - - 1908
Paris, Pa.

The Rev. T. L. Jamieson - - - - - - - - - - 1909
Pitcairn, Pa.

The Rev. J. K. McClurkin, D.D. - - - - - - - 1909
Pittsburgh, Pa.

Elder John A. Bell - - - - - - - - - - - - 1909
Carnegie, Pa.

	End of Term
The Rev. J. S. Hill Latrobe, Pa.	1910
The Rev. W. B. Smiley, D.D. Canonsburg, Pa.	1910
Elder R. E. Stewart, Esq. Braddock, Pa.	1910

The Officers of the Board of Directors

The Rev. George M. Reed, D.D., *President.*
The Rev. David Craig Stewart, D.D., *Vice President.*
The Rev. W. H. McMillan, D.D., LL.D., *Secretary.*

The Committee of General Management

The Rev. W. H. McMillan, D.D., LL.D.,
The Rev. J. K. McClurkin, D.D.,
The Rev. J. S. Hill,
The Rev. W. E. Purvis, D.D.
Mr. John A. Bell,
Mr. James W. Grove,
Prof. J. N. Smith,
R. E. Stewart, Esq.

The Committee on Beneficiary Funds

The Rev. W. B. Smiley, D.D. The Rev. A. I. Young.
The Rev. W. E. Purvis, D.D.

The Committee on Senior Sermons

The Rev. W. H. McMillan, D.D., LL.D.,
The Rev. T. L. Jamieson,
The Rev. W. B. Smiley, D.D.
The Rev. J. S. Hill,
R. E. Stewart, Esq.,
Prof. J. N. Smith.

Honorary Director

The Rev. David W. Carson, D.D., Burgettstown, Pa.

The Board of Trustees

	End of Term
The Rev. D. F. McGill, D.D. North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa.	1908
Mr. John A. Bell Carnegie, Pa.	1908
Mr. Wm. H. Jamison Farmers Bank Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.	1908
The Rev. J. D. Sands, D.D. 209 Ninth Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.	1909
Mr. Pressly McCance North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa.	1909
H. Walton Mitchell, Esq. Pittsburgh, Pa.	1909
The Rev. J. G. Kennedy, D.D. North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa.	1910
Mr. Samuel McKnight North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa.	1910
R. E. Stewart, Esq. Braddock, Pa.	1910

The Officers of the Board of Trustees

The Rev. D. F. McGill, D.D., *President.*
The Rev. J. G. Kennedy, D.D., *Vice President.*
Mr. Wm. H. Jamison, *Secretary.*
The Rev. J. D. Sands, D.D., *Treasurer.*

The Committee on Finance

R. E. Stewart, Esq. Mr. Samuel McKnight.

The Committee on Seminary Premises

The Rev. D. F. McGill, D.D. Mr. Wm. H. Jamison.
Mr. Samuel McKnight.

The Committee on New Building

Mr. Wm. H. Jamison. R. E. Stewart, Esq.
Mr. John A. Bell.

The Auditing Committee

Mr. Samuel McKnight.

A CLASSROOM

The Faculty

The Rev. David A. McClenahan, D.D.

Professor of Old Testament Literature and Criticism.

2432 Maple Avenue, N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.

The Rev. James A. Grier, D.D., LL.D.

Professor of Didactic and Polemic Theology.

Thomas Avenue, Bellevue, Pa.

The Rev. John McNaugher, D.D., LL.D.

Professor of New Testament Literature and Criticism.

220 Lafayette Avenue, N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.

The Rev. John A. Wilson, D.D., LL.D.

Professor of Ecclesiastical History and Church Government.

230 Fairmount Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

The Rev. William R. Wilson, D.D.

Professor of Pastoral Theology and Homiletics.

Hill Avenue, Carnegie, Pa.

The Officers of the Faculty

The Rev. James A. Grier, D.D., LL.D., *President.*
The Rev. D. A. McClenahan, D.D., *Secretary.*
The Rev. John McNaugher, D.D., LL.D., *Registrar.*

Regular Instructor

Elocution and Voice Culture

Prof. George M. Sleeth,
721 Forrest Avenue, Avalon, Pa.

Special Instructors

Instructor in Music

Prof. H. H. McGranahan.

Physical Director

Mr. Hugh Lambie.

Librarian

Mary R. Grier.

The Course of Special Lectures

For the Session of 1908-1909

In addition to the regular Seminary curriculum, addresses on various themes are given to the students by prominent ministers and others. The list for the ensuing year is found below:

The Rev. H. W. Temple, D.D., Washington, Pa.
Subject: *Socialism.*

The Rev. R. E. McClure, D.D., Blairsville, Pa.
Subject: *The Synagogue.*

The Rev. A. R. Robinson, D.D., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Subject: *Gnosticism.*

The Rev. J. R. J. Milligan, D.D., Cleveland, Ohio.
Subject: *John Calvin.*

The Corresponding Secretaries of the Missionary Boards will deliver addresses during the year on subjects pertaining to the mission work of the Church. The list follows:

The Rev. R. A. Hutchison, D.D., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Cor. Sec. of Board of Home Missions.

The Rev. A. G. Wallace, D.D., LL.D., Sewickley, Pa.
Cor. Sec. of Board of Church Extension.

The Rev. Charles R. Watson, D.D., Philadelphia, Pa.
Cor. Sec. of Board of Foreign Missions.

The Rev. J. W. Witherspoon, D.D., Pittsburgh, N. S., Pa.
Cor. Sec. of Board of Freedmen's Missions.

The Catalogue of Students

For the Session of 1907-1908

Senior Class

Name and Residence	College	Date of Graduation	Presbytery
CHARLES CLARENCE ADAMS, West Sunbury, Pa.	Westminster	1905	Butler
ROBT. ALEXANDER BIGGERSTAFF, Philadelphia, Pa.	Phila. Man. Tr. Sc.	1901	Philadelphia
FRANK CLYDE DAVIDSON, N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.	Westminster	1905	Allegheny
JAMES HAMILTON EDGAR, New Wilmington, Pa.	Westminster	1900	Allegheny
ROBERT ALEXANDER ESDON, Manhattan, Kans.	Manhattan	1905	Concordia
DAVID CHALMERS FULTON, Hanlin Station, Pa.	Westminster	1905	Frankfort
CARL ACHESON HAYS, Pullman, Wash.	Wash. State	1905	Spokane
WILLIAM ROBERT IRVINE, Americus, Kans.	Cooper	1905	Garnett
HARVEY WILBUR LOGAN, Butler, Pa.	Grove City	1905	Butler
HALL BREADEN MCELREE, New Wilmington, Pa.	Westminster	1896	Monongahela
MILTON ADAIR MCGILL, New Wilmington, Pa.	Westminster	1905	Mercer
ALPHEUS CLYDE MERCER, Pittsburgh, Pa.	Westminster	1905	Monongahela
WILLIAM DAVID MERCER, Hookstown, Pa.	Westminster	1905	Frankfort
GEORGE HUTCHINSON MITCHELL, Philadelphia, Pa.	Ursinus	....	Philadelphia
*JOSEPH PANETTA, Siderno, Italy.	Reggio Scu. Ind.	....	Steubenville
EDWARD CHARLES PARKER, Philadelphia, Pa.	Harvard Univ.	1904	Philadelphia
HARVEY EUGENE PHILIPS, Arkansas City, Kans.	Washburn	1905	Kansas City
ANDREW JACKSON SEIGLE, Pine Grove Mills, Pa.	Cooper	1905	Arkansas V'y
JOHN FULTON WILSON, N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.	Muskingum	1902	Allegheny
JOHN MILLER WISHART, Winterset, Ohio.	Muskingum	1905	Muskingum

*Irregular.

Middle Class

Name and Residence	College	Date of Graduation	Presbytery
James Allen Barr, Jr., Prospect, Pa.	Westminster	1906	Butler
Samuel Ernest Calhoun, Apollo, Pa.	Westminster	1906	Kiskiminetas
James Garfield Campbell, Grove City, Pa.	Grove City	1906	Butler
*Palmer Chalmers, Avon, S. C.	Erskine	1906	.....
C. Eben McConnell Copeland, N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.	Western Univ.	1904	Allegheny
William E. McF. Copeland, Arnold, Pa.	Grove City	1905	Kiskiminetas
James Daugherty, Jr., Philadelphia, Pa.	Westminster	1906	Philadelphia
Lewis John Davison, Downieville, Pa.	Westminster	1906	Allegheny
William Jacob Everhart, Sharon, Pa.	Westminster	1906	Mercer
Gilbert Athole Forbes, Edinburgh, Scotland.	Edinburgh Univ.	....	Philadelphia
Alvan Lawrence Godfrey, Washington, Iowa.	Tarkio	1903	Keokuk
James Brainerd Harper Grier, Bellevue, Pa.	Westminster	1902	Allegheny
Harry Love Henderson, New Athens, Ohio.	Franklin	1906	Wheeling
Robert McNary Kerr, Pasadena, Cal.	Monmouth	1904	Los Angeles
*Samuel Dense Knapp, Philadelphia, Pa.	Temple College	1907	Philadelphia Baptist Association
Charles M. Caldwell Laing, Ingram, Pa.	Westminster	1899	Monongahela
Hugh Lambie, Etna, Pa.	Westminster	1906	Allegheny
James Frederick LeClere, Zwingle, Iowa.	Monmouth	1906	Le Claire
Samuel Carson Picken, St. Charles, Iowa.	Monmouth	1906	Des Moines
Michele Renzetti, Castellamare, Adriatico, Italy.	Termoli Sem.	....	Butler

*Irregular.

Name and Residence	College	Date of Graduation	Presbytery
DAVID IRWIN ROSE, Connoquenessing, Pa.	Westminster	1906	Butler
JAMES LYLE SHAW, Dorseyville, Pa.	Franklin	1906	Allegheny
HUGH GAMBLE SNODGRASS, West Middlesex, Pa.	Westminster	1902	Mercer
ROBERT WILSON YOURD, Carnegie, Pa.	Westminster	1905	Monongahela

Junior Class

NORWOOD JACKSON CALHOUN, Elderton, Pa.	Muskingum	1907	Kiskiminetas
JOHN BORLAND CAVITT, Richmond, Ohio.	Muskingum	1904	Steubenville
CRAIG ROBERT FORSYTHE, Kimbolton, Ohio.	Muskingum	1906	Muskingum
ROBERT FERGUSON GALBREATH, Cabot, Pa.	Westminster	1907	Kiskiminetas
WALTER GETTY, Philadelphia, Pa.	Monmouth	1907	Philadelphia
DOMENICO GUALTIERI, Savelli, Italy.	Cantanzaro, Italy	....	Monongahela
JAMES HOWARD MCBANE, East Liverpool, Ohio.	Westminster	1906	Steubenville
WILLIAM PERRY MCCORMICK, Sandy Lake, Pa.	Westminster	1905	Mercer
JOHN READE MCCRORY, Pittsburgh, Pa.	Westminster	1907	Monongahela
JOHN SHAW MACLEAN, Strathpeffer, Scotland.	Gordon (Aberdeen)	....	Allegheny
PAUL FRENCH MUSTARD, Sterling, Kans.	Cooper	1907	Arkansas V'y
BYRON EDWARD MYERS, Erie, Pa.	Westminster	....	Lake
WILSON REID, Drumeland, Ireland.	Westminster	1907	Mercer
WILLIAM FREDERICK ROTZLER, N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.	Westminster	1906	Allegheny
JOHN CALVIN SMITH, New Florence, Pa.	Westminster	1907	Westmoreland
GEORGE CLARK VINCENT, N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.	Oxford Univ.	1907	Allegheny

Summary

Senior Class	20
Middle Class	24
Junior Class	16
Total	60

Institutions Represented

Cooper College, Kansas	3
Edinburgh University, Scotland	1
Erskine, S. C	1
Franklin College, Ohio	2
Gordon, Scotland	1
Grove City College, Pennsylvania	3
Harvard University, Massachusetts	1
Manhattan State Agricultural College, Kansas	1
Monmouth College, Illinois	4
Muskingum College, Ohio	5
Oxford University, England	1
Philadelphia Manual Training School, Pennsylvania	1
Reggio Scuola Industriale, Italy	1
Temple College, Pennsylvania	1
Termoli Catholic Seminary, Italy	1
Tarkio College, Missouri	1
Ursinus College, Pennsylvania	1
Washburn College, Kansas	1
Washington State University, Washington	1
Western University of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania	1
Westminster College, Pennsylvania	27

Localities Represented

California	1
Iowa	3
Ireland	1
Italy	3
Kansas	4
Ohio	5
Pennsylvania	39
Scotland	2
South Carolina	1
Washington	1

The Term and Course of Study

1. The term of study is three annual sessions, of eight months each. The next session begins on Wednesday, September 23, 1908, and closes on Wednesday, May 5, 1909.

2. The course of study in each department is divided into three sections, which are followed in their order so as to complete the regular course in three years.

Systematic Theology

The attention of the classes will be directed especially to the following subjects, viz.: The Creation of the World; Evolutionary Theories; Angels; Providence; the Moral Constitution of the Soul, Will, Conscience, etc.; Creation and Original State of Man; the Covenant of Works; the Nature of Sin and the Sin of Adam; Original Sin; Inability; the Imputation of Adam's First Sin to His Posterity; the Covenant of Grace; the Person of Christ; the Mediatorial Office of Christ, and kindred topics.

Instruction is given by means of text-book and of lectures, Hodge's Outlines of Theology being the basis of study.

Lectures will be given on Psalmody.

Theism

The Senior and Middle Classes will have, during the term, the equivalent of one hour a week in this study. Flint will be used as a text-book.

Old Testament Literature and Criticism

Junior Class

The following work is required of this class: The learning of the language and the acquisition of a working vocabulary; the fifty lessons in Harper's Introductory Method and Manual, based on Genesis i.-viii.; a more rapid reading of Genesis ix.-xxv. and a part of Exodus; and a study of the Hebrew Feasts. The syntax of the Hebrew verb will also command attention.

THE PRESSLY CHAPEL

Middle Class

Certain chapters from Samuel and Kings will be read critically. Special attention will be given to the study of the Hebrew Psalter. The Books of the Pentateuch, Job, Proverbs, Song of Songs, Ecclesiastes, and Lamentations will be studied from the English Bible. These Courses will be supplemented with lectures on Old Testament Literature.

The authorship and the documentary theory of the Pentateuch and other critical subjects will be treated in lectures.

Senior Class

Selected portions from the Prophets will be studied in Hebrew. A survey of Old Testament history will be made, covering a period dating from the division of the Kingdom to the Exile. Particular attention will be given to Israel's relations to other nations as revealed by the monuments and contemporaneous history. Amos, Hosea, Isaiah, Micah, Nahum, Zephaniah, Habakkuk, Jeremiah, Ezekiel, Obadiah, Haggai, Zachariah, and Malachi, will be studied from the English Bible. This work will be supplemented with lectures on Old Testament Literature.

Each member of this class will be expected to give a special exegesis of some assigned passage.

The Old Testament Canon will be treated by lectures.

New Testament Literature and Criticism

Junior Class

The Gospel according to Mark will be studied exegetically in the Greek text, accompanied with a harmony of the Gospels. There will be a rapid critical reading in the Greek of the Gospel according to John and the Epistles of James and Peter, and in this connection Burton's New Testament Moods and Tenses will be studied.

The Gospels according to Matthew, Luke, and John will be reviewed briefly in the English Bible (American Revised Version).

Lectures will be delivered on General Introduction to the New Testament and Gospels. Special introduction to each of the Gospels will be studied with the aid of a suitable text-book.

Middle and Senior Classes

The Epistle to the Romans and the central chapters of the Gospel according to John will be the subject of exegetical study.

Middle Class

There will be an exegetical analysis in English of the Acts and the Pauline Epistles, together with a critical examination of selected passages in the same group of writings. In New Testament Literature the subject for study will be the Special Introduction to the Acts and the Pauline Epistles. Instruction will be given by lectures on the formation and history of the Canon of the New Testament. The Students of this Class will be made acquainted with the science of Textual Criticism as applied to the New Testament. An exegetical paper on an assigned passage will be expected from each member of the class.

Senior Class

There will be an outline review in English of the Catholic Epistles and the Apocalypse, together with selected critical studies. In New Testament Literature the subject for study will be the Special Introduction to the Catholic Epistles and the Apocalypse. Biblical Hermeneutics will constitute a special course of study in this class, the principles of interpretation in practice being especially emphasized.

Ecclesiastical History

This branch of study is pursued during the entire course. The classes recite separately. Fisher's History of the Christian Church and Hausser's History of the Reformation are the text-books used. The Junior Class study the Ancient Era, the Middle and Senior Classes the Mediæval and Modern Eras respectively. Each course is supplemented by lectures on the several epochs, the principal events, and the more prominent characters of the Period.

The Junior Class should read Gibbon's Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire, The Early Church, by Prof. David Duff, and the Church in the Roman Empire, by Prof. W. M. Ramsey. Mem-

bers of the Middle Class should read Mediæval Church History, by Dr. Trench, and The Holy Roman Empire, by Prof. Bryce, and the Seniors The History of the Reformation under Luther and Calvin, by Dr. D'Aubigne.

Church Government

Our books of Government and Discipline will be studied, and lectures will be given on the general subject of Presbyterian Order, Discipline, and Law.

The Middle Class study our book of Government and Discipline. Lectures are given on Presbyterial Polity and Law, the office and work of the Elder, Ordination, Apostolical Succession, the Church Courts, and the various duties incumbent on a minister in connection with this department of his work.

Pastoral Theology

By the use of a text-book and by frequent lectures the Senior Class will be instructed in Pastoral Theology. The whole field of pastoral work will be covered. Special attention will be given to the following subjects: The Organization and Equipment of the Sabbath-School; The Preparation of Sabbath-School Teachers; Methods of Teaching; the Pastor's Place in the Sabbath-School; Personal Work in the Inquiry Room and elsewhere; The Minister in his Study, in Pastoral Visitation, in Prayer-Meeting, in Revivals; The Minister's Difficulties, Temptations, and Trials.

Homiletics

The Junior Class will study the Theory of Preaching throughout the year. The Junior and Middle Classes will have, during a large part of the session, weekly exercises in the outlining of sermons. All students will preach before the Faculty and students upon texts previously assigned. The final sermons of the Senior Class are delivered subject to the criticism and judgment of a Committee appointed by the Board of Directors.

Experimental Religion

The Junior Class will receive weekly instruction upon this important subject during one-half the year. A text-book will be employed.

Christian Missions

During one-half of the year the Senior Class will receive instructions on this subject. Returned missionaries and others competent to speak upon the topic will be introduced to the entire Seminary as opportunity may offer.

Elocution

Junior: Training of the voice, breathing, tone production, articulation.

Middle: Reading of the Scriptures, literary style, phrasing, modulation.

Senior: Platform delivery of discourses. Vocal technique, clearness, sonorousness, flexibility. Mental technique, direct address, intelligibility, emotion, imagination, sincerity.

Music

The Music Course is for the Junior Class and contains three principal features, viz.:

Theory and Sight Reading, Tone Formation, and Voice Culture, and the Leading of Chorus Singing. The aim is to give students such a practical knowledge of music that they will be prepared to give direction to the praise services of their churches. Attendance in this Department is required as in others.

General Information

Students

1. Any person wishing to enter the Seminary as a student shall present to the Faculty satisfactory testimonials of his church membership and piety, of his prudent deportment, and of his suitableness as a candidate for the ministry.

2. Students from other Theological Seminaries will be admitted on presenting certificates of good standing and regular dismission.

3. Students from other evangelical denominations will be admitted to the Seminary on the conditions specified in article 6 below, provided that they present certificates of membership in some Christian Church, and are approved as candidates for the ministry according to the usage of the denomination to which they belong.

4. In all ordinary cases applicants for admission to the Seminary must either be college graduates, or must present evidence that they have accomplished an equivalent amount of preliminary work.

5. Every student intending to enter the ministry of the United Presbyterian Church shall be under the care of some Presbytery before entering the Seminary, or as soon after as may be possible.

6. Before being admitted to the privileges of the Seminary, every student shall, in the presence of the Faculty, subscribe a declaration to the effect that while he is a student in the Seminary he will regularly, punctually, and diligently attend upon all the instructions of the Professors, promptly comply with all lawful requisitions of the Faculty and be subject to their authority; that he will honestly conform to all the regulations of the Seminary, and that he will not propagate any opinions in opposition to the Standards of the United Presbyterian Church.

The Seminary Building

The Seminary possesses one of the most handsome, commodious, and well-equipped theological halls in the land. It is

located on the corner of North Avenue and Buena Vista Street, and overlooks the beautiful North Side Park. On the first floor are the large Pressly chapel, the library, the reading-room, the parlor, the gymnasium, and the janitor's home. On the second floor are five class-rooms of ample proportions, the offices, and the students' waiting-room. The third, fourth, and fifth floors are given over to dormitory uses. In order to allow the students freedom of choice, according to their preferences, the dormitory rooms are arranged as follows: There are thirty-three single rooms; there are sixteen suites of double rooms, in which two men occupy a study and bedroom in common; there are seventeen suites of three rooms, in which two men have a study in common and two single bedrooms adjoining. All of the rooms are well lighted, and on each floor there are trunk-rooms, bath-rooms, lavatories, and closets. The gymnasium is large and thoroughly equipped. Adjoining it there are wash-rooms and baths, fitted with all modern appliances. The entire building is heated by hot water, insuring a comfortable and equable temperature in cold weather.

Dormitory Regulations

Printed rules governing the use of the dormitory are placed in the students' rooms and in the lavatories. Strict obedience to these rules is required.

The Seminary provides furniture, all bedding, including sheets and pillow cases, towels for the lavatories, and soap for these and the students' rooms. Students will furnish towels for their own room and provide for the laundering of these. All the other laundry work for the dormitory will be looked after by the Seminary. To cover the expense connected with these provisions, a laundry fee of $4.50 for the term will be charged for each single bed-room, $5.25 for each double bed-room occupied by one student, and $6.00 for each double bed-room occupied by two students, this last amount to be equally divided between the occupants. The fee is payable to the Treasurer of the Seminary at the opening of the session.

First and second year students have the privilege of retaining rooms for the next year, provided they notify the Secretary of the Faculty of their intention before the close of the session. Those longest in attendance have the first choice; those who have been in attendance an equal length of time will choose in the alphabetical order of their names. All new applicants will have a choice of the remaining rooms according to the order in which their written applications are received. The assignment will be made on the first day of the session.

Graduate students will have rooms assigned them, provided the regular students do not occupy all the rooms of the dormitory.

No student will be allowed to occupy rooms in the building during the summer vacation without obtaining permission from the committee in charge. Applications for this privilege are to be made to Prof. McClenahan. The rates of rental for each single room occupied by one student during vacation will be $4.00 per month; when one student occupies a double suite the rate will be $6.00 per month; and when two students occupy a double or a triple suite, $8.00 will be charged, this last amount to be divided equally between them. These same rates will be charged proportionately when any room is occupied for two weeks. For the two weeks succeeding the close of the session and the two weeks preceding the opening of the session all students will have the free use of their rooms. During the summer vacation the laundry fee for each student will be fifty cents per month.

When coming to the city students should have their trunks sent to the Seminary, corner North Avenue and Buena Vista Street, and placed in the care of the janitor, Mr. James A. Williams.

The Dormitory Committee

With the purpose of contributing to the comfort and health of the students, the oversight and maintenance of the rooms in the dormitory are placed in the charge of a number of ladies appointed by the Board of Directors. These ladies make visits of inspection once each month. The membership of that Committee is as follows: Miss M. M. Pressly, Mrs. J. F. Neely, Mrs. John

D. Fraser,* Mrs. D. K. Bryce, Miss Eleanor Sawyer, Miss Etta Lee Clark, Mrs. J. A. Duff, Mrs. J. N. Davidson, Mrs. J. N. Smith, Mrs. T. C. McKelvey.

Expenses

No tuition fees are asked. In order to meet in part the cost of caring for and heating the dormitory, students are expected to pay a contingent fee, rated as follows: Those lodging in single rooms will be charged $20.00, $16.00, $15.00, and $14.00 per session, according to the rooms chosen; those occupying the suites of three rooms will be charged $20.00 each per session; those occupying suites of two rooms will be charged $18.00 each per session. Where one man occupies a suite of two rooms he will be charged $35.00 per session. These assessments are much below what is required by other institutions having equal appointments. Any students who elect private lodgings must meet their rental expenses unaided, and in addition they will be expected to pay a contingent fee of $5.00. All contingent fees are payable at the opening of each session.

Boarding may be had in proximity to the dormitory at from $3.00 to $3.50 per week.

Excepting a small amount for text-books, all other expenses are personal.

Financial Assistance

The Board of Education

The General Assembly authorizes Presbyteries to recommend grants to students from the Board of Education according to the following rates: Fifty dollars to licensed students of the third year; one hundred and twenty-five dollars to students of the first and second years, on condition that they do not take appointments to preach during the time the Seminary is in session.

The Young Men's Fund

From this Seminary fund a student may, upon satisfactory recommendation, receive loans each session on his personal note, payable within five years without interest.

*Died March 14, 1908.

THE GYMNASIUM

The sums thus acquired are supplemental to the liberal allowance provided for student mission work, and to the scholarship funds of the Seminary (see Seminary Mission League and Scholarships). In addition, licensed students commonly have numerous opportunities to preach in vacant congregations, and they obtain remuneration for their services.

Considering the funds that are available and the possibilities of self-support, the Seminary offers its students financial assistance surpassed by few institutions in the country.

The James Purdy Scholarship

There exists in the possession of the Seminary the Purdy Fund, bearing the name of its founder. The income, which is about $300, is apportioned equally each year to the six members of the Junior Class who attain the highest average of excellence in scholarly proficiency. The appropriation is subject to the condition that those accepting it must agree to complete their theological course in this Seminary. The members of the class of 1909 who gained this scholarship are J. B. H. Grier, H. L. Henderson, R. M. Kerr, C. M. C. Laing, H. G. Snodgrass, and R. W. Yourd.

The Thomas Jamison Scholarship Foundation

In memory of the late Thomas Jamison, Esq., of Allegheny, Pa., for many years a member of the Board of Trustees of the Seminary, Mrs. Jamison has provided an ample endowment for certain Seminary scholarships. These scholarships have an income of $100 apiece. A scholarship is attached to each of the four departments of Didactic and Polemic Theology, Old Testament Literature and Criticism, New Testament Literature and Criticism, and Ecclesiastical History and Church Government. The award is made to the student who takes the highest grade in any department during the three years of the Seminary course, and who at the same time maintains a grade of ninety per cent. in the other departments of study. No student has the right to win more than one scholarship, and no student is eligible for a scholarship who does not take a complete course in this Seminary. In connection with each award a thesis on an assigned subject will be

required from the successful competitor. The members of the class of 1907 who gained these scholarships are J. W. Springer, in the Department of Didactic and Polemic Theology; C. O. Smith, in the Department of Old Testament Literature and Criticism; G. W. Baldinger, in the Department of New Testament Literature and Criticism; and G. H. McClelland, in the Department of Church History.

The Seminary Mission League

There is an organization affiliated with the Seminary known as the Seminary Mission League, composed of the professors and of the ministers of Pittsburgh and the immediate vicinity. Its object is to bring the students into actual experience of Christian work, and thus to combine practical training for the ministry with their scholastic education. Its sphere of operations is the city of Pittsburgh, with its suburbs. The several branches of work undertaken by the League are the furnishing of pastors with assistants, where congregations are weak financially and unable to meet the needs of their fields, the manning of such new mission stations as may be established from time to time within the limits mentioned, and the providing of general missionaries for unevangelized localities adjacent to the Seminary. The amount of labor to be performed each week is kept within prescribed bounds, so that no interference with study and Seminary duties is occasioned. Ordinarily members of the Junior Class only are eligible to appointments. The compensation approximates $50 each year. The Mission League is one of the most popular organizations of the Seminary, and is fully in line with the approved methods of the larger city Seminaries. The practical missionary opportunities thus afforded our Junior Class are not surpassed in any Theological Seminary in the land.

Library

The library comprises fourteen thousand volumes, and is open at stated hours to all the students. It has been thoroughly classified and it furnishes ample scope for reading and investigation in connection with the instruction of the professors. A large number

of carefully selected volumes of the best theological literature have been recently secured by gift and purchase.

Through the generosity of the late James Law, Esq., of Shushan, N. Y., there has been conveyed to the Seminary by his agent, Miss Ina Law Robertson, the munificent sum of $15,000, to be employed as a library endowment. The proceeds of this fund are being expended in equipping the library with the most recent theological publications.

For literature of a general character the students are referred to the two large Carnegie Libraries of Pittsburgh, to which they have free access. These Libraries have on file the leading magazines and periodicals of the world.

One of the needs of the Seminary is additional pecuniary provision for the support of a librarian, whose whole time shall be given to the care of the books and to the training of students in the use of a library.

The John M. Mason Library

By the kindness of the Synod of New York and of the Board of Trustees of the Newburgh Seminary, the valuable collection of theological works secured abroad by the Rev. John M. Mason, D.D., in connection with the founding of the Seminary of Newburgh, has been intrusted to the Seminary. The collection embraces about 2,500 volumes, and arrangements are being made to place it in handsome cases in one of the offices of the Faculty.

Reading Room

A well-appointed Reading-room, adjoining the Library, is open at all hours to the students. The list of magazines, reviews, and periodicals contains a wise selection of the best in general literature, politics, and science, as well as in theology and religion. The denominational papers are included.

Physical Culture

The students enjoy the privilege of a first-class gymnasium. Here at appointed hours drills are conducted by a competent

physical director. Such special exercises are prescribed in individual cases as a careful physical examination discovers to be needful for proper development.

Religious Exercises

Daily chapel exercises are held.

Students' prayer-meetings are held weekly on Monday evenings, at which all the students are expected to be present.

Each student is expected to be associated with some particular congregation, and to attend upon its ordinances regularly and take part, as called upon, in its prayer-meeting and Sabbath school.

The Day of Prayer for Educational Institutions is observed with special exercises in February of each year. The speaker on this occasion for 1909 is the Rev. R. B. Miller, of Butler, Pa.

The Young Men's Christian Association

There is in connection with the Seminary an Association affiliated with the theological seminary branch of the International Young Men's Christian Association. It is the successor of the Missionary Society, but the nature and form of the organization have been changed. The objects of the Association are to deepen the spiritual life of the students, to promote interest in the cause of missions—city, home, and foreign, and to bring the students into close relation with the world-wide brotherhood of Christian students. Meetings are held weekly, the exercises being devotional and missionary.

Frequent addresses are given before the Society by returned missionaries and others. The standard missionary periodicals are received, and the recent literature of missions is well represented on the shelves of the library. The organization has had an excellent influence in stimulating the missionary zeal of the students. Many of its former members are now laborers in the field at home and abroad. It is expected that all the students of the Seminary will be active members of the Society.

The officers for 1907-1908 are as follows: President, W. J. Everhart; Vice-President, S. C. Picken; Secretary, W. E. M. Copeland; Treasurer, J. L. Shaw.

Practical Work and Advantages

The Greater Pittsburgh, together with the contiguous towns, comprises a population of nearly three-quarters of a million, and is one of the great commercial centers of the world. The city home of the Seminary stands in marked contrast with the localities and college seats from which theological students usually come. It therefore affords a view of new things, of the manufacturing interests, commercial forces, and cosmopolitan life which so largely rule the world. It is in itself an education to mingle with the new and vast populations during the three years of a theological course, and catch the pulse of the world's life as is not possible in retired communities. In view of the fact that ministers are to work among men, theological students should give themselves all convenient advantages to study mankind. To this end most of the principal theological seminaries of the continent are located in large centers of population. The people of the country are more and more gathering to the cities and towns, and with this type of life the coming minister must be familiar.

The Church life of our own and other denominations in Pittsburgh is of the best. The city and its suburbs, including more than forty of our own congregations, afford an excellent example of the Church at work. In all the denominations the religious thought is conservative and the methods of work progressive. The pulpits are well manned and the work generally well organized. Some of the ablest preachers of our own and other Churches are located here. The student has a great opportunity to study the methods of many men who are widely known as successful ministers of the Gospel, and to gather useful lessons for his own ministry. He may see mission work carried on along improved lines and engage in it himself if so disposed.

The Carnegie Libraries and Reading-rooms, Art Gallery, and Museum are open to students, and the opportunities of the local

Young Men's Christian Association, including its excellent lecture course, are placed gratuitously at their disposal. The Allegheny County Sabbath School Association is one of the most notable in the entire country, being alive to all modern improvements, and from year to year providing courses of lectures on Bible Instruction and Sabbath School methods by the most notable instructors of the day. These lectures are open to our students. Several other lecture courses are accessible each winter, and there are unusual musical opportunities, Pittsburgh ranking among the great musical centers of the Continent.

Examinations

At the conclusion of each branch of study, or at the close of the session, written examinations are held. An oral examination in one of the departments is conducted before the Board of Directors.

From these examinations and the class-room work the term grade of the student is determined. This grade is reported to his Presbytery. His attendance also is reported.

A failure to be present at the examinations without a satisfactory excuse involves a loss of grade.

Every student who has completed the required course of study and has passed a satisfactory examination receives a diploma.

Opening and Closing Exercises

The opening of the next session and the enrollment of students will take place on Wednesday, September 23, 1908, at 2 o'clock P. M., in the Pressly Chapel, Seminary building.

The opening address will be delivered on Sabbath evening, October 4, 1908, in the Eleventh Church, North Side, Pittsburgh, by Prof. D. A. McClenahan, D.D.

The baccalaureate sermon at the close of the year will be delivered in the Shadyside Church, Pittsburgh, by Professor John McNaugher, D.D., LL.D., on Sabbath evening, May 2, 1909.

The public graduating exercises will be held in the First Church, North Side, Pittsburgh, on the evening of Wednesday, May 5, 1909.

Correspondence

All letters concerning boarding, the studies, or the work of the Seminary, should be addressed to the Secretary of the Faculty, the Rev. D. A. McClenahan, D.D., 2432 Maple Avenue, North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Letters relating to the endowment and funds should be addressed to the Treasurer, the Rev. J. D. Sands, D.D., 209 Ninth Street, Pittsburgh, Pa. Remittances should be made to him by draft on Pittsburgh or New York, P. O. money order, or registered letter.

Donations and Bequests

The endowment is still insufficient for the proper support of the Seminary. The professors being required to give their whole time to the work of their respective departments, the expense of their support is much greater than formerly.

The new Seminary building has left considerable indebtedness to be provided for, and the maintenance and care of the large edifice entail heavier draft upon the treasury than heretofore.

The claims of the Seminary are, therefore, submitted to the consideration of all who may wish to honor the Lord with their substance. Congregations, as well as individuals, are asked to give their help to the full equipment of the institution. Appeal is also made to all who purpose making bequests to remember this Seminary, which has rendered so much important service to the Church, and which is furnished for even better service in the future.

All bequests should be drawn as follows:

For Personal Property.

I hereby give and bequeath to *The Board of Trustees of the Allegheny Theological Seminary of the United Presbyterian Church of North America* the sum of.....dollars, to constitute a part of the permanent funds of the institution.

For Real Estate.

I hereby give and devise to *The Board of Trustees of the Allegheny Theological Seminary of the United Presbyterian Church of North America,* its successors and assigns, forever, all that lot or piece of ground (carefully describing the property), the same to hold or dispose of for the benefit of the permanent funds of the institution.

Bequests may also be made for special funds, scholarships, or lectures.

Care should be taken to use the corporate name as given above, and to have the bequest conform to the laws of the State governing it.

The Alumni Association

All who have been enrolled as students of the Seminary are entitled to membership. The object of the Association is to keep alive remembrances of Seminary life, to maintain a continued interest in Seminary affairs, and to promote the work of its members as ministers of the Gospel. The annual meetings are held in connection with the meetings of the General Assembly, so as to insure a representative attendance.

All members are requested to send to the Seminary Library copies of such books, pamphlets, and important magazine articles as they may have published.

The officers for 1907-1908 are as follows: President, the Rev. W. J. Reid; Vice-President, the Rev. W. E. McCulloch; Secretary, the Rev. W. P. Aikin; Treasurer, the Rev. Pressly Thompson.

The Calendar for 1908-1909

1. The Annual Meeting of the Alumni Association at the General Assembly, Pittsburgh, Pa.
2. The opening of the session, Wednesday, September 23, 1908. Reception of New Students in the Parlor at 1:30 P. M. Devotional Exercises and Matriculation of Students in Pressly Chapel at 2 P. M. Distribution of Rooms at 3 P. M.
3. The Opening Address, Sabbath, October 4, 1908, at 7:30 P. M., in Eleventh Church, North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa.
4. The Term Vacation, December 23, 1908-January 5, 1909.
5. The Day of Prayer for Educational Institutions, Wednesday, February 3, 1909.
6. The Closing Examinations, April 26-May 4, 1909.
7. The Baccalaureate Sermon, Sabbath, May 2, 1909, in Shadyside Church, Pittsburgh, Pa.
8. The Annual Meeting of the Board of Directors, Tuesday, May 4, 1909, at 2 P. M.
9. The End of the Session and the Graduating Exercises, Wednesday, May 5, 1909.

Seminary Chairs

The following chairs have been erected by the action of the Board of Directors taken in May, 1900:

THE JOHN T. PRESSLY CHAIR
of Didactic and Polemic Theology.

THE DAVID R. KERR CHAIR
of Ecclesiastical History and Church Government.

THE ALEXANDER D. CLARK CHAIR
of New Testament Literature and Criticism.

THE JOSEPH T. COOPER CHAIR
of Pastoral Theology and Homiletics.

THE ROBERT MCLAUGHLIN CHAIR
of Old Testament Literature and Criticism.

The endowment of the Clark and Cooper Chairs is incomplete, and is kept open for additional donations.

In recognition of the valuable services rendered the Seminary by the late Rev. Prof. Alexander Young, D.D., LL.D., it was ordered that his name be given the next chair which shall be established.

The Allegheny Theological Seminary

Eighty-Fourth Annual Catalogue

1908-1909

THE ALLEGHENY THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

Eighty-Fourth Annual Catalogue

The Allegheny Theological Seminary *of the* United Presbyterian Church of North America

Published Fifth May, 1909

Press of
Murdoch, Kerr & Co., Inc.
Pittsburgh

The Control and Management

THE SEMINARY is under the control of the First Synod of the West and the Synods of New York, Ohio, and Pittsburgh. Its immediate management is committed to a Board of Directors and a Board of Trustees. The Board of Directors consists of six ministers and three elders from each Synod, serving for a term of three years, one-third being elected each year. This Board has the general control of the Seminary, subject to the authority of the Synods, appoints the Trustees, and provides funds for the institution. The Board of Trustees is the corporate body which holds and manages the real estate and the funds of the Seminary. It consists of nine members, three being appointed annually to serve for a term of three years. The term and the course of study are determined by the General Assembly.

The Board of Directors

The First Synod of the West

	End of Term
The Rev. W. H. McMillan, D.D., LL.D. North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa.	1909
The Rev. A. G. Wallace, D.D., LL.D. Sewickley, Pa.	1909
Elder J. J. Porter. North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa.	1909
The Rev. W. E. Purvis, D.D. Grove City, Pa.	1910
The Rev. A. I. Young. Lisbon, Ohio.	1910
Elder J. N. Smith. North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa.	1910
The Rev. R. G. Ferguson, D.D., LL.D. New Wilmington, Pa.	1911
The Rev. J. C. Wilson, D.D., LL.D. Erie, Pa.	1911
Elder James W. Grove. Glen Osborne, Pa.	1911

The Synod of New York

The Rev. T. M. Huston. Whitinsville, Mass.	1909
The Rev. A. G. King, D.D. Walton, N. Y.	1909
Elder H. H. Parrish. Cambridge, N. Y.	1909
The Rev. George E. Raitt. Philadelphia, Pa.	1910
The Rev. J. A. Reed, D.D. New York City.	1910

	End of Term
Elder W. D. Burns.	1910
Walton, N. Y.	
The Rev. Robert R. Littell.	1911
Newark, N. J.	
The Rev. E. C. Simpson, D.D.	1911
Cambridge, Mass.	
Elder John Stinson.	1911
Baltimore, Md.	

The Synod of Ohio

The Rev. W. H. McFarland, D.D.	1909
Cambridge, Ohio.	
The Rev. W. H. Hubbell.	1909
Dalton, Ohio.	
Elder M. C. Rouch, Esq.	1909
Wooster, Ohio.	
The Rev. Thomas Balph, D.D.	1910
St. Clairsville, Ohio.	
The Rev. J. Knox Montgomery, D.D.	1910
New Concord, Ohio.	
Elder T. G. Donaldson.	1910
Carrollton, Ohio.	
The Rev. David Livingston.	1911
Columbus, Ohio.	
The Rev. Luther McCampbell.	1911
Almont, Mich.	
Elder J. B. McMechen.	1911
St. Clairsville, Ohio.	

The Synod of Pittsburgh

The Rev. T. L. Jamieson.	1909
Pitcairn, Pa.	
The Rev. J. K. McClurkin, D.D.	1909
Pittsburgh, Pa.	

A CLASSROOM

	End of Term
Elder John A. Bell.	1909
Carnegie, Pa.	
The Rev. J. S. Hill.	1910
Latrobe, Pa.	
The Rev. W. B. Smiley, D.D.	1910
Canonsburg, Pa.	
Elder R. E. Stewart, Esq.	1910
Braddock, Pa.	
The Rev. George M. Reed, D.D.	1911
Newville, Pa.	
The Rev. Morris Watson.	1911
Burgettstown, Pa.	
Elder D. D. Marshall.	1911
Dayton, Pa.	

The Officers of the Board of Directors

The Rev. D. C. Stewart, D.D., *President.*
The Rev. A. I. Young, *Vice President.*
The Rev. W. H. McMillan, D.D., LL.D., *Secretary.*

The Committee of General Management

The Rev. W. H. McMillan, D.D., LL.D.,
The Rev. J. K. McClurkin, D.D.,
The Rev. J. S. Hill,
Mr. John A. Bell, The Rev. W. E. Purvis, D.D.
Mr. James W. Grove,
Prof. J. N. Smith,
Mr. J. J. Porter.

The Committee on Beneficiary Funds

The Rev. T. L. Jamieson, The Rev. A. I. Young,
Mr. James W. Grove.

The Committee on Senior Sermons

The Rev. W. B. Smiley, D.D.,
The Rev. W. H. McMillan, D.D., LL.D.,
The Rev. J. C. Taggart, D.D.,
The Rev. T. L. Jamieson.
The Rev. J. S. Hill,
R. E. Stewart, Esq.,
Prof. J. N. Smith.

Honorary Director

The Rev. David W. Carson, D.D., Burgettstown, Pa.

The Board of Trustees

	End of Term
The Rev. J. D. Sands, D.D. 209 Ninth Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.	1909
Mr. Pressly McCance. North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa.	1909
H. Walton Mitchell, Esq. Pittsburgh, Pa.	1909
The Rev. J. G. Kennedy, D.D. North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa.	1910
Mr. Samuel McKnight. North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa.	1910
R. E. Stewart, Esq. Braddock, Pa.	1910
The Rev. D. F. McGill, D.D. North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa.	1911
Mr. John A. Bell. Carnegie, Pa.	1911
Mr. Wm. H. Jamison. Farmers Bank Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.	1911

The Officers of the Board of Trustees

The Rev. D. F. McGill, D.D., *President.*
The Rev. J. G. Kennedy, D.D., *Vice President.*
Mr. Wm. H. Jamison, *Secretary.*
The Rev. J. D. Sands, D.D., *Treasurer.*

The Committee on Finance

R. E. Stewart, Esq. H. Walton Mitchell, Esq.
Mr. John A. Bell.

The Committee on Seminary Premises

The Rev. J. G. Kennedy, D.D. Mr. Pressly McCance.
Mr. Samuel McKnight.

Purchasing Committee

Mr. Samuel McKnight.
The Rev. D. A. McClenahan, D.D.

The Auditing Committee

Mr. Samuel McKnight. Mr. Pressly McCance.

The Faculty

The Rev. David A. McClenahan, D.D.
Professor of Old Testament Literature and Criticism.
2432 Maple Avenue, N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.

The Rev. James A. Grier, D.D., LL.D.
Professor of Didactic and Polemic Theology.
Thomas Avenue, Bellevue, Pa.

The Rev. John McNaugher, D.D., LL.D.
Professor of New Testament Literature and Criticism.
220 Lafayette Avenue, N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.

The Rev. John A. Wilson, D.D., LL.D.
Professor of Ecclesiastical History and Church Government.
230 Fairmount Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

The Rev. William R. Wilson, D.D.
Professor of Pastoral Theology and Homiletics.
Dalzell Avenue, Ben Avon, Pa.

The Officers of the Faculty

The Rev. James A. Grier, D.D., LL.D.,
President.

The Rev. John McNaugher, D.D., LL.D.,
Vice President and Registrar.

The Rev. D. A. McClenahan, D.D.,
Secretary.

Instructor in Elocution and Voice Culture

Prof. George M. Sleeth,
721 Forrest Avenue, Avalon, Pa.

Physical Director

Mr. Hugh Lambie.

Librarian

Mary R. Grier.

The Course of Special Lectures

For the Session of 1909-1910

In addition to the regular Seminary curriculum, addresses on various themes are given to the students by prominent ministers and others. The list for the ensuing year is found below:

The Rev. A. M. Campbell, Ph.D.,
Subject: *Individuality.*

The Rev. H. H. Marlin,
Subject: *Obstacles Which Retard Moral and Political Progress.*

The Rev. W. E. McBride,
Subject: *Thomas Chalmers.*

The Rev. L. K. Peacock,
Subject: *The Passion for Souls.*

The Corresponding Secretaries of the Missionary Boards will deliver addresses during the year on subjects pertaining to the mission work of the Church. The list follows:

The Rev. R. A. Hutchison, D.D., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Cor. Sec. of Board of Home Missions.

The Rev. A. G. Wallace, D.D., LL.D., Sewickley, Pa.
Cor. Sec. of Board of Church Extension.

The Rev. Charles R. Watson, D.D., Philadelphia, Pa.
Cor. Sec. of Board of Foreign Missions.

The Rev. J. W. Witherspoon, D.D., N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Cor. Sec. of Board of Freedmen's Missions.

The Catalogue of Students

For the Session of 1908-1909

Senior Class

Name and Residence	College	Date of Graduation	Presbytery
*James Allen Barr, Jr., Prospect, Pa.	Westminster	1906	Butler
*Samuel Ernest Calhoun, Apollo, Pa.	Westminster	1906	Kiskiminetas
James Garfield Campbell, Grove City, Pa.	Grove City	1906	Butler
C. Eben McConnell Copeland, N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.	Western Univ.	1904	Allegheny
William E. McF. Copeland, Arnold, Pa.	Grove City	1905	Kiskiminetas
Lewis John Davison, Downieville, Pa.	Westminster	1906	Allegheny
William Jacob Everhart, Sharon, Pa.	Westminster	1906	Mercer
Alvan Lawrence Godfrey, Washington, Iowa.	Tarkio	1903	Keokuk
James Brainerd Harper Grier, Bellevue, Pa.	Westminster	1902	Allegheny
Robert McNary Kerr, Los Angeles, Cal.	Monmouth	1907	Los Angeles
Charles M. Caldwell Laing, Ingram, Pa.	Westminster	1899	Monongahela
Hugh Lambie, Etna, Pa.	Westminster	1906	Allegheny
James Frederick LeClere, Manchester, Iowa.	Monmouth	1906	Le Claire
Samuel Carson Picken, St. Charles, Iowa.	Monmouth	1906	Des Moines
*Michele Renzetti, Castellamare, Adriatico, Italy.	Termoli Sem.	....	Butler
Paul Leon Reynolds, Plattsburg, New York.	Washington and Jefferson	....	Spokane
David Irwin Rose, Connoquenessing, Pa.	Westminster	1906	Butler
James Lyle Shaw, Dorseyville, Pa.	Franklin	1906	Allegheny
Hugh Gamble Snodgrass, West Middlesex, Pa.	Westminster	1902	Mercer

*Irregular.

Middle Class

Name and Residence	College	Date of Graduation	Presbytery
NORWOOD JACKSON CALHOUN, Elderton, Pa.	Muskingum	1907	Kiskiminetas
JOHN BORLAND CAVITT, Richmond, Ohio.	Muskingum	1904	Steubenville
CRAIG ROBERT FORSYTHE, Kimbolton, Ohio.	Muskingum	1906	Muskingum
ROBERT FERGUSON GALBREATH, Cabot, Pa.	Westminster	1907	Kiskiminetas
WALTER GETTY, Philadelphia, Pa.	Monmouth	1907	Philadelphia
JAMES HOWARD MCBANE, East Liverpool, Ohio.	Westminster	1906	Steubenville
WILLIAM PERRY MCCORMICK, Sandy Lake, Pa.	Westminster	1905	Mercer
JOHN READE MCCRORY, Pittsburgh, Pa.	Westminster	1907	Monongahela
EVERETT ALONZO MCGAREY, Beaver Falls, Pa.	Geneva	1907	Xenia
JOHN SHAW MACLEAN, Strathpeffer, Scotland.	Gordon (Aberdeen)	....	Allegheny
BYRON EDWARD MYERS, Erie, Pa.	Westminster	....	Lake
WILLIAM FREDERICK ROTZLER, N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.	Westminster	1906	Allegheny
JOHN CALVIN SMITH, New Florence, Pa.	Westminster	1907	Westmoreland

Junior Class

NEWTON JESSE AIKEN, Pullman, Wash.	State Col., Wash.	1908	Spokane
RALPH ERSKINE AYERS, Tacoma, Wash.	Whitworth	1908	Puget Sound
SALVATORE BLUNDO, Pachino, Italy.	R. Liceo-Gimnasio, Noto, Italy	1905	Monongahela
HOWARD WAYNE DIGHT, Mars, Pa.	Bethany	1908	Butler
DOMENICO GUALTIERI, Savelli, Italy.	Cantanzaro, Italy	....	Monongahela
ALFRED MCPHERSON LAING, Ingram, Pa.	Westminster	1902	Monongahela
HARRY CRAIG MCAULEY, New Wilmington, Pa.	Westminster	1907	Mercer
EARL DALTON MILLER, N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.	Westminster	1902	Allegheny
MATTHEW LEONARD NEILL, Coulterville, Ill.	Monmouth	1908	Ill. Southern

THE PRESSLY CHAPEL

Name and Residence	College	Date of Graduation	Presbytery
FOREST SCOTT THOMPSON, Jewett, Ohio.	Westminster	1903	Steubenville
ALBERT GREER WEIDLER, Erie, Pa.	Westminster	1902	Lake

Irregular

AGATINO SANTUCCIO, Pachino, Italy.	Ra Universitá, Catania, Italy	....	Monongahela

Summary

Senior Class	9
Middle Class	13
Junior Class	11
Irregular	1
Total	44

Institutions Represented

Bethany, West Virginia	1
Cantanzaro, Italy	1
Franklin College, Ohio	1
Geneva College, Pennsylvania	1
Gordon, Scotland	1
Grove City College, Pennsylvania	2
Monmouth College, Illinois	5
Muskingum College, Ohio	3
Ra Universita, Cantania, Italy	1
R. Liceo Gimnasio, Nota, Italy	1
State College, Washington	1
Termoli Catholic Seminary, Italy	1
Tarkio College, Missouri	1
Washington and Jefferson, Pennsylvania	1
University of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania	1
Westminster College, Pennsylvania	21
Whitworth College, Washington	1

Localities Represented

California	1
Illinois	1
Iowa	3
Italy	4
New York	1
Ohio	4
Pennsylvania	27
Scotland	1
Washington	2

The Term and Course of Study

1. The term of study is three annual sessions, of eight months each. The next session begins on Wednesday, September 22, 1909, and closes on Wednesday, May 11, 1910.

2. The course of study in each department is divided into three sections, which are followed in their order so as to complete the regular course in three years.

Outline of Study

For the Session of 1909-1910

Systematic Theology

The attention of the class will be directed especially to the following subjects, viz.: The Mediatorial Office of Christ; the Atonement; Christ's Intercession; the Mediatorial Kingship of Christ; Effectual Calling; Regeneration; Faith; Union of Believers with Christ; Repentance; the Law; Justification; Adoption and the Order of Grace; Sanctification; Perseverance of the Saints; Death and the State of the Soul Thereafter; the Resurrection; the Second Advent and General Judgment; Heaven and Hell; the Sacraments of Baptism and the Lord's Supper, and related topics.

Instruction is given by means of text-book and of lectures, Hodge's Outlines in Theology being the basis of study.

History of Doctrine

The Senior and Middle Classes will study the History of Christian Doctrine during the entire year. Shedd's History of Doctrine will be used as a text-book.

Old Testament Literature and Criticism

Junior Class

The following work is required of this class: The learning of the language and the acquisition of a working vocabulary; the fifty lessons in Harper's Introductory Method and Manual based on Genesis i.-viii.; a more rapid reading of Genesis ix.-xxv. and a part of Exodus; and a study of the Hebrew Feasts. The syntax of the Hebrew verb will also command attention.

Middle Class

Certain chapters from Samuel and Kings will be read critically. Special attention will be given to the study of the Hebrew Psalter. The Books of the Pentateuch, Job, Proverbs, Song of Songs, Ecclesiastes, and Lamentations will be studied from the English Bible. These Courses will be supplemented with lectures on Old Testament Literature.

The authorship and the documentary theory of the Pentateuch and other critical subjects will be treated in lectures.

Senior Class

Selected portions from the Prophets will be studied in Hebrew. A survey of Old Testament history will be made, covering a period dating from the division of the Kingdom to the Exile. Particular attention will be given to Israel's relations to other nations as revealed by the monuments and contemporaneous history. Amos, Hosea, Isaiah, Micah, Nahum, Zephaniah, Habakkuk, Jeremiah, Ezekiel, Obadiah, Haggai, Zechariah, and Malachi will be studied from the English Bible. This work will be supplemented with lectures on Old Testament Literature.

Each member of this class will be expected to give a special exegesis of some assigned passage.

The Old Testament Canon will be treated by lectures.

New Testament Literature and Criticism

Junior Class

The Gospel according to Mark will be studied exegetically in the Greek text, accompanied with a harmony of the Gospels. There will be a rapid critical reading in the Greek of the Gospel according to John and the Epistles of James and Peter, and in this connection Burton's New Testament Moods and Tenses will be studied.

The Gospels according to Matthew, Luke, and John will be reviewed briefly in the English Bible (American Revised Version).

Lectures will be delivered on General Introduction to the New Testament and Gospels. Special introduction to each of the Gospels will be studied with the aid of a suitable text-book.

Middle and Senior Classes

The Epistle to the Hebrews and the First Epistle of John will be the subject of exegetical study.

Middle Class

There will be an exegetical analysis in English of the Acts and the Pauline Epistles, together with a critical examination of selected passages in the same group of writings. In New Testament Literature the subject for study will be the Special Introduction to the Acts and the Pauline Epistles. Instruction will be given by lectures on the formation and history of the Canon of the New Testament. The Students of this Class will be made acquainted with the science of Textual Criticism as applied to the New Testament. An exegetical paper on an assigned passage will be expected from each member of the class.

Senior Class

There will be an outline review in English of the Catholic Epistles and the Apocalypse, together with selected critical studies. In New Testament Literature the subject for study will be the Special Introduction to the Catholic Epistles and the Apocalypse. Biblical Hermeneutics will constitute a special course of study in this class, the principles of interpretation in practice being especially emphasized.

Ecclesiastical History

This subject is studied during the entire course. Schaff's History of the Christian Church is the text-book in use. Classes recite separately, pursuing the work in course from the beginning. The text-book is supplemented by lectures on the several epochs, the principal events, and the more important characters of the Period.

The Junior Class should read Gibbon's Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire, The Early Church, by Prof. David Duff, and the Church in the Roman Empire, by Prof. W. M. Ramsey. Members of the Middle Class should read Mediæval Church History, by Dr. Trench, and The Holy Roman Empire, by Prof. Bryce, and the Seniors The History of the Reformation under Luther and Calvin, by Dr. D'Aubigne.

Church Government

Our Book of Government and Discipline will be studied, and lectures will be given on the general subject of Presbyterian Order, Discipline, and Law.

The Middle Class studies our Book of Government and Discipline. Lectures are given on Presbyterial Polity and Law, the office and work of the Elder, Ordination, Apostolical Succession, the Church Courts, and the various duties incumbent on a minister in connection with this department of his work.

Pastoral Theology

By the use of a text-book and by frequent lectures the Senior Class will be instructed in Pastoral Theology. The whole field of pastoral work will be covered. Special attention will be given to the following subjects: The Organization and Equipment of the Sabbath-School; The Preparation of Sabbath-School Teachers; Methods of Teaching; the Pastor's Place in the Sabbath-School; Personal Work in the Inquiry Room and elsewhere; The Minister in his Study, in Pastoral Visitation, in Prayer-Meeting, in Revivals; The Minister's Difficulties, Temptations, and Trials.

Homiletics

The Junior Class will study the Theory of Preaching throughout the year. The Junior and Middle Classes will have, during a large part of the session, weekly exercises in the outlining of sermons. All students will preach before the Faculty and students upon texts previously assigned. The final sermons of the Senior Class are delivered subject to the criticism and judgment of a Committee appointed by the Board of Directors.

Christian Missions

During one-half of the year the Senior Class will receive instructions on this subject. Returned missionaries and others competent to speak upon the topic will be introduced to the entire Seminary as opportunity may offer.

Experimental Religion

The Junior Class will receive weekly instruction upon this important subject during one-half the year. A text-book will be employed.

Elocution

Junior: Training of the voice, breathing, tone production, articulation.

Middle: Reading of the Scriptures, literary style, phrasing, modulation.

Senior: Platform delivery of discourses. Vocal technique, clearness, sonorousness, flexibility. Mental technique, direct address, intelligibility, emotion, imagination, sincerity.

General Information

Students

1. Any person wishing to enter the Seminary as a student shall present to the Faculty satisfactory testimonials of his church membership and piety, of his prudent deportment, and of his suitableness as a candidate for the ministry.

2. Students from other Theological Seminaries will be admitted on presenting certificates of good standing and regular dismission.

3. Students from other evangelical denominations will be admitted to the Seminary on the conditions specified in article 6 below, provided that they present certificates of membership in some Christian Church, and are approved as candidates for the ministry according to the usage of the denominations to which they belong.

4. In all ordinary cases applicants for admission to the Seminary must either be college graduates, or must present evidence that they have accomplished an equivalent amount of preliminary work.

5. Every student intending to enter the ministry of the United Presbyterian Church shall be under the care of some Presbytery before entering the Seminary, or as soon after as may be possible.

6. Before being admitted to the privileges of the Seminary, every student shall, in the presence of the Faculty, subscribe a declaration to the effect that while he is a student in the Seminary he will regularly, punctually, and diligently attend upon all the instructions of the Professors, promptly comply with all lawful requisitions of the Faculty and be subject to their authority; that he will honestly conform to all the regulations of the Seminary,

and that he will not propagate any opinions in opposition to the Standards of the United Presbyterian Church.

The Seminary Building

The Seminary possesses one of the most handsome, commodious, and well-equipped theological halls in the land. It is located on the corner of North Avenue and Buena Vista Street, and overlooks the beautiful North Side Park. On the first floor are the large Pressly chapel, the library, the reading-room, the parlor, the gymnasium, and the janitor's home. On the second floor are five class-rooms of ample proportions, the offices, and the students' waiting room. The third, fourth, and fifth floors are given over to dormitory uses. In order to allow the students freedom of choice, according to their preferences, the dormitory rooms are arranged as follows: There are thirty-three single rooms; there are sixteen suites of double rooms, in which two men occupy a study and bedroom in common; there are seventeen suites of three rooms, in which two men have a study in common and two single bedrooms adjoining. All of the rooms are well lighted, and on each floor there are trunk-rooms, bath-rooms, lavatories, and closets. The gymnasium is large and thoroughly equipped. Adjoining it there are wash-rooms and baths, fitted with all modern appliances. The entire building is heated by hot water, insuring a comfortable and equable temperature in cold weather.

Dormitory Regulations

Printed rules governing the use of the dormitory are placed in the students' rooms and in the lavatories. Strict obedience to these rules is required.

The Seminary provides furniture, all bedding, including sheets and pillow cases, towels for the lavatories, and soap for these and the students' rooms. Students will furnish towels for their own room and provide for the laundering of these. All the other laundry work for the dormitory will be looked after by the

Seminary. To cover the expense connected with these provisions, a laundry fee of $4.50 for the term will be charged for each single bed-room, $5.25 for each double bed-room occupied by one student, and $6.00 for each double bed-room occupied by two students, this last amount to be equally divided between the occupants. The fee is payable to the Treasurer of the Seminary at the opening of the session.

First and second year students have the privilege of retaining rooms for the next year, provided they notify the Secretary of the Faculty of their intention before the close of the session. Those longest in attendance have the first choice; those who have been in attendance an equal length of time will choose in the alphabetical order of their names. All new applicants will have a choice of the remaining rooms according to the order in which their written applications are received. The assignment will be made on the first day of the session.

Graduate students will have rooms assigned them, provided the regular students do not occupy all the rooms of the dormitory.

No student will be allowed to occupy rooms in the building during the summer vacation without obtaining permission from the committee in charge. Applications for this privilege are to be made to Prof. McClenahan. The rates of rental for each single room occupied by one student during vacation will be $3.00 per month; when one student occupies a double suite the rate will be $5.00 per month; and when two students occupy a double or a triple suite, $6.00 will be charged, this last amount to be divided equally between them. These same rates will be charged proportionately when any room is occupied for two weeks. For the two weeks succeeding the close of the session and one week preceding the opening of the session all students will have the free use of their rooms. During the summer vacation the laundry fee for each student will be fifty cents per month.

When coming to the city students should have their trunks sent to the Seminary, corner North Avenue and Buena Vista Street, and placed in the care of the janitor, Mr. James A. Williams.

The Dormitory Committee

With the purpose of contributing to the comfort and health of the students, the oversight and maintenance of the rooms in the dormitory are placed in the charge of a number of ladies appointed by the Board of Directors. These ladies make visits of inspection once each month. The membership of that Committee is as follows: Miss M. M. Pressly, Miss Eleanor Sawyer, Mrs. D. K. Bryce, Mrs. J. A. Duff, Mrs. J. F. Neely, Miss Etta Lee Clark, Mrs. J. N. Davidson, Mrs. T. C. McKelvey, Mrs. J. N. Smith, Mrs. A. E. Thorne, Mrs. J. G. Kennedy.

Expenses

No tuition fees are asked. In order to meet in part the cost of caring for and heating the dormitory, students are expected to pay a contingent fee, rated as follows: Those lodging in single rooms will be charged $20.00, $16.00, $15.00, and $14.00 per session, according to the rooms chosen; those occupying the suites of three rooms will be charged $20.00 each per session; those occupying suites of two rooms will be charged $18.00 each per session. Where one man occupies a suite of two rooms he will be charged $35.00 per session. These assessments are much below what is required by other institutions having equal appointments. Any students who elect private lodgings must meet their rental expenses unaided, and in addition they will be expected to pay a contingent fee of $5.00. All contingent fees are payable at the opening of each session.

Boarding may be had in proximity to the dormitory at from $3.00 to $3.50 per week.

Excepting a small amount for text-books, all other expenses are personal.

Financial Assistance

The Board of Education

The General Assembly authorizes Presbyteries to recommend grants to students from the Board of Education according to the

following rates: Fifty dollars to licensed students of the third year; one hundred and twenty-five dollars to students of the first and second years, on condition that they do not take appointments to preach during the time the Seminary is in session.

The Young Men's Fund

From this Seminary fund a student may, upon satisfactory recommendation, receive loans each session on his personal note, payable within five years without interest.

The sums thus acquired are supplemental to the liberal allowance provided for student mission work, and to the scholarship funds of the Seminary (see Seminary Mission League and Scholarships). In addition, licensed students commonly have numerous opportunities to preach in vacant congregations, and they obtain remuneration for their services.

Considering the funds that are available and the possibilities of self-support, the Seminary offers its students financial assistance surpassed by few institutions in the country.

The James Purdy Scholarship

There exists in the possession of the Seminary the Purdy Fund, bearing the name of its founder. The income, which is about $300, is apportioned equally each year to the six members of the Junior Class who attain the highest average of excellence in scholarly proficiency. The appropriation is subject to the condition that those accepting it must agree to complete their theological course in this Seminary. The members of the class of 1910 who gained this scholarship are N. J. Calhoun, J. B. Cavitt, Walter Getty, W. P. McCormick, Wm. F. Rotzler, and G. C. Vincent.

The Thomas Jamison Scholarship Foundation

In memory of the late Thomas Jamison, Esq., of Allegheny, Pa., for many years a member of the Board of Trustees of the Seminary, Mrs. Jamison has provided an ample endowment for

certain Seminary scholarships. These scholarships have an income of $100 apiece. A scholarship is attached to each of the four departments of Didactic and Polemic Theology, Old Testament Literature and Criticism, New Testament Literature and Criticism, and Ecclesiastical History and Church Government. The award is made to the student who takes the highest grade in any department during the three years of the Seminary course, and who at the same time maintains a grade of ninety per cent. in the other departments of study. No student has the right to win more than one scholarship, and no student is eligible for a scholarship who does not take a complete course in this Seminary. In connection with each award a thesis on an assigned subject will be required from the successful competitor. The members of the class of 1908 who gained these scholarships are J. M. Wishart, in the Department of Didactic and Polemic Theology; H. B. McElree, in the Department of Old Testament Literature and Criticism; C. C. Adams, in the Department of New Testament Literature and Criticism; and F. C. Davidson, in the Department of Church History.

The Seminary Mission League

There is an organization affiliated with the Seminary known as the Seminary Mission League, composed of the professors and of the ministers of Pittsburgh and the immediate vicinity. Its object is to bring the students into actual experience of Christian work, and thus to combine practical training for the ministry with their scholastic education. Its sphere of operations is the city of Pittsburgh, with its suburbs. The several branches of work undertaken by the League are the furnishing of pastors with assistants, where congregations are weak financially and unable to meet the needs of their fields, the manning of such new mission stations as may be established from time to time within the limits mentioned, and the providing of general missionaries for unevangelized localities adjacent to the Seminary. The amount of labor to be performed each week is kept within prescribed bounds, so that no interference with study and

Seminary duties is occasioned. Ordinarily members of the Junior Class only are eligible to appointments. The compensation approximates $50 each year. The Mission League is one of the most popular organizations of the Seminary, and is fully in line with the approved methods of the larger Seminaries. The practical missionary opportunities thus afforded our Junior Class are not surpassed in any Theological Seminary in the land.

Library

The library comprises fourteen thousand volumes, and is open at stated hours to all the students. It has been thoroughly classified, and it furnishes ample scope for reading and investigation in connection with the instruction of the professors. A large number of carefully selected volumes of the best theological literature have been recently secured by gift and purchase.

Through the generosity of the late James Law, Esq., of Shushan, N. Y., there has been conveyed to the Seminary by his agent, Miss Ina Law Robertson, the munificent sum of $15,000, to be employed as a library endowment. The proceeds of this fund are being expended in equipping the library with the most recent theological publications.

For literature of a general character the students are referred to the two large Carnegie Libraries of Pittsburgh, to which they have free access. These Libraries have on file the leading magazines and periodicals of the world.

One of the needs of the Seminary is additional pecuniary provision for the support of a librarian, whose whole time shall be given to the care of the books and to the training of students in the use of a library.

The John M. Mason Library

By the kindness of the Synod of New York and of the Board of Trustees of the Newburgh Seminary, the valuable collection of theological works secured abroad by the Rev. John M. Mason, D.D., in connection with the founding of the Seminary of New-

burgh, has been intrusted to the Seminary. The collection embraces about 2,500 volumes.

Reading Room

A well-appointed Reading-room, adjoining the Library, is open at all hours to the students. The list of magazines, reviews, and periodicals contains a wise selection of the best in general literature, politics, and science, as well as in theology and religion. The denominational papers are included.

Physical Culture

The students enjoy the privilege of a first-class gymnasium. Here at appointed hours drills are conducted by a competent physical director. Such special exercises are prescribed in individual cases as a careful physical examination discovers to be needful for proper development.

Religious Exercises

Daily chapel exercises are held at 2 o'clock P.M.

Students' prayer-meetings are held weekly on Monday evenings, at which all the students are expected to be present.

Each student is expected to be associated with some particular congregation, and to attend upon its ordinances regularly and take part, as called upon, in its prayer-meeting and Sabbath school.

The Day of Prayer for Educational Institutions is observed with special exercises in February of each year. The speaker on this occasion for 1910 is the Rev. J. K. McClurkin, D.D., Pittsburgh, Pa.

The Young Men's Christian Association

There is in connection with the Seminary an Association affiliated with the theological seminary branch of the International

THE GYMNASIUM

Young Men's Christian Association. It is the successor of the Missionary Society, but the nature and form of the organization have been changed. The objects of the Association are to deepen the spiritual life of the students, to promote interest in the cause of missions—city, home, and foreign, and to bring the students into close relation with the world-wide brotherhood of Christian students. Meetings are held weekly, the exercises being devotional and missionary.

Frequent addresses are given before the Society by returned missionaries and others. The standard missionary periodicals are received, and the recent literature of missions is well represented on the shelves of the library. The organization has had an excellent influence in stimulating the missionary zeal of the students. Many of its former members are now laborers in the field at home and abroad. It is expected that all the students of the Seminary will be active members of the Society.

The officers for 1908-1909 are as follows: President, Walter Getty; Vice-President, R. F. Galbreath; Secretary, J. B. Cavitt; Treasurer, J. C. Smith.

Practical Work and Advantages

The Greater Pittsburgh, together with the contiguous towns, comprise a population of nearly three-quarters of a million, and is one of the great commercial centers of the world. The city home of the Seminary stands in marked contrast with the localities and college seats from which theological students usually come. It therefore affords a view of new things, of the manufacturing interests, commercial forces, and cosmopolitan life which so largely rule the world. It is in itself an education to mingle with the new and vast populations during the three years of a theological course, and catch the pulse of the world's life as is not possible in retired communities. In view of the fact that ministers are to work among men, theological students should give themselves all convenient advantages to study mankind. To this end most of the principal theological seminaries of the con-

tinent are located in large centers of population. The people of the country are more and more gathering to the cities and towns, and with this type of life the coming minister must be familiar.

The church life of our own and other denominations in Pittsburgh is of the best. The city and its suburbs, including more than forty of our own congregations, afford an excellent example of the Church at work. In all the denominations the religious thought is conservative and the methods of work progressive. The pulpits are well manned and the work generally well organized. Some of the ablest preachers of our own and other Churches are located here. The student has a great opportunity to study the methods of many men who are widely known as successful ministers of the Gospel, and to gather useful lessons for his own ministry. He may see mission work carried on along improved lines and engage in it himself if so disposed.

The Carnegie Libraries and Reading-rooms, Art Gallery, and Museum are open to students, and the opportunities of the local Young Men's Christian Association, including its excellent lecture course, are placed gratuitously at their disposal. The Allegheny County Sabbath School Association is one of the most notable in the entire country, being alive to all modern improvements, and from year to year providing courses of lectures on Bible Instruction and Sabbath School methods by the most notable instructors of the day. These lectures are open to our students. Several other lecture courses are accessible each winter, and there are unusual musical opportunities, Pittsburgh ranking among the great musical centers of the continent.

Examinations

At the conclusion of each branch of study, or at the close of the session, written examinations are held. An oral examination in one of the departments is conducted before the Board of Directors.

From these examinations and the class-room work the term grade of the student is determined. This grade is reported to his Presbytery. His attendance also is reported.

A failure to be present at the examinations without a satisfactory excuse involves a loss of grade.

Every student who has completed the required course of study and has passed a satisfactory examination receives a diploma.

Opening and Closing Exercises

The opening of the next session and the enrollment of students will take place on Wednesday, September 22, 1909, at 2 o'clock P. M., in the Pressly Chapel, Seminary building.

The opening address will be delivered on Sabbath evening, October 3, 1909, in Bellevue Church, Bellevue, Pa., by Professor George M. Sleeth.

The baccalaureate sermon at the close of the year will be delivered in the Tenth Church, North Side, Pittsburgh, by Professor W. R. Wilson, D.D., on Sabbath evening, May 8, 1910.

The public graduating exercises will be held in the First Church, North Side, Pittsburgh, on the evening of Wednesday, May 11, 1910.

Correspondence

All letters concerning boarding, the studies, or the work of the Seminary, should be addressed to the Secretary of the Faculty, the Rev. D. A. McClenahan, D.D., 2432 Maple Avenue, North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Letters relating to the endowment and funds should be addressed to the Treasurer, the Rev. J. D. Sands, D.D., 209 Ninth Street, Pittsburgh, Pa. Remittances should be made to him by draft on Pittsburgh or New York, P. O. money order, or registered letter.

Donations and Bequests

The endowment is still insufficient for the proper support of the Seminary. The professors being required to give their whole time to the work of their respective departments, the expense of their support is much greater than formerly.

The new Seminary building has left considerable indebtedness to be provided for, and the maintenance and care of the large edifice entail heavier draft upon the treasury than heretofore.

The claims of the Seminary are, therefore, submitted to the consideration of all who may wish to honor the Lord with their substance. Congregations, as well as individuals, are asked to give their help to the full equipment of the institution. Appeal is also made to all who purpose making bequests to remember this Seminary, which has rendered so much important service to the Church, and which is furnished for even better service in the future.

All bequests should be drawn as follows:

For Personal Property.

I hereby give and bequeath to *The Board of Trustees of the Allegheny Theological Seminary of the United Presbyterian Church of North America* the sum of.....dollars, to constitute a part of the permanent funds of the institution.

For Real Estate.

I hereby give and devise to *The Board of Trustees of the Allegheny Theological Seminary of the United Presbyterian Church of North America*, its successors and assigns, forever, all that lot or piece of ground (carefully describing the property), the same to hold or dispose of for the benefit of the permanent funds of the institution.

Bequests may also be made for special funds, scholarships, or lectures.

Care should be taken to use the corporate name as given above, and to have the bequest conform to the laws of the State governing it.

The Alumni Association

All who have been enrolled as students of the Seminary are entitled to membership. The object of the Association is to keep alive remembrances of Seminary life, to maintain a continued interest in Seminary affairs, and to promote the works of its members as ministers of the Gospel. The annual meetings are held in connection with the meetings of the General Assembly, so as to insure a representative attendance.

All members are requested to send to the Seminary Library copies of such books, pamphlets, and important magazine articles as they may have published.

The officers for 1908-1909 are as follows: President, the Rev. W. J. Reid; Vice-President, the Rev. W. E. McCulloch; Secretary, the Rev. W. P. Aikin; Treasurer, the Rev. Pressly Thompson.

The Calendar for 1909-1910

1. The Annual Meeting of the Alumni Association at the General Assembly, Knoxville, Tenn.
2. The opening of the session, Wednesday, September 22, 1909. Reception of New Students in the Parlor at 1:30 P. M. Devotional Exercises and Matriculation of Students in Pressly Chapel at 2 P. M. Distribution of Rooms at 3 P. M.
3. The Opening Address, Sabbath, October 3, 1909, at 7:30 P. M., in the Bellevue Church, Bellevue, Pa.
4. The Term Vacation, December 22, 1909-January 4, 1910.
5. The Day of Prayer for Educational Institutions, Wednesday, February 2, 1910.
6. The Closing Examinations, May 1-10, 1910.
7. The Baccalaureate Sermon, Sabbath, May 8, 1910, in Tenth Church, North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa.
8. The Annual Meeting of the Board of Directors, Tuesday, May 10, 1910, at 2 P. M.
9. The End of the Session and the Graduating Exercises, Wednesday, May 11, 1910.

Seminary Chairs

The following chairs have been erected by the action of the Board of Directors taken in May, 1900:

THE JOHN T. PRESSLY CHAIR
of Didactic and Polemic Theology.

THE DAVID R. KERR CHAIR
of Ecclesiastical History and Church Government.

THE ALEXANDER D. CLARK CHAIR
of New Testament Literature and Criticism.

THE JOSEPH T. COOPER CHAIR
of Pastoral Theology and Homiletics.

THE ROBERT MCLAUGHLIN CHAIR
of Old Testament Literature and Criticism.

The endowment of the Clark and Cooper Chairs is incomplete, and is kept open for additional donations.

In recognition of the valuable services rendered the Seminary by the late Rev. Prof. Alexander Young, D.D., LL.D., it was ordered that his name be given the next chair which shall be established.

THE ALLEGHENY THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

Eighty-Fifth Annual Catalogue

The Allegheny Theological Seminary

of the

United Presbyterian Church of North America

Published May 11, 1910

Press of
Murdoch, Kerr & Co., Inc.
Pittsburgh

The Control and Management

THE SEMINARY is under the control of the First Synod of the West and the Synods of New York, Ohio, and Pittsburgh. Its immediate management is committed to a Board of Directors and a Board of Trustees. The Board of Directors consists of six ministers and three elders from each Synod, serving for a term of three years, one-third being elected each year. This Board has the general control of the Seminary, subject to the authority of the Synods, appoints the Trustees, and provides funds for the institution. The Board of Trustees is the corporate body which holds and manages the real estate and the funds of the Seminary. It consists of nine members, three being appointed annually to serve for a term of three years. The term and the course of study are determined by the General Assembly.

The Board of Directors

The First Synod of the West

End of Term

The Rev. W. E. Purvis, D.D. 1910
Grove City, Pa.

The Rev. A. I. Young, D.D. 1910
Pittsburgh, Pa.

Elder J. N. Smith. 1910
North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa.

The Rev. R. G. Ferguson, D.D., LL.D. 1911
New Wilmington, Pa.

*The Rev. J. C. Wilson, D.D., LL.D. 1911
Erie, Pa.

Elder James W. Grove 1911
Glen Osborne, Pa.

The Rev. R. L. Hay. 1912
New Brighton, Pa.

The Rev. A. G. Wallace, D.D., LL.D. 1912
Sewickley, Pa.

Elder J. J. Porter. 1912
North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa.

The Synod of New York

The Rev. George E. Raitt. 1910
Philadelphia, Pa.

The Rev. J. A. Reed, D.D. 1910
New York City.

Elder W. D. Burns. 1910
Walton, N. Y.

*Died November 13, 1909.

End of Term

*The Rev. Robert R. Littell. 1911
Newark, N. J.

The Rev. E. C. Simpson, D.D. 1911
Cambridge, Mass.

Elder Hugh Kennedy. 1911
Buffalo, N. Y.

The Rev. D. M. McKinlay. 1912
Barnet, Vt.

The Rev. R. D. Williamson. 1912
Troy, N. Y.

Elder R. M. McEachron 1912
West Hebron, N. Y.

The Synod of Ohio

The Rev. Thomas Balph, D.D. 1910
St. Clairsville, Ohio.

The Rev. J. Knox Montgomery, D.D. 1910
New Concord, Ohio.

Elder T. G. Donaldson. 1910
Carrollton, Ohio.

The Rev. David Livingston. 1911
Columbus, Ohio.

The Rev. Luther McCampbell. 1911
Almont, Mich.

Elder J. B. McMechen. 1911
St. Clairsville, Ohio.

The Rev. R. A. Elliott. 1912
Cambridge, Ohio.

The Rev. W. H. Hubbell. 1912
Dalton, Ohio.

Elder H. A. Hart, M.D. 1912
Wooster, Ohio.

*Removed from Church.

A CLASSROOM

The Synod of Pittsburgh

	End of Term
The Rev. J. S. Hill.	1910
Latrobe, Pa.	
The Rev. W. B. Smiley, D.D.	1910
Canonsburg, Pa.	
*Elder R. E. Stewart, Esq.	1910
Braddock, Pa.	
The Rev. George M. Reed, D.D.	1911
Newville, Pa.	
The Rev. Morris Watson.	1911
Burgettstown, Pa.	
Elder D. D. Marshall	1911
Dayton, Pa.	
The Rev. George E. Hawes, D.D.	1912
Braddock, Pa.	
The Rev. John K. McClurkin, D.D.	1912
Pittsburgh, Pa.	
Elder John A. Bell	1912
Carnegie, Pa.	

The Officers of the Board of Directors

The Rev. A. I. Young, D.D., *President.*

The Rev. A. G. Wallace, D.D., LL.D., *Vice President.*

The Committee of General Management

The Rev. J. K. McClurkin, D.D.,

The Rev. J. S. Hill,

The Rev. W. E. Purvis, D.D.

Mr. John A. Bell,

Mr. James W. Grove,

Prof. J. N. Smith,

Mr. J. J. Porter.

*Died, March 30, 1910.

The Committee on Beneficiary Funds

The Rev. Morris Watson,
The Rev. W. B. Smiley, D.D., Mr. John A. Bell,
D. A. McClenahan, D.D., LL.D., *Ex-Officio*.

The Committee on Senior Sermons

The Rev. W. B. Smiley, D.D.,
The Rev. A. I. Young, D.D.,
The Rev. J. S. Hill,
The Rev. R. L. Hay,
R. E. Stewart, Esq.,
Prof. J. N. Smith.

Honorary Director

The Rev. David W. Carson, D.D., Burgettstown, Pa.

The Board of Trustees

	End of Term
The Rev. J. G. Kennedy, D.D. North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa.	1910
Mr. Samuel McKnight North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa.	1910
*R. E. Stewart, Esq. Braddock, Pa.	1910
The Rev. D. F. McGill, D.D. North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa.	1911
Mr. John A. Bell. Carnegie, Pa.	1911
Mr. William H. Jamison. Farmers Bank Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.	1911
The Rev. J. D. Sands, D.D. 209 Ninth Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.	1912
Mr. Pressly McCance. North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa.	1912
H. Walton Mitchell, Esq. Pittsburgh, Pa.	1912

The Officers of the Board of Trustees

The Rev. D. F. McGill, D.D., *President*.
The Rev. J. G. Kennedy, D.D., *Vice President*
Mr. William H. Jamison, *Secretary*.
The Rev. J. D. Sands, D.D., *Treasurer*.

*Died.

The Committee on Finance

R. E. Stewart, Esq. H. Walton Mitchell, Esq.
Mr. John A. Bell.

The Committee on Seminary Premises

Mr. Samuel McKnight.
The Rev. J. G. Kennedy, D.D. Mr. Pressly McCance

Purchasing Committee

The Rev. D. A. McClenahan, D.D., LL.D.
Mr. Samuel McKnight.

The Auditing Committee

Mr. Samuel McKnight. Mr. Pressly McCance.

The Faculty

The Rev. David A. McClenahan, D.D., LL.D.
Professor of Old Testament Literature and Criticism.
2432 Maple Avenue, N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.

The Rev. James A. Grier, D.D., LL.D.
Emeritus Professor of Didactic and Polemic Theology.
Thomas Avenue, Bellevue, Pa.

The Rev. John McNaugher, D.D., LL.D.
Professor of New Testament Literature and Criticism.
220 Lafayette Avenue, N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.

The Rev. John A. Wilson, D.D., LL.D.
Professor of Ecclesiastical History and Church Government.
230 Fairmount Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

The Rev. William R. Wilson, D.D.
Professor of Pastoral Theology and Homiletics.
Dalzell Avenue, Ben Avon, Pa.

The Rev. Charles F. Wishart, D.D.
Temporary Instructor in Didactic and Polemic Theology.
Mansion Avenue, N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.

George M. Sleeth.
Professor of Elocution and Voice Culture.
721 Forrest Avenue, Avalon, Pa.

The Officers of the Faculty

The Rev. John McNaugher, D.D., LL.D.,
President.

The Rev. W. R. Wilson, D.D.,
Registrar.

The Rev. D. A. McClenahan, D.D., LL.D.,
Secretary.

Librarian

Mary R. Grier.

The Course of Special Lectures

For the Session of 1910-1911

In addition to the regular Seminary curriculum, addresses on various themes are given to the students by prominent ministers and others. The list for the ensuing year is found below:

The Rev. Charles S. Cleland, D.D.,
Subject: The Version of 1611.

The Rev. Samuel C. Gamble,
Subject: The True Nature of Resurrection.

The Rev. Edward S. Littell,
Subject: The Province of the United Presbyterian Church.

The Rev. David Reed Miller, D.D.,
Subject: The Church Paper.

The Rev. Charles H. Robinson, D.D.,
Subject: The Limitation of Evolution.

The Secretaries of the Boards will deliver addresses during the year on subjects pertaining to the general work of the Church. The list follows:

The Rev. R. A. Hutchison, D.D., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Cor. Sec. of Board of Home Missions.

The Rev. W. B. Smiley, D.D., Canonsburg, Pa.
Sec. of Sabbath School Work.

The Rev. A. G. Wallace, D.D., LL.D., Sewickley, Pa.
Cor. Sec. of Board of Church Extension.

The Rev. Charles R. Watson, D.D., Philadelphia, Pa.
Cor. Sec. of Board of Foreign Missions.

The Rev. J. W. Witherspoon, D.D., N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Cor. Sec. Board of Freedmen's Missions.

The Catalogue of Students

For the Session of 1909-1910

Senior Class

Name and Residence	College	Date of Graduation	Presbytery
James Allen Barr, Prospect, Pa.	Westminster	1906	Butler
Norwood Jackson Calhoun, Elderton, Pa.	Muskingum	1907	Conemaugh
John Borland Cavitt, Richmond, Ohio.	Muskingum	1904	Steubenville
Gilbert Athole Forbes, Edinburgh, Scotland.	Edinburgh Univ.	....	Philadelphia
Craig Robert Forsythe, Kimbolton, Ohio.	Muskingum	1906	Muskingum
Robert Ferguson Galbreath, Cabot, Pa.	Westminster	1907	Kiskiminetas
Walter Getty, Philadelphia, Pa.	Monmouth	1907	Philadelphia
John Lyon Kean, St. Louis, Mo.	Washington (Mo.)	....	Allegheny
James Howard McBane, East Liverpool, Ohio.	Westminster	1906	Steubenville
William Perry McCormick, Sandy Lake, Pa.	Westminster	1905	Mercer
Ralph Meek McCracken, Pawnee City, Neb.	Monmouth	1896	Pawnee
John Reade McCrory, Pittsburgh, Pa.	Westminster	1907	Monongahela
John Shaw MacLean, Strathpeffer, Scotland.	Gordon (Aberdeen)	....	Allegheny
Byron Edward Myers, Erie, Pa.	Westminster	....	Lake
William Frederick Rotzler, N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.	Westminster	1906	Allegheny
John Calvin Smith, New Florence, Pa.	Westminster	1907	Westmoreland

Middle Class

Name and Residence	College	Date of Graduation	Presbytery
RALPH ERSKINE AYERS, Tacoma, Wash.	Whitworth	1908	Puget Sound
*SALVATORE BLUNDO, Pachino, Italy.	R. Liceo-Gimnasio, Noto, Italy	1905	Monongahela
HOWARD WAYNE DIGHT, Mars, Pa.	Bethany	1908	Butler
DOMENICO GUALTIERI, Savelli, Italy.	Cantanzaro, Italy	....	Monongahela.
CLARENCE WALKER JOHNSTON, Butler, Pa.	Grove City	1902	Butler
ALFRED MCPHERSON LAING, Ingram, Pa.	Westminster	1902	Monongahela
HARRY CRAIG MCAULEY, New Castle, Pa.	Westminster	1907	Mercer
EARL DALTON MILLER, N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.	Westminster	1902	Allegheny
MATTHEW LEONARD NEILL, Coulterville, Ill	Monmouth	1908	Ill. Southern
HARRIS JOHNSTON STEWART, New Wilmington, Pa.	Westminster	1905	Mercer
FOREST SCOTT THOMPSON, Jewett, Ohio.	Westminster	1903	Steubenville
ALBERT GREER WEIDLER, Erie, Pa.	Westminster	1902	Lake

Junior Class

JOSEPH WILLARD ACHESON, New Concord, Ohio.	Westminster	1907	Muskingum
JAMES WALLACE BAIRD, Merrimack, Wis.	Monmouth	1909	Wisconsin
WILLIAM SMYTHE BAMFORD, Midway, Pa.	Baldwin University	1907	Chartiers
GINO BANDRANDI, Rome, Italy.	Geneva, Switzerland	1907	Monongahela
ERNEST VINTON CLEMENTS, Murrysville, Pa.	Westminster	1909	Kiskiminetas
JOSEPH D'ALESSIO, N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.	Newark Theological School	1909	Monongahela
WILLIAM PRESTON GILMORE, West Alexandria, Pa.	Washington and Jefferson	1908	Chartiers
RICHARD DANIEL HAYS, Espyville Station, Pa.	Grove City	1906	Lake

*Died Dec. 2, 1909.

THE PRESSLY CHAPEL

Name and Residence	College	Date of Graduation	Presbytery
ARTHUR LIONEL KENYON, San Francisco, Cal.	Liverpool	....	San Francisco
GEORGE ANDREW LONG, Sharon, Pa.	Westminster	1909	Mercer
GEORGE WALLACE MCBRIDE, Canonsburg, Pa.	Washington and Jefferson	1906	Chartiers
JOHN LOUDEN MCGEOCH, Cambridge, N. Y.	Monmouth	1907	Argyle
JAY W. RANSON, Charlotte, N. C.	Muskingum	1907	Monongahela

Summary

Senior Class	17
Middle Class	12
Junior Class	13
Total	42

Institutions Represented

Baldwin University, Ohio	1
Bethany, West Virginia	1
Cantanzaro, Italy	1
Edinburgh University, Scotland	1
Geneva, Switzerland	1
Gordon, Scotland	1
Grove City College, Pennsylvania	2
Liverpool, England	1
Monmouth College, Illinois	5
Muskingum College, Ohio	4
Newark Theological Seminary	1
R. Liceo Gimnasio, Noto, Italy	1
Washington and Jefferson, Pennsylvania	2
Washington, Missouri	1
Westminster College, Pennsylvania	17
Whitworth College, Washington	1

Localities Represented

California	1
Illinois	1
Italy	3
Kansas	1
Missouri	1
Nebraska	1
New York	1
North Carolina	1
Ohio	5
Pennsylvania	23
Scotland	2
Washington	1
Wisconsin	1

The Term and Course of Study

1. The term of study is three annual sessions of eight months each. The next session begins Wednesday, September 21, 1910, and closes Wednesday, May 10, 1911.

2. The course of study in each department is divided into three sections, which are followed in their order so as to complete the regular course in three years.

Outline of Study

For the Session of 1910-1911

Systematic Theology

The attention of the class will be directed especially to the following subjects, viz: The Mediatorial Office of Christ; the Atonement; Christ's Intercession; the Mediatorial Kingship of Christ; Effectual Calling; Regeneration; Faith; Union of Believers with Christ; Repentance; the Law; Justification; Adoption and the Order of Grace; Sanctification; Perseverance of the Saints; Death and the State of the Soul Thereafter; the Resurrection; the Second Advent and General Judgment; Heaven and Hell; the Sacraments of Baptism and the Lord's Supper; and related topics.

Instruction is given by means of text-book and of lectures, Hodge's Outlines in Theology being the basis of study.

Theism

The Senior and Middle Classes will have the equivalent of one hour a week in this study. Flint will be used as a text-book.

Old Testament Literature and Criticism

Junior Class

The following work is required of this class: The learning of the language and the acquisition of a working vocabulary; the fifty lessons in Harper's Introductory Method and Manual, based on Genesis i.-viii.; a more rapid reading of Genesis ix.-xxv. and a part of Exodus; and a study of the Hebrew Feasts. The syntax of the Hebrew verb will also command attention.

Middle Class

Certain chapters from Samuel and Kings will be read critically. Special attention will be given to the study of the Hebrew Psalter. The Books of the Pentateuch, Job, Proverbs, Song of Songs, Ecclesiastes, and Lamentations will be studied from the English Bible. These Courses will be supplemented with lectures on Old Testament Literature.

The authorship and the documentary theory of the Pentateuch and other critical subjects will be treated in lectures.

Senior Class

Selected portions from the Prophets will be studied in Hebrew. A survey of Old Testament history will be made covering a period dating from the division of the Kingdom to the Exile. Particular attention will be given to Israel's relations to other nations as revealed by the monuments and contemporaneous history. Amos, Hosea, Isaiah, Micah, Nahum, Zephaniah, Habakkuk, Jeremiah, Ezekiel, Obadiah, Haggai, Zechariah, and Malachi, will be studied from the English Bible. This work will be supplemented with lectures on Old Testament Literature.

Each member of this class will be expected to give a special exegesis of some assigned passage.

The Old Testament Canon will be treated by lectures.

New Testament Literature and Criticism

Junior Class

The Gospel according to Mark will be studied exegetically in the Greek text, accompanied with a harmony of the Gospels. There will be a rapid critical reading in the Greek of the Gospel according to John and the Epistles of James and Peter. In this connection Burton's New Testament Moods and Tenses will be studied.

The Gospels according to Matthew, Luke, and John will be reviewed briefly in the English Bible (American Revised Version).

Lectures will be delivered on General Introduction to the New Testament and Gospels. Special introduction to each of the Gospels will be studied with the aid of a suitable text-book.

Middle and Senior Classes

The Epistle to the Romans and the First Epistle of John will be the subject of exegetical study.

Middle Class

There will be an exegetical analysis in English of the Acts and the Pauline Epistles, together with a critical examination of selected passages in the same group of writings. In New Testament Literature the subject for study will be the Special Introduction to the Acts and the Pauline Epistles. Instruction will be given by lectures on the formation and history of the Canon of the New Testament. The students of this class will be made acquainted with the science of Textual Criticism as applied to the New Testament. An exegetical paper on an assigned passage will be expected from each member of the Class.

Senior Class

There will be an outline review in English of the Catholic Epistles and the Apocalypse, together with selected critical studies. In New Testament Literature the subject for study will be the Special Introduction to the Catholic Epistles and the Apocalypse. Biblical Hermeneutics will constitute a special course of study in this Class, the principles of interpretation in practice being especially emphasized.

Ecclesiastical History

This subject is studied during the entire course. Schaff's History of the Christian Church is the text-book in use. Classes recite separately, pursuing the work in course from the beginning. The text-book is supplemented by lectures on the several epochs, the principal events, and the more important characters of the period.

The Junior Class should read Gibbon's Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire; the Early Church, by Prof. David Duff, and the Church in the Roman Empire, by Prof. W. M. Ramsey. Members of the Middle Class should read Mediæval Church History, by Dr. Trench, and The Holy Roman Empire, by Prof. Bryce, and the Seniors, The History of the Reformation under Luther and Calvin, by Dr. D'Aubigne.

Church Government

Our Book of Government and Discipline will be studied, and lectures will be given on the general subject of Presbyterian Order, Discipline, and Law.

The Middle Class studies our Book of Government and Discipline. Lectures are given on Presbyterian Polity and Law, the office and work of the Elder, Ordination, Apostolical Succession, the Church Courts, and the various duties incumbent on a minister in connection with this department of his work.

Pastoral Theology

By the use of a text-book and frequent lectures the Senior Class will be instructed in Pastoral Theology. The whole field of pastoral work will be covered. Special attention will be given to the following subjects: The Organization and Equipment of the Sabbath-School; The Preparation of Sabbath-School Teachers; Methods of Teaching; The Pastor's Place in the Sabbath-School; Personal Work in the Inquiry Room and Elsewhere; The Minister in his Study, in Pastoral Visitation, in Prayer-Meeting, in Revivals; The Minister's Difficulties, Temptations, and Trials.

Homiletics

The Junior Class will study the Theory of Preaching throughout the year. The Junior and Middle Classes will have, during a large part of the session, weekly exercises in the outlining of sermons. All students will preach before the Faculty and students upon texts previously assigned. The final sermons of the Senior Class are delivered subject to the criticism and judgment of a Committee appointed by the Board of Directors.

Christian Missions

During one-half of the year the Senior Class will receive instructions on this subject. Returned missionaries and others competent to speak upon the topic will be introduced to the entire Seminary as opportunity may offer.

Experimental Religion

The Junior Class will receive weekly instruction upon this important subject during one-half the year. A text-book will be employed.

Elocution

Junior: Training of the voice, breathing, tone production, articulation.

Middle: Reading of the Scriptures, literary style, phrasing, modulation.

Senior: Platform delivery of discourses. Vocal technique, clearness, sonorousness, flexibility. Mental technique, direct address, intelligibility, emotion, imagination, sincerity.

General Information

Students

1. Any person wishing to enter the Seminary as a student shall present to the Faculty satisfactory testimonials of his church membership and piety, of his prudent deportment, and of his suitableness as a candidate for the ministry.

2. Students from other Theological Seminaries will be admitted on presenting certificates of good standing and regular dismission.

3. Students from other evangelical denominations will be admitted to the Seminary on the conditions specified in article 6 below, provided that they present certificates of membership in some Christian Church, and are approved as candidates for the ministry according to the usage of the denominations to which they belong.

4. In all ordinary cases applicants for admission to the Seminary must either be college graduates, or must present evidence that they have accomplished an equivalent amount of preliminary work.

5. Every student intending to enter the ministry of the United Presbyterian Church shall be under the care of some Presbytery before entering the Seminary, or as soon after as may be possible.

6. Before being admitted to the privileges of the Seminary, every student shall, in the presence of the Faculty, subscribe a declaration to the effect that while he is a student in the Seminary he will regularly, punctually, and diligently attend upon all the instructions of the Professors, promptly comply with all lawful requisitions of the Faculty and be subject to their authority; that he will honestly conform to all the regulations of the Seminary,

and that he will not propagate any opinions in opposition to the Standards of the United Presbyterian Church.

The Seminary Building

The Seminary possesses one of the most handsome, commodious, and well-equipped theological halls in the land. It is located on the corner of North Avenue and Buena Vista Street, and overlooks the beautiful North Side Park. On the first floor are the large Pressly chapel, the library, the reading-room, the parlor, the gymnasium, and the janitor's home. On the second floor are five class-rooms of ample proportions, the offices, and the students' waiting room. The third, fourth, and fifth floors are given over to dormitory uses. In order to allow the students freedom of choice, according to their preferences, the dormitory rooms are arranged as follows: There are thirty-three single rooms; there are sixteen suites of double rooms, in which two men occupy a study and bedroom in common; there are seventeen suites of three rooms, in which two men have a study in common and two single bedrooms adjoining. All of the rooms are well lighted, and on each floor there are trunk-rooms, bathrooms, lavatories, and closets. The gymnasium is large and thoroughly equipped. Adjoining it there are wash-rooms and baths, fitted with all modern appliances. The entire building is heated by hot water, insuring a comfortable and equable temperature in cold weather.

Dormitory Regulations

Printed rules governing the use of the dormitory are placed in the students' rooms and in the lavatories. Strict obedience to these rules is required.

The Seminary provides furniture, all bedding, including sheets and pillow cases, towels for the lavatories, and soap for these and the students' rooms. Students will furnish towels for their own room and provide for the laundering of these. All the other laundry work for the dormitory will be looked after by the

Seminary. To cover the expense connected with these provisions, a laundry fee of $4.50 for the term will be charged for each single bed-room, $5.25 for each double bed-room occupied by one student, and $6.00 for each double bed-room occupied by two students, this last amount to be equally divided between the occupants. The fee is payable to the Treasurer of the Seminary at the opening of the session.

First and second year students have the privilege of retaining rooms for the next year, provided they notify the Secretary of the Faculty of their intention before the close of the session. Those longest in attendance have the first choice; those who have been in attendance an equal length of time will choose in the alphabetical order of their names. All new applicants will have a choice of the remaining rooms according to the order in which their written applications are received. The assignments will be made on the first day of the session.

Graduate students will have rooms assigned them, provided the regular students do not occupy all the rooms of the dormitory.

No student will be allowed to occupy rooms in the building during the summer vacation without obtaining permission from the committee in charge. Applications for this privilege are to be made to Professor McClenahan. The rates of rental for each single room occupied by one student during vacation will be $3.00 per month; when one student occupies a double suite the rate will be $5.00 per month; and when two students occupy a double or a triple suite, $6.00 will be charged, this last amount to be divided equally between them. These same rates will be charged proportionately when any room is occupied for two weeks. For the two weeks succeeding the close of the session and one week preceding the opening of the session all students will have the free use of their rooms. During the summer vacation the laundry fee for each student will be fifty cents per month.

When coming to the city students should have their trunks sent to the Seminary, corner of North Avenue and Buena Vista Street, and placed in the care of the janitor, Mr. James A. Williams.

The Dormitory Committee

With the purpose of contributing to the comfort and health of the students, the oversight and maintenance of the rooms in the dormitory are placed in the charge of a number of ladies appointed by the Board of Directors. These ladies make visits of inspection once each month. The membership of that Committee is as follows: Miss Eleanor Sawyer, Mrs. D. K. Bryce, Mrs. J. A. Duff, Mrs. J. F. Neely, Miss Etta Lee Clark, Mrs. J. N. Davidson, Mrs. T. C. McKelvey, Mrs. J. N. Smith, Mrs. A. E. Thorne, Mrs. J. G. Kennedy.

Expenses

No tuition fees are asked. In order to meet in part the cost of caring for and heating the dormitory, students are expected to pay a contingent fee, rated as follows: Those lodging in single rooms will be charged $20.00, $16.00, $15.00, and $14.00 per session, according to the rooms chosen; those occupying the suites of three rooms will be charged $20.00 each per session; those occupying suites of two rooms will be charged $18.00 each per session. Where one man occupies a suite of two rooms he will be charged $35.00 per session. These assessments are much below what is required by other institutions having equal appointments. Any students who elect private lodgings must meet their rental expenses unaided, and in addition they will be expected to pay a contingent fee of $5.00. All contingent fees are payable at the opening of each session.

Boarding may be had in proximity to the dormitory at from $3.00 to $3.50 per week.

Excepting a small amount for text-books, all other expenses are personal.

Financial Assistance

The Board of Education

The General Assembly authorizes Presbyteries to recommend grants to students from the Board of Education according

to the following rates: Fifty dollars to licensed students of the third year; one hundred and twenty-five dollars to students of the first and second years, on condition that they do not take appointments to preach during the time the Seminary is in session.

The Young Men's Fund

From this Seminary fund a student may, upon satisfactory recommendation, receive loans each session on his personal note, payable within five years without interest.

The sums thus acquired are supplemental to the liberal allowance provided for student mission work, and to the scholarship funds of the Seminary (see Seminary Mission League and Scholarships). In addition, licensed students commonly have numerous opportunities to preach in vacant congregations, and they obtain remuneration for their services.

Considering the funds that are available and the possibilties of self-support, the Seminary offers its students financial assistance surpassed by few institutions in the country.

The James Purdy Scholarship

There exists in the possession of the Seminary the Purdy Fund, bearing the name of its founder. The income, which is about $300, is apportioned equally each year to the six members of the Junior Class who attain the highest average of excellence in scholarly proficiency. The appropriation is subject to the condition that those accepting it must agree to complete their theological course in this Seminary. The members of the class of 1911 who gained this scholarship are R. E. Ayers, A. M. Laing, E. D. Miller, M. L. Neill, F. S. Thompson, and A. G. Weidler.

The Thomas Jamison Scholarship Foundation

In memory of the late Thomas Jamison, Esq., of Allegheny, Pa., for many years a member of the Board of Trustees of the Seminary, Mrs. Jamison has provided an ample endowment for

certain Seminary scholarships. These scholarships have an income of $100 apiece. A scholarship is attached to each of the five departments of Didactic and Polemic Theology, Old Testament Literature and Criticism, New Testament Literature and Criticism, Ecclesiastical History and Church Government, and Pastoral Theology and Homiletics. The award is made to the student who takes the highest grade in any department during the three years of the Seminary course, and who at the same time maintains a grade of ninety per cent. in the other departments of study. No student has the right to win more than two scholarships, and no student is eligible for a scholarship who does not take a complete course in this Seminary. In connection with each award a thesis on an assigned subject will be required from the successful competitor. The members of the class of 1909 who gained these scholarships are R. M. Kerr, in the Departments of Didactic and Polemic Theology and of Homiletics and Pastoral Theology; J. B. Grier, in the Department of Old Testament Literature and Criticism; H. G. Snodgrass, in the Department of New Testament Literature and Criticism; and C. M. C. Laing, in the Department of Church History.

The Seminary Mission League

There is an organization affiliated with the Seminary known as the Seminary Mission League, composed of the professors and of the ministers of Pittsburgh and the immediate vicinity. Its object is to bring the students into actual experience of Christian work, and thus to combine practical training for the ministry with their scholastic education. Its sphere of operations is the city of Pittsburgh, with its suburbs. The several branches of work undertaken by the League are the furnishing of pastors with assistants, where congregations are weak financially and unable to meet the needs of their fields, the manning of such new mission stations as may be established from time to time within the limits mentioned, and the providing of general missionaries for unevangelized localities adjacent to the Seminary. The amount of labor to be performed each week is kept within pre-

scribed bounds, so that no interference with study and Seminary duties is occasioned. Ordinarily members of the Junior Class only are eligible to appointments. The compensation approximates $50 each year. The Mision League is one of the most popular organizations of the Seminary, and is fully in line with the approved methods of the larger Seminaries. The practical missionary opportunities thus afforded our Junior Class are not surpassed by any Theological Seminary in the land.

Library

The library comprises fourteen thousand volumes, and is open at stated hours to all the students. It has been thoroughly classified, and it furnishes ample scope for reading and investigation in connection with the instruction of the professors. A large number of carefully selected volumes of the best theological literature have been recently secured by gift and purchase.

Through the generosity of the late James Law, Esq., of Shushan, N. Y., there was conveyed to the Seminary a few years ago the munificent sum of $15,000, to be employed as a library endowment. The proceeds of this fund are being expended in equipping the library with the most recent theological publications.

For literature of a general character the students are referred to the two large Carnegie Libraries of Pittsburgh, to which they have free access. These Libraries have on file the leading magazines and periodicals of the world.

One of the needs of the Seminary is additional pecuniary provision for the support of a librarian, whose whole time shall be given to the care of the books and to the training of students in the use of a library.

The John M. Mason Library

By the kindness of the Synod of New York and of the Board of Trustees of the Newburgh Seminary, the valuable collection of theological works secured abroad by the Rev. John M. Mason,

D.D., in connection with the founding of the Seminary of Newburgh, has been intrusted to the Seminary. The collection embraces about 2,500 volumes.

Reading Room

A well-appointed Reading-room, adjoining the Library, is open at all hours to the students. The list of magazines, reviews, and periodicals contains a wise selection of the best in general literature, politics, and science, as well as in theology and religion. The denominational papers are included.

Physical Culture

The students enjoy the privilege of a first-class gymnasium. Here at appointed hours drills are conducted by a competent physical director. Such special exercises are prescribed in individual cases as a careful physical examination discovers to be needful for proper development.

Religious Exercises

Daily chapel exercises are held at 2 o'clock P.M .

Students' prayer-meetings are held weekly on Monday evenings, at which all the students are expected to be present.

Each student is expected to be associated with some particular congregation, and to attend upon its ordinances regularly and take part, as called upon, in its prayer-meeting and Sabbath-school.

The Day of Prayer for Educational Institutions is observed with special exercises in February of each year. The speaker on this occasion for 1911 is President R. M. Russell, D.D., LL.D., New Wilmington, Pa.

The Young Men's Christian Association

There is in connection with the Seminary an Association affiliated with the theological seminary branch of the Internation-

al Young Men's Christian Association. The objects of the Association are to deepen the spiritual life of the students, to promote interest in the cause of missions—city, home and foreign—and to bring the students into close relation with the world-wide brotherhood of Christian students. Meetings are held weekly, the exercises being devotional and missionary.

Frequent addresses are given before the Society by returned missionaries and others. The standard missionary periodicals are received, and the recent literature of missions is well represented on the shelves of the library. The organization has had an excellent influence in stimulating the missionary zeal of the students. Many of its former members are now laborers in the field at home and abroad. It is expected that all the students of the Seminary will be active members of the Society.

The officers for 1909-1910 are as follows: President, F. S. Thompson; Vice-President, E. D. Miller; Secretary, R. E. Ayers; Treasurer, H. C. McAuley.

Practical Work and Advantages

The Greater Pittsburgh, together with the contiguous towns, comprises a population of nearly three-quarters of a million, and is one of the great commercial centers of the world. The city home of the Seminary stands in marked contrast with the localities and college seats from which theological students usually come. It therefore affords a view of new things, of the manufacturing interests, commercial forces, and cosmopolitan life which so largely rule the world. It is in itself an education to mingle with the new and vast populations during the three years of a theological course, and catch the pulse of the world's life as is not possible in retired communities. In view of the fact that ministers are to work among men, theological students should give themselves all convenient advantages to study mankind. To this end most of the principal theological seminaries

of the continent are located in large centers of population. The people of the country are more and more gathering to the cities and towns, and with this type of life the coming minister must be familiar.

The church life of our own and other denominations in Pittsburgh is of the best. The city and its suburbs, including more than forty of our own congregations, afford an excellent example of the Church at work. In all the denominations the religious thought is conservative and the methods of work progressive. The pulpits are well manned and the work generally well organized. Some of the ablest preachers of our own and other Churches are located here. The student has a great opportunity to study the methods of many men who are widely known as successful ministers of the Gospel, and to gather useful lessons for his own ministry. He may see mission work carried on along improved lines and engage in it himself if so disposed.

The Carnegie Libraries and Reading-rooms, Art Gallery, and Museum are open to students, and the opportunities of the local Young Men's Christian Association, including its excellent lecture course, are placed gratuitously at their disposal. The Allegheny County Sabbath School Association is one of the most notable in the entire country, being alive to all modern improvements, and from year to year providing courses of lectures on Bible Instruction and Sabbath School methods by the most notable instructors of the day. These lectures are open to our students. Several other lecture courses are accessible each winter, and there are unusual musical opportunities, Pittsburgh ranking among the great musical centers of the continent.

Examinations

At the conclusion of each branch of study, or at the close of the session, written examinations are held. An oral examination in one of the departments is conducted before the Board of Directors.

From these examinations and the class-room work the term grade of the student is determined. This grade is reported to his Presbytery. His attendance also is reported.

A failure to be present at the examination without a satisfactory excuse involves a loss of grade.

Every student who has completed the required course of study and has passed a satisfactory examination, and whose character is satisfactory, receives a diploma.

Opening and Closing Exercises

The opening of the next session and the enrollment of students will take place on Wednesday, September 21, 1910, at 2 o'clock P.M., in the Pressly Chapel, Seminary building.

The opening address will be delivered on Sabbath evening, October 2, 1910, in Fifth Church, North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa., by Professor John A. Wilson, D.D., LL.D.

The baccalaureate sermon at the close of the year will be delivered in the Tenth Church, North Side, Pittsburgh, by Professor W. R. Wilson, D.D., on Sabbath evening, May 7, 1911.

The public graduating exercises will be held in the First Church, North Side, Pittsburgh, on the evening of Wednesday, May 10, 1911.

Correspondence

All letters concerning boarding, the studies, or the work of the Seminary, should be addressed to the Secretary of the Faculty, the Rev. D. A. McClenahan, D.D., 2432 Maple Avenue, North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Letters relating to the endowment and funds should be addressed to the Treasurer, the Rev. J. D. Sands, D.D., 209 Ninth Street, Pittsburgh, Pa. Remittances should be made to him by draft on Pittsburgh or New York, P. O. money order, or registered letter.

Donations and Bequests

The endowment is still insufficient for the proper support of the Seminary. The professors being required to give their whole time to the work of their respective departments, the expense of their support is much greater than formerly.

The new Seminary building has left considerable indebtedness to be provided for, and the maintenance and care of the large edifice entail heavier draft upon the treasury than heretofore.

The claims of the Seminary are, therefore, submitted to the consideration of all who may wish to honor the Lord with their substance. Congregations, as well as individuals, are asked to give their help to the full equipment of the institution. Appeal is also made to all who purpose making bequests to remember this Seminary, which has rendered so much important service to the Church, and which is furnished for even better service in the future.

All bequests should be drawn as follows:

For Personal Property.

I hereby give and bequeath to *The Board of Trustees of the Allegheny Theological Seminary of the United Presbyterian Church of North America* the sum of.....dollars, to constitute a part of the permanent funds of the institution.

For Real Estate.

I hereby give and devise to *The Board of Trustees of the Allegheny Theological Seminary of the United Presbyterian Church of North America,* its successors and assigns, forever, all that lot or piece of ground (carefully describing the property), the same to hold or dispose of for the benefit of the permanent funds of the institution.

Bequests may also be made for special funds, scholarships, or lectures.

Care should be taken to use the corporate name as given above, and to have the bequest conform to the laws of the State governing it.

The Alumni Association

All who have been enrolled as students of the Seminary are entitled to membership. The object of the Association is to keep alive the remembrances of Seminary life, to maintain a continued interest in Seminary affairs, and to promote the works of its members as ministers of the Gospel. The annual meetings are held in connection with the meetings of the General Assembly, so as to insure a representative attendance.

All members are requested to send to the Seminary Library copies of such books, pamphlets, and important magazine articles as they may have published.

The officers for 1909-1910 are as follows: President, the Rev. W. J. Reid, D.D.; Vice-President, the Rev. W. E. McCulloch, D.D.; Secretary, the Rev. W. P. Aikin; Treasurer, the Rev. Pressly Thompson.

The Calendar for 1910-1911

1. The Annual Meeting of the Alumni Association at the General Assembly, Philadelphia, Pa.
2. The opening of the session, Wednesday, September 21, 1910. Reception of New Students in the Parlor at 1:30 P.M. Devotional Exercises and Matriculation of Students in Pressly Chapel at 2 P.M. Distribution of Rooms at 3 P.M.
3. The Opening Address, Sabbath, October 2, 1910, at 7:30 P.M., in the Fifth Church, North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa.
4. The Term Vacation, December 22, 1910-January 4, 1911.
5. The Day of Prayer for Educational Institutions, Wednesday February 1, 1911.
6. The Closing Examinations, May 1-9, 1911.
7. The Baccalaureate Sermon, Sabbath, May 7, 1911, in Tenth Church, North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa.
8. The Annual Meeting of the Board of Directors, Tuesday May 9, 1911, at 2 P.M.
9. End of the Session and the Graduating Exercises, Wednesday, May 10, 1911.

Seminary Chairs

The following chairs have been erected by the action of the Board of Directors taken in May, 1900:

The John T. Pressly Chair
of Didactic and Polemic Theology.

The David R. Kerr Chair
of Ecclesiastical History and Church Government.

The Alexander D. Clark Chair
of New Testament Literature and Criticism.

The Joseph T. Cooper Chair
of Pastoral Theology and Homiletics.

The Robert McLaughlin Chair
of Old Testament Literature and Criticism.

The endowment of the Clark and Cooper Chairs is incomplete, and is kept open for additional donations.

In recognition of the valuable services rendered the Seminary by the late Rev. Prof. Alexander Young, D.D., LL.D., it was ordered that his name be given the next chair which shall be established.

For Reference

Not to be taken from this room

Barbour Library
3 5206 00324 8855